

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Mobim **Last name:** Mathew

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Can exclude the cycle lane mania to save some money. That's a potential waste of money with no returns.

Fees & charges - comments

Support the businesses by providing free parking so that people can come and support them with out having to spend more money. I don't think the city is attracting more people because of all these constraints.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I thought 3 waters have been scrapped. That's a useless circus and can be opposed

Capital: Transport - comments

Consider light rail option between districts to attract more people.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Allocate funding for Orana. It is a place worth saving. The best of it's kind in the south island.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Stop spending on cycle lanes.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

As long as there is no benefit in maintaining them yes. Otherwise keep it for the stormy day. They will appreciate. Or lease them.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

If not useable, get rid of it. Or make something out of it to generate income.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Save ORANA PARK

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Shanice **Last name:** Adair

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

PLEASE HELP ORANA PARK!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Maverick **Last name:** Evens

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I wouldn't like to see orana park get the very small amount they are asking for

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Caitlin **Last name:** Raudsepp

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The council is consistently stating they will address issues with transport and roads, which doesn't appear to actually happen on any grand scale. I suspect there is little interest in upgrading water networks now that the solution to everything is more chlorination.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

We need other transport options - the buses are unreliable, and the inner city is not ideal for car usage.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Increase funding for Orana Park - a Christchurch mainstay. Letting it fall into disarray by not increasing this will become an issue on a number of levels. Consider funding the things that people living in Christchurch actually care about if you intend to raise rates.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Taylar **Last name:** Hubbard

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Keep funding Orana Wildlife Zoo, I want my kids to experience the magic I did visiting when I was a child. Watching these beautiful animals on tv is one thing, getting to experience them in person is magical, a wee snippet into a world some may never experience. Please don't take that magic away!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



18 April 2024

Mayor Phil Mauger
Christchurch City Council
PO Box 237
Christchurch 8140

Customer Services
P. 03 353 9007 or 0800 324 636
200 Tuam Street
PO Box 345
Christchurch 8140
E. ecinfo@ecan.govt.nz
www.ecan.govt.nz

Kia ora Phil,

Canterbury Regional Council welcomes the opportunity to make a submission on your draft Long-Term Plan 2024-34.

As a regional council, ahead of developing our own long-term plan we refined the council's strategic direction. Our focus is on accelerating regeneration of the natural environment, enabling improved water and land use outcomes, and empowering communities to ensure they are resilient and prepared. Also important to us is championing safe, reliable, multi-modal transport choices, including a commitment to providing modern, affordable public transport services that gives our communities choice as urban areas grow. We recognise that strong action is needed to address climate change for the benefit of current and future generations, and our Ngāi Tahu partnership is central to all of our work.

We are focusing on the areas we are responsible for: Environmental Regulation and Protection, Community Preparedness and Response to Hazards, and Public Transport, and we will provide comment on your long-term plan in that context.

While we focus on our core role, we recognise the importance of a collaborative, joined-up approach from the region's councils in a number of areas. We look forward to continuing to work together through established channels to advance shared aspirations for our communities.

Feedback on your Long-Term Plan 2024-34

Public transport

We support the proposed \$101 million investment on improving public transport infrastructure. We would urge you to commit to a timing of the improvement programme which aligns with delivery of the approved service improvements through the PT Futures investment programme (PT Futures). The Greater Christchurch Partnership agreed an accelerated delivery of PT Futures, with completion of the foundations (focused on the core routes) by 2027 and completion of the whole programme by 2031. As a result of this agreement, Environment Canterbury has included the acceleration of service improvements in two of the three options provided to our communities through our Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-34, and has proposed substantial rates increases to fund these improvements.

We would welcome further information on Christchurch City Council's programme for Public Transport infrastructure and alignment with 'PT Futures', in particular, an assurance that work on infrastructure will be aligned with service improvements

delivered by Environment Canterbury, focused initially on the core network, and connecting key activity centres. This is important as we work together to support public transport needs with continuing population growth and increased public transport patronage in Greater Christchurch.

We note that it is unclear in your LTP what projects are under the PT Futures investment programme and this is impacting the ability of New Zealand Transport Agency, through the Regional Land Transport Plan, to easily identify the whole PT Futures improvement programme across partners.

We also note that Delivery Package – Public Transport Stops, Shelters & Seating Installation has funding limited to two years. As this forms part of the continuous work programme, it should also have an ongoing budget. This ongoing work sits outside the improvements programme, for example PT Futures.

In addition to public transport, we also support further investment in walking and cycling infrastructure to support mode shift and decarbonisation of the transport system.

Environmental regulation and protection

We support Christchurch City Council's continued investment in infrastructure for reticulated wastewater treatment and disposal systems and stormwater drainage systems across the City, and would urge you to continue to plan strategically for development and increasing population density. This will require investment in new infrastructure and the maintenance and upgrading of existing drinking water, wastewater and stormwater infrastructure to ensure compliance with national standards and resource consents, reduce the environmental impacts and respond to the impacts of climate events.

We ask Council to consider providing wastewater reticulation to additional settlements to reduce current water quality impacts from on-site wastewater systems. We recommend consideration of reticulated wastewater services to the Little River and Birdlings Flat communities and extending the sewer line from Diamond Harbour to cover the Purau community.

We also encourage you to continue to work to address ongoing issues with Council assets for wastewater treatment infrastructure and organics processing in the east of the city, and will continue to work with you as you work to improve compliance and meet community expectations regarding management of odour.

We acknowledge our shared involvement in co-governance arrangements for Te Waihora/Lake Ellesmere and Whakaraupō/Lyttleton Harbour. Through the Whakaora Te Waihora and Whaka-ora Healthy harbour work programmes, we are delivering on our shared objectives and we look forward to continuing to work collaboratively on these and other work programmes that will protect and enhance biodiversity and cultural values.

Community preparedness and response to hazards

With respect to your specific consultation options:

Option to accelerate adaptation planning

We support accelerating adaptation efforts for the most at-risk communities in the district.

Option to create a Climate Resilience Fund

We support a Climate Resilience Fund.

We would like to acknowledge the experience, expertise and time your staff and elected members have committed to the Canterbury Climate Change Working group and Councillor Reference Group under the Canterbury Mayoral Forum. Your Council's contribution in the coming years will be important as implementation of the Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan begins. As Canterbury councils we will have to increase our efficiency and effectiveness as we respond to climate change, and work together on building community resilience to natural hazards.

Canterbury Regional Forums

We really appreciate your contribution and commitment to working alongside Mayoral Forum colleagues for the benefit of Canterbury and its communities. The Canterbury Mayoral Forum, and the regional forums and working groups that support it, provide valuable mechanisms for local government in Canterbury and are a key means of demonstrating a strong and unified voice on the priority issues for our region. The value of this strong and unified voice cannot be underestimated. We look forward to continuing to work with your Council as we implement the Canterbury Regional Forums' work programmes, particularly the *Mayoral Forum's Plan for Canterbury*, over the remainder of this local government term.

Greater Christchurch Partnership

We value the collaborative relationship with you under the Greater Christchurch to address the strategic opportunities and challenges facing the sub-region. This includes the recent focus of the Partnership to develop the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan – a shared blueprint for how the sub-region will grow and change over the next 30 years and beyond, and remain an attractive place to live, learn, work, visit and invest. There is the opportunity for us through this Long-Term Plan to begin to deliver on the Spatial Plan, and in doing so, deliver on our communities' aspirations for the future of Greater Christchurch and the places within it.

Canterbury Regional Transport Committee

We thank you for your continued support and contribution to the work of the Canterbury Regional Transport Committee. This includes the Committee's recent focus on preparing the Canterbury Regional Land Transport Plan (RLTP) 2024-34. Investment is planned to almost double over the next decade in the region's land transport network. This highlights the significant investment that central and local government need to

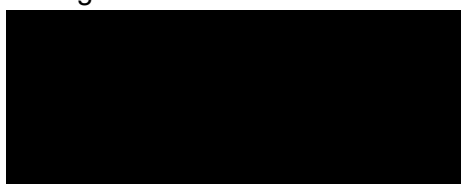
make to create an innovative, resilient and low emission transport system that helps Canterbury thrive for generations.

Emergency management

As a regional council and the administrating authority for the Canterbury Civil Defence Emergency Management Group, we value strong coordination with city and district Councils. Environment Canterbury appreciates the collaborative approach by the region's Territorial Authorities in preparing for, and responding to, Canterbury's extremely active hazard scape.

We do wish to be heard in support of our submission. To arrange a time, or if you have any queries in relation to our submission, please contact Governance@ecan.govt.nz.

Ngā mihi



Peter Scott
Chair

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Tammy **Last name:** Beale

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

More focus on environment

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Jak **Last name:** Hartley

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Libraries - comments

Not a priority in my opinion, still useful to have but there are other things that are need more attention first

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

I would love to see more international events here in chch if possible

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Great idea, that space can be used

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Seems like a good idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please give funding to Orana Wildlife Park, this place needs to continue to stay open

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Mathilda **Last name:** Rains

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana park is the best part about Christchurch. Kids, families, place for first date. It's for everyone ever. Without it so many animals will be displaced. Funding should be prioritised to keep this place open, it's the heart of Christchurch

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Natalia **Last name:** Wilkinson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Please put money towards Orana Zoo

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Orana Zoo

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Submission to Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2024–2034

April 2024

Submitter:	Health New Zealand Te Whatu Ora – Waitaha Canterbury
Details of Submitter	Infrastructure and Investment Waitaha
Postal Address:	Health New Zealand Te Whatu Ora – Waitaha Canterbury PO Box 1600, Christchurch 8140
Contact Person:	Tony Hampton
DDI and/or Email	Tony.hampton@cdhb.health.nz
Health New Zealand Te Whatu Ora – Waitaha Canterbury wishes to be heard in relation to this submission.	

Health New Zealand Te Whatu Ora (Health NZ) – Waitaha | Canterbury welcomes the opportunity to comment on the Christchurch City Council (CCC) Long Term Plan 2024–2034.

Health NZ – Waitaha | Canterbury is making this submission to support the reduction of adverse environmental effects on the health of people and communities across the region and to protect, promote and improve their health pursuant to the [Pae Ora \(Healthy Futures\) Act 2022](#) and the [Health Act 1956](#).

Many operational and policy development relationships exist between Health NZ – Waitaha | Canterbury and CCC. We have recently celebrated 10 years of joint work planning between the two organisations, working together on key areas of activity where we can make a difference to our community’s health and wellbeing. These areas include: smokefree environments, alcohol harm minimisation and, healthier communities with a particular focus on water quality, housing, and transport, including improving access to health services. In working together in this way, our effectiveness is improved and the influences of social, economic, environmental, and cultural factors upon health and wellbeing are considered in strategic policy planning, project and facilities development and decision-making processes.

This submission has been developed by the IIG Infrastructure and Investment Group, a division of Health NZ Waitaha | Canterbury. Our submission focuses on key issues, impacting on access to, and delivery of, health services for consideration in the development of CCC’s final Long-Term Plan.

Section	Comments	Submission
<p>Communities and Citizens: Community Development & Facilities Ref. Page 47 + 56</p>	<p>Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury supports CCC's recognition of the importance of a sustainable network of community facilities in empowering resilient, active, and connected communities.</p> <p>However, we note the identified risk on page 47, regarding the degeneration of the community facilities portfolio due to insufficient operational and maintenance resources and the mitigation of prioritising the top 15 facilities for resourcing and identifying and disposing of facilities surplus to requirement.</p> <p>This is reflected in the service level target change in this space from "80-84 facilities" to "78-82 facilities" on page 56.</p> <p>Non-government agencies and charity organisations often use CCC community facilities to provide health and wellbeing services to local communities. This is an important factor in enabling access for people who might experience barriers if services were further from their homes or in unfamiliar surroundings.</p>	<p>Support: the continued provision of a 'sustainable network of community facilities to empower resilient, active, and connected communities owning their own future'.</p> <p>Recommend: strong consideration is given to the use of facilities for the provision of health and wellbeing services as part of the prioritisation process.</p> <p>Recommend: engagement with Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury in the prioritisation of facilities to understand the impact on health and wellbeing</p>
<p>Parks, Heritage, and Coastal Environments: Risks Ref. Page 66</p>	<p>Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury notes the reference to the risk of noise, disturbance, and privacy intrusions for neighbouring residents from park users and their activities.</p> <p>Mitigations suggest the development and use of guidelines to manage recreational activities and limit impact on neighbouring residents. Including time restrictions or designated hours for activities that may generate noise or disturbance.</p> <p>Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury supports the positive health and social benefits of the recreational use of Hagley Oval. However, use of this facility does increase traffic congestion in the area and increase the risk of disruption in terms of emergency access to the hospital</p>	<p>Support: the development and use of guidelines to manage recreational activities and limit impact on neighbouring residents.</p> <p>Recommend: ongoing engagement with Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury around the use of Hagley Oval to minimise disruption to health services in the area.</p>

	and public access to health facilities with reduced parking when games are on.	
<p>Water Supply: Council operates water supplies in a reliable manner Ref. Page 81 + 82</p>	<p>Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury notes that CCC appears to be anticipating an increased number of unplanned interruptions to water supply and a reduction in resident satisfaction with Council responsiveness to water supply problems.</p> <p>This is referenced in the service target moving ≥65% satisfaction to ≥60% satisfaction, due to CCC's anticipation that a reduction in the capital programme for renew aging infrastructure means maintenance will become stretched with more frequent bursts due to "sweating" assets.</p> <p>While Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury acknowledges the current financial pressures, a constant and safe water supply is critical for the delivery of health services, particularly across our hospital sites.</p>	<p>Recommend: hospital and health facilities are prioritised and those assets supplying them are categorised as critical assets in terms of renewal of ageing water infrastructure and responsiveness to water supply issues.</p>
<p>Stormwater Drainage Ref. Pages 93-98</p>	There do not appear to be any submission points to raise here –	
<p>Flood Protection and Controls Ref. Pages 99-103</p>	There do not appear to be any submission points to raise here –	
<p>Transport, Safety, Access and Environment: Access Ref. Page 106</p>	<p>Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury agrees that inadequate or unequal access to transport networks can create economic disparities between communities.</p> <p>Mitigations include development of integrated transport systems and modes of transport to improve access for communities. CCC is also proposing prioritising neighbourhood access to everyday essential services without requiring use of a private car. This is reflected in the service level target to increase access within 15 minutes to key</p>	<p>Support: the prioritisation of improvements to passenger transport services linking key activity centres and the central city, including health and hospital services.</p> <p>Recommend: CCC planning regulations consider and enable the development of larger health service</p>

	<p>destination types by walking (to at least four of the five basic services: food shopping, education, employment, health, and open spaces). We note historical performance sits at 45% with CCC targeting $\geq 51\%$ by 2027–2034.</p> <p>Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury support this and notes the change in model away from stand-alone general practices to larger health hubs bringing together integrated health services would support this goal.</p>	<p>hubs within residential neighbourhoods.</p> <p>Recommend: CCC work with Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury and Iwi Māori Partnership Boards to understand the health needs of local communities.</p>
<p>Capital Programme: Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment Ref. Page 186–191</p>	<p>Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury notes the capital investment signalled for upgrades and improvements in the Botanic Gardens.</p> <p>Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury supports the positive health and social benefits of the recreational use of this space and of Hagley Park. However, this space is adjacent to the Christchurch Hospital campus, and we raise the issue of increased traffic congestion in the area with construction works and the risk of disruption in terms of emergency access to the hospital and health facilities.</p>	<p>Recommend: Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury is engaged and well informed during the development and construction of these projects adjacent to the Christchurch Hospital campus.</p>
<p>Capital Programme: Transport Ref. Page 198–202</p>	<p>Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury notes the extensive capital investment signalled for upgrades and improvements to roads, cycleways, and water systems across Christchurch City.</p> <p>Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury supports the positive health and environmental benefits of the proposed upgrades and improvement to road and water safety and transport options.</p> <p>However, where development and construction are adjacent to or within transport corridors leading to our hospital campus' at Burwood, Christchurch Hospital or Hillmorton, we raise concerns with regards to the issue of increased traffic congestion and the risk of disruption in terms of emergency access to the hospital and health facilities.</p>	<p>Recommend: Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury is engaged and well informed during the development and construction of any projects impacting on accessibility to health and hospital campus across the city.</p>

<p>Potential Disposal of Council-Owned Properties: Mataroa Reserve Ref. Page 218</p>	<p>CCC is proposing to dispose of a property at 5 Mataroa Place adjacent to the Burwood Hospital campus. This is described as a small undeveloped reserve located in an area that is well serviced by other parks. There do not appear to be any submission points to raise here –</p>	
<p>Fees and Charges Ref. Page 254</p>	<p>CCC is proposing to introduce parking charges in Hagley Park –\$4.60 per three hours. This may or may not have implications for staff and/or patients who previously park in this area for free. We (IIG) have not proposed a submission point –</p>	

Other Items of note that Health NZ might like to consider commenting on as part of its submission.

Section	Comments
<p>Communities and Citizens: Community Spaces Ref. Page 53</p>	<p>We note the references to library services hours and that CCC is proposing an increased target for mobile library outreach services. Health NZ has previously commented on the importance of library services to communities and has supported continued access in terms of opening hours.</p>
<p>Communities and Citizens: Emergency Management & Community Resilience Ref. Page 60</p>	<p>We note the reference to building community resilience and engaging community-based groups in developing community response plans. We are aware that Health NZ also works with community-based health providers to develop emergency response plans. This is something that Health NZ Commissioning and/or public health teams may wish to respond on and request engagement.</p>
<p>Parks, Heritage, and Coastal Environments: Planning, Provision, Maintenance, Asset</p>	<p>We note the new service target to increase greenspaces in relation to intensified population growth in urban development areas. This new target acknowledges the growing demand for additional greenspace in areas characterised by medium to high population density and the positive health and social impacts of</p>

<p>Condition and Performance, & Biodiversity Ref. Page 71</p>	<p>greenspace for the community. This is something that Health NZ's public health team may wish to support and request CCC engagement.</p>
<p>Water Supply: Risks Ref. Page 79</p>	<p>We note the reference to chemical additions to the water being required (chlorination or fluoridation) as dictated by legislation and/or water quality and this being a risk – we assume in terms of negative public reaction to these requirements.</p> <p>Te Whatu Ora is referenced as potentially requiring fluoridation. It is not clear in the Long-Term Plan whether CCC has made any financial allowances for the cost of fluoridation over the next 10-year period. Health NZ's public health team may wish to comment and request CCC engagement.</p>
<p>Water Supply: Council Water Supplies are safe to drink Ref. Page 80</p>	<p>We note that Health NZ has previously commented on the importance of drinking water standards and up to date water safety plans. Health NZ's public health team may wish to comment here and request your engagement.</p>
<p>Wastewater collection, treatment, and disposal: Council operates wastewater services in a responsive manner Ref. Page 88</p>	<p>We note CCC is proposing a service level target change for the median time taken to resolve wastewater overflows resulting from network faults from ≤ 24 hours to ≤ 12 hours – acknowledging overflow as a serious public health issue.</p> <p>Health NZ has previously commented on the importance of wastewater collection, treatment and disposal and the health impacts of wastewater overflows. Health NZ's public health team may wish to support this change in service level and request CCC engagement.</p>
<p>Transport, Safety, Access and Environment: Ref. Pages 106–112</p>	<p>We note that CCC is proposing changes to investment around transport, cycleways and roading, including reducing service targets for cycling.</p> <p>Health NZ has previously submitted on the importance of CCC investing in high quality, safe, and efficient active and public transport infrastructure that encourages residents to choose transport options that improve health, economic and environmental outcomes. Health NZ's public health team may wish to comment here and request CCC engagement.</p>

<p>Housing: Community Housing Asset Management Ref. Pages 120–121</p>	<p>CCC is proposing to maintain compliance with healthy homes standards, which we assume Health NZ would support. However, we also note they are also proposing to reduce the number of units being supported from 'at least 2,500' to 'at least 2,080'. The Council sites ongoing financial pressure (particularly increasing insurance costs) as reducing their ability to directly fund housing supply along with uncertainty around Government funding policy.</p> <p>Health NZ has previously submitted on the important role of CCC as a social housing provider and Health NZ's public health team may wish to comment here and request CCC engagement.</p>
<p>Regulatory Compliance and licensing: Alcohol Licensing services Ref. Page 128</p>	<p>We note that there is a service level target that 'Very High/High risk alcohol premises are visited at least once a year'. This is not a new service target, and we assume Health NZ is engaged in this work and has the resources to support this. Health NZ's public health team may wish to comment in support and request CCC engagement.</p>
<p>Regulatory Compliance and licensing: Environmental Health including noise and environmental nuisance Ref. Page 128</p>	<p>We note there is a service level target that 'Investigations into matters that pose a serious risk to public health are received, assessed and if appropriate started within 24 hours (i.e., asbestos, P-labs, contaminated land, hazardous substances)'. This is not a new service target, and we assume Health NZ is engaged in this work and has the resources to support this. Health NZ's public health team may wish to comment in support and request CCC engagement.</p>

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Rowan **Last name:** Prestage

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, you need to know where the value is. Don't spend so much money on things to make the city pretty - it won't be pretty until the existing infrastructure is dealt with

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The stadium is a waste of money. It is not competitive with the other cities and won't generate the wealth you want

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Park needs more funding - or perhaps you could help allocate land for providing the food needs rather than

the land remaining empty

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Scott **Last name:** Babington

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Upgrading our water/sewage network is vital and top priority. However investment in more roads, for example widening Brougham Street shouldn't be a priority. The UK manages to carry much greater volumes of traffic on smaller roads that we have, they coordinate lights - for example along Brougham street, so that you are not stopping and starting several times when moving along the major road. Investment in public transport and bike lanes is vital. Every person that elects to use these transport options is effectively one less car/vehicle on the road.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

However commitments that have been established, such as with the arts centre, orana park and restoring the anglican cathedral need to continue to ensure their viability. I wonder that a different type of relationship should be established, reflecting that funding status - for example part-ownership.

Changes to how we rate - comments

increasing the rates revenue is important from all sources, including government buildings, churches etc.

Fees & charges - comments

I am not a fan of parking payments at the gardens/parks, but appreciate that this is probably a necessary 'evil'

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

We need to move to a more native new plant 'palate' rather than white carpet roses that look untidy and unattractive. Native plants tend to be less work/maintenance. I support the greening of Christchurch, eg more shade, and would be interested in the "National park city" concept - Adelaide does this well and its amazing.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Just checking that sea level rise mitigations are included here - i imagine that they are?

Capital: Transport - comments

I accept the risk wrt the uncertainty around the change in government, however Christchurch needs to lead the way and continue investment in public transport and cycleways. The North East cycle way is a vital missing link - Shirley Boys/Avonside Girls, Burwood Hospital and all people living in the northeast have very little access to quality separated Cycle Lanes (we love our ones in the SouthEast - Thanks :)).

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

just ensuring sea level rise is part of this?

Capital: Libraries - comments

These are a great asset and vital for the community.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

vital

Capital: Other - comments

Completely agree. Just checking that an upgrade/fix is budgeted for the sewage treatment plant at Bromley - it still stinks. :(

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

More of a focus on equity.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

When budgeting for funding big events/one off projects - it would be nice to consider equity - many of these events have no benefit for Māori/the socially disadvantaged.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Need to continue to invest in other options for travel, than one person per vehicle. We did it with home fires, now we need to address our carbon footprint.

Strategic Framework - comments

Love it, especially the engagement/working in partnership with Māori - vital to have leadership in this area.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

agree

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I think that some of the red-zone properties should be rehabilitated to native areas. Council will always need to assess its property portfolio and change as necessary. I think that the general public only sees council/other businesses disposing of assets and not buying new ones. Therefore 'rearranging/realigning' the property portfolio sounds much more attractive, rather than 'one-off fire-sales' to cover rates (which is not what you are proposing)

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

agree. Mt Pleasant Community centre works very well under this model. With Christchurch sprawling forever we cannot continue to maintain community centres all over the place/in new suburbs. We need equity in this also.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Well done. I am conscious that almost 20% of our city is Māori and there seems to be less emphasis on this - but I note the engagement intention. It would be good to engage on this early, so that future funding can reflect this engagement

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Sarah **Last name:** Scollard

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

We need to spend less on 'The Arts' and more on maintaining the good things we already have such as Orana Park, outdoor play areas and water quality.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Most people can't afford higher rates.

Fees & charges - comments

Keep parking free where possible. I don't go into town mostly because of paid parking.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Possibly less spending on libraries. We could probably close some smaller ones.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please continue to provide Orana Park with funding so future generations can enjoy seeing endangered species.

Orana has a fantastic breed and release programme for our native birds. This aligns with protecting our precious taonga.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Subject: LTP Submission - Proposal for Increased Fire Preparedness

Dear Phil Mauger, councillors, Community Board members and Christchurch City Council staff

I am writing to bring to your attention a critical concern regarding the fire risk on the Banks Peninsula in general and Akaroa and the Bays in particular and to propose a solution that will enhance our community's ability to respond effectively to potential fire incidents.

Over the years, the forest cover on Banks Peninsula has increased, leading to an elevated fire risk for our region. As a volunteer brigade, we have identified challenges in securing water during major fire events. Some of our crew members have experienced this during the Port Hill fires. In Akaroa and the Bays, our limited water storage capacity poses a significant obstacle in fighting fires, jeopardising both lives and livelihoods.

Learning from past experiences, particularly from the Port Hill fires, we have recognised the pivotal role of dams and open water sources in close proximity to fire zones in effectively combating fires. These water sources are indispensable for firefighting efforts, yet our current infrastructure lacks adequate provisions to harness them optimally.

Therefore, in our Long-term Plan submission, we urge the Council to allocate resources towards constructing water ponds in strategically identified areas on the Banks Peninsula. These ponds will serve as crucial reservoirs, ensuring a readily available water supply during emergencies.

We are fortunate to have numerous springs on Banks Peninsula, which can be tapped into to create small dams and reservoirs. These natural water sources provide a sustainable solution to our water storage needs and can significantly bolster our firefighting capabilities.

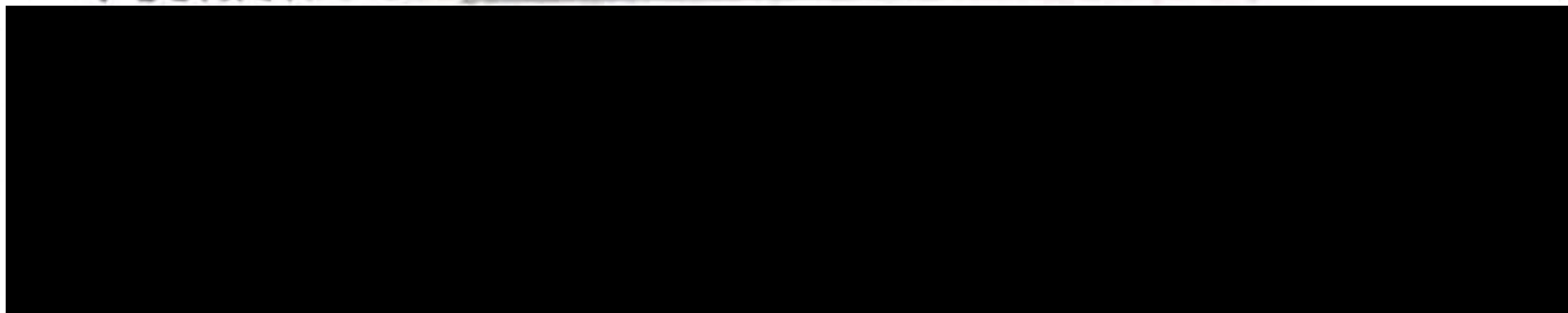
By investing in the creation of water ponds, the Council can proactively mitigate the risk of devastating fires and safeguard our community's safety and well-being. We believe that this initiative aligns with the Council's commitment to ensuring the resilience and sustainability of our region.

Thank you for considering our proposal. We look forward to collaborating with the Council to implement measures to enhance fire preparedness and resilience on the Banks Peninsula.

Sincerely,

Name Mark Thomson

Position/Role CFO Akaroa VFB



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Dayna **Last name:** Carswell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Park Orana has a large role in attracting visitors to our region.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No - there is a commitment to large projects that need to take second place to repairing/replacing important infrastructure such as underground services, power water and climate change. In our opinion what follows repairing/replacing important infrastructure is maintaining the facilities and operations that benefit and support families. Orana Park and the Cathedral both need CCC support. Parakiore & Te Kaha are both poorly sited and will result in traffic issues in the city. These projects need to be finished but no money spent on rectifying the traffic issues until the CCC has the funding available to do this without borrowing or raising rates. No more cycle ways should be proceeded with again until the CCC has the funding available to do this without borrowing or raising rates. Orana Park, which in NZ's only open range zoo should receive the very small 'top up' funding it is asking for. The CCC should match 'dollar for dollar' any amount that is raised through fund raising to get the cathedral finished. Its rebuild been badly handled by the rebuild committee but it is 'iconic' and it will reflect badly on ChCh if it is not completed. The other option I would be happy with for the Cathedral is for it to be left 'as is' without it becoming rat infested or a hazard and a new church built along side (maybe even shift the Cardboard Cathedral alongside) just as has been done Coventry England.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

No - refer to my comments on the previous page. We should not be repairing roads, leave them shingled until we can afford to seal them is one example. Spend no more on cycle ways. Some libraries can be shut as they are not busy.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No issues with the changes

Fees & charges - comments

Yes - user pay

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

I observe council staff sitting in trucks, engine running not doing much. There needs to be better supervision & accountability.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The transport budget needs to be cut. Only spend money if life is at risk. Leave roads as shingle and reduce speed limits on these roads. Get people on buses. Libraries should be user pay. Their total cost should be covered by the user. Perhaps those playing sport or using sports grounds and facilities need to pay more to cover their operational cost

Capital: Transport - comments

As above

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

As above

Capital: Libraries - comments

As above

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Again user pays

Capital: Other - comments

As above

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Organisations need to be fully self sufficient i.e. user pay

Event bid funding - comments

Each funding proposal should be on its merits. If it isn't self funding should the CCC be supporting it. Bringing people to the city does not reduce our rates, it increases it.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

My comments above do not relate to Orana Park and the Cathedral which I have spoken to earlier in this submission

Strategic Framework - comments

Per previous comments

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

OKOK

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

OK

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

OK

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Subject: LTP Submission - Proposal for Increased Fire Preparedness

Dear Phil Mauger, councillors, Community Board members and Christchurch City Council staff

I am writing to bring to your attention a critical concern regarding the fire risk on the Banks Peninsula in general and Akaroa and the Bays in particular and to propose a solution that will enhance our community's ability to respond effectively to potential fire incidents.

Over the years, the forest cover on Banks Peninsula has increased, leading to an elevated fire risk for our region. As a volunteer brigade, we have identified challenges in securing water during major fire events. Some of our crew members have experienced this during the Port Hill fires. In Akaroa and the Bays, our limited water storage capacity poses a significant obstacle in fighting fires, jeopardising both lives and livelihoods.

Learning from past experiences, particularly from the Port Hill fires, we have recognised the pivotal role of dams and open water sources in close proximity to fire zones in effectively combating fires. These water sources are indispensable for firefighting efforts, yet our current infrastructure lacks adequate provisions to harness them optimally.

Therefore, in our Long-term Plan submission, we urge the Council to allocate resources towards constructing water ponds in strategically identified areas on the Banks Peninsula. These ponds will serve as crucial reservoirs, ensuring a readily available water supply during emergencies.

We are fortunate to have numerous springs on Banks Peninsula, which can be tapped into to create small dams and reservoirs. These natural water sources provide a sustainable solution to our water storage needs and can significantly bolster our firefighting capabilities.

By investing in the creation of water ponds, the Council can proactively mitigate the risk of devastating fires and safeguard our community's safety and well-being. We believe that this initiative aligns with the Council's commitment to ensuring the resilience and sustainability of our region.

Thank you for considering our proposal. We look forward to collaborating with the Council to implement measures to enhance fire preparedness and resilience on the Banks Peninsula.

Sincerely,

Name Mark Thomson

Position/Role CFO BP Rural Brigades



Le Bons Bay
Okains Bay
Little Akaroa
Pigeon Bay
Wainui

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Lyn **Last name:** Leslie

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula
Community Board

What is your role in the organisation:

Chairperson

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board (the Board) appreciates the opportunity to provide a submission to the Christchurch City Council on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34. The Board's statutory role is, "to represent, and act as an advocate for, the interests of its community" and "to prepare an annual submission to the territorial authority for expenditure within the community" (Local Government Act 2002, section 52). The Board provides this submission in its capacity as a representative of Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula communities. Our Community Board Plan's vision is: We are committed to upholding Te Tiriti o Waitangi by engaging well with papatipu rūnanga and holding Te Ao Māori values at the core of our decision-making; the views, interests, needs and aspirations of residents are effectively represented; We have an open and transparent decision-making process that residents can understand and engage in; Our focus is to enhance environmental, cultural, social and economic wellbeing. The Board supports maintaining and continued support of the historical aspects of Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula including but not limited to: Takapūneke /Akaroa/Okains and Lyttleton Museums. With the change of the school syllabus Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula has seen an increase in schools using Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula resources to tell the early history of New Zealand.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

The Board acknowledges in order to maintain the existing levels of service and investment increases will be needed in the future. The Board understands the rates increase; we do support the proposed first three years of the timelines of rates increase to soften the impact on the community.

Fees & charges - comments

The Board supports the proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks (Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park carparks). Such charges will assist with identified issues such as the lack of parking space availability.

Operational spending - comments

The Board acknowledges the items highlighted in the Draft Long Term Plan, such as the higher interest rates, insurance premiums, salary & wages, and general overheads of running the Council organisation. The Board continues to believe savings can be made on repairs & maintenance and capital programme works within Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula by using peninsula-based contractors. As a consequence the savings can be found as well as increased responsiveness times for immediate issues. We encourage an increased investment in Climate Resilience, as recognised by the Coastal Hazard Adaptation Plan. More support in this space will grow the capacity and availability of the programme to inform other Council work. Such investment will inform a proactive and prudent management of Council's assets. The Board believes this work is a high priority and umbrellas the majority of Council's work. The funding that focusses on Pest Management on Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula and the city is important to the community and the partnerships involved. The Board wishes the retention of all funds relevant to pest management and continue to be accessible to the community.

Capital: Transport - comments

Many rural roads are narrow and unsealed that many residents and tourists travel. Numerous Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula roads do not get recognised as a priority in the Council's Minor Safety Works owing to the numbers travelling them. The residents who live on those roads are often called upon to assist motorists/cyclists; these small incidents are not always reported. Review levels of service for rural roads and marine structures, this is supported by our Community Board Plan, Improve infrastructure to support community resilience. The Board understands that many of these isolated rural roads do not need to be sealed, however minor safety works would greatly improve their use e.g. culvert and road markers, safe pedestrian crossings within settlements bisected by State Highway or a main road, and guard barriers. The Board advocates that Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula rural roads are given a higher priority within the Council's minor safety works programme. The Board has been advised that there is currently no funding available for the replacement of the Pigeon Bay seawall. The Board was assured that staff monitor the seawall at least once a month. The Board believes that the Pigeon Bay seawall should be taken into consideration as a project under the Coastal Hazards Adaptation Programme, which needs to include the whole of Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The Board supports 15 Reserve Committees within Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula. The Board is concerned that there appears to be nil funding for these committees (Regional Parks) past FY25/26. The Board seeks reassurance that the Board's Reserve Committees will be funded and supported beyond FY25/26 with a dedicated line budget. Part of the support for the Board's Reserve Committees would include the completion of Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Reserves Management Plan. This has been a work in progress for quite a bit of time. It would be excellent for the Board to see the Plan completed so as to enable the Board's Reserve Committees to have access and use.

Capital: Other - comments

The Board recognises the significant water supply infrastructure projects on Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula that will support community well-being by our communities having access to reliable and safe drinking water. The Board would like Council to consider bringing forward Project 57808 Duvauchelle water supply membrane filtration to stop the carting of water which is an extra expense to the Council. However, the Board is concerned regarding the coastal inundation effect on significant infrastructure, and would like to see a project document developed and implemented that has considered the impact of coastal inundation on any Council proposed projects. The Board would like Council to consider bringing forward Project 57808 Duvauchelle water supply membrane filtration to stop the carting of water which is an extra expense to the Council. Many rural roads are narrow and unsealed that many residents and tourists travel. Numerous Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula roads do not get recognised as a priority in the Council's Minor Safety Works owing to the numbers travelling them. The residents who live on those roads are often called upon to assist motorists/cyclists; these small incidents are not always reported. Review levels of service for rural roads and marine structures, this is supported by our Community Board Plan, Improve infrastructure to support community resilience. The Board understands that many of these isolated rural roads do not need to be sealed, however minor safety works would greatly improve their use e.g. culvert and road markers, safe pedestrian crossings within settlements bisected by State Highway or a main road, and guard barriers. The Board advocates that Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula rural roads are given a higher priority within the Council's minor safety works programme. The Board has been advised that there is currently no funding available for the replacement of the Pigeon Bay seawall. The Board was assured that staff monitor the seawall at least once a month. The Board believes that the Pigeon Bay seawall should be taken into consideration as a project under the Coastal Hazards Adaptation Programme, which needs to include the whole of Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

The Board believes that savings can be made on repairs & maintenance and capital programme works within Te Pātaka o Rākohaitū Banks Peninsula by using peninsula-based contractors.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

The Board encourages Council to leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The Board believes that the Coastal Hazards Adaptation Programme should be accelerated and extended across the whole of Te Pātaka o Rākohaitū Banks Peninsula. The programme is essential for Te Pātaka o Rākohaitū Banks Peninsula for both Council's and communities' critical infrastructure. It will aid the Council to make informed decisions on the replacement of its assets. The Board would support a Climate Resilience Fund. The Board believes that such fund is imperative considering the reality of climate change and its impact on Te Pātaka o Rākohaitū Banks Peninsula communities. The Board agrees with bringing forward climate change adaptation proposals/projects as proposed. Climate Change is at the top of our communities thinking. The Board has many examples of what climate change is doing to areas within Te Pātaka o Rākohaitū Banks Peninsula. It will help identify areas that will need to be adapted, prior to more resources being funnelled into these projects. The council can conduct comprehensive assessments to understand climate change impacts on key infrastructure and community well-being. This analysis helps identify areas at risk and prioritise them for action include improving emergency response plans and supporting community resilience groups with resources which can be tap into in case of a natural disaster. Local communities of the peninsula re resourceful and these proactive measures from the council will enhance community resilience and reduce their vulnerability in the long-run The Board would like the Council to maintain the spend on proposed capital projects and include an inundation lens. The Board has heard from its communities that are dealing with flooding during coastal tides, and the increased extreme weather, as well as natural disasters that lead to damage of key Council infrastructure. The Board urges the Council to expedite its response to natural disasters to address these issues promptly. With the Council's current response timeline the Council will experience a backlog of repair work due to the increasing frequency and intensity of climate change-related events resulting in significantly higher costs for the Council. The Board received a briefing from Te Rūnanga o Kōkourarata about tidal and weather flooding that is regularly occurring in Kōkourarata Port Levy effecting roading, stormwater and utilities infrastructure as well as damage to private property. The Board have come to the conclusion that the Kōkourarata Port Levy flooding requires coordination, strategic leadership and collaboration between stakeholders and would recommend having a community led working group with Council units, like what happened and is still happening to address Wairewa Little River flooding. The Board received a staff briefing on post Canterbury Earthquakes 2010/11 vertical land movement. The Board would strongly support funding to do further research work on Te Pātaka o Rākohaitū Banks Peninsula to inform any community/Council resilience work, with a focus on future-proofing and adaptability. The Board strongly supports the Council's Bio-Diversity Fund and the proposed increase. The Board sees the fund as an investment towards reducing the impact of natural disasters.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Board would like to see a Council programme/project to identify the reduction of heavy metals into the Council infrastructure from both private and public communities. The Board would like to see the Council develop plans to ensure the development and use of all Council facilities achieve energy efficiency to reduce the effects of climate change. The Board wishes to support Civil Defence Emergency Management by asking the Council to provide

adequate funding to upgrade communication options in our remote peninsula communities. The Board recently recommended the adoption of Te Pātaka o Rākohaitū Banks Peninsula Destination Plan (DMP) to the Council. The Board wishes to see an engaged and implemented Destination Management Plan. In the DMP the community highlighted many things including the lowering of emissions and regenerative tourism. The Board wishes to encourage the Council to commence the promotion of regenerative tourism and how that can be supported.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

From: Maria Margaret Couper <[REDACTED]>
Sent: Thursday, 18 April 2024 5:30 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Re Submission

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

To whom it may concern,

We have lived in Halswell in Christchurch and over the last 5 years the increase of traffic in our area has increased substantially. The speed of traffic is also a concern with many elderly living in our area and access to Halswell school being a problem too.

It is not safe for walkers, especially children and the elderly to walk around easily or safely. There needs to be safer ways to get across both Sabys and Halswell Junction road. My [REDACTED] was hit by a truck crossing Sabys road during 5pm traffic the week before Easter. There are many trucks travelling through from Lincoln/Prebbleton etc or just trucks for all the building that is in this area. The volume of vehicles and two lanes on Sabys means people wave children across one side but then there is turning traffic coming around quickly eg trucks off Halswell Junction. Opposite Halswell school is also very dangerous with more traffic building up due to more homes etc coming out onto this road. There needs to be lights and a safe crossing rather than just a traffic island. The traffic must be made to stop for pedestrians or cyclists rather than the hit and miss or traffic just speeding up around this area.

The other area of concern for us is the development of safe pathways for pedestrians. There needs to be paths on both sides of Quaifes road and out from Sabys to Candys road too. All these areas are getting developed for housing so pathways should be part of all this new development.

My daughter and many dog walkers, families walking to the parks or walking to the bus, or dairy and shops. When [REDACTED] many of the current pathways and Halswell roads are needing repair. There is a lot of damage or patches but these just fracture in cold weather and cause more trip hazards. It is also difficult for people on electric scooters to get around places like Country Palms. Roads and pathways need to be safe for all users. Christchurch is an amazing place to live but needs to keep up with the correct infrastructure and ongoing maintenance.

Also for people coming to visit Christchurch there must dos are activities like the tram, Gondala ,Arts Centre, Orana Park and our amazing parks and spaces like the Port Hills. These areas need to be cherished and saved for everyone. We can do without sports stadiums but free spaces are for everyone. Also libraries are essential services that provide for many children, elderly, community groups and the disabled are always welcomed into these places. Libraries serve so many people and are also safe spaces as well as educational places for the community. Remember that the disabled community need options and places to go and areas that are accessible.

Thanks for the great bus service and keeping the fares cheaper for all. Thanks for the work that the council does and please make it fair for everyone!!

Kind regards,

Maria & Natalie Couper

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024**First name:** Catherine **Last name:** Roughton**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to support Orana Wildlife Park being included in the Long Term Plan. Orana has been a part of my life for many years, it provided me with the opportunity to complete my qualification in zookeeping and progress in the career that I am so passionate about. The conservation work that Orana undertakes is so valuable and the potential to do more is enormous. It is vital that Orana receives this funding in order to retain skilled staff to continue its very important role in protecting and conserving NZ's precious taonga species.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Tegan **Last name:** Jones

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I am fine with a rates increase if it means we can support important landmarks such as Orana, the Arts centre, Art gallery, museum, willowbank etc.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Natural spaces, heritage sites and our beaches are all crucial for the health and wellbeing for the people, animals and land of Ōtautahi.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Everyone should have access to a local library.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I don't want us to rely on the ambulance at the bottom of the cliff when we could just build a fence.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Since they aren't safe for buildings then they should be given back to nature and be planted with native plants.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Jessica **Last name:** Cunnold

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, there needs to be more consideration for art and cultural aspects of the city.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

More funding for the arts and culturally significant aspects.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

More funding for the Arts Centre

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please consider funding the Art Centre. The Art Centre is a valuable resource and a culturally significant place in Christchurch. It would be a loss to not support the building and the communities of people that use the building, for example Indigo & Provisions, Frances Nation cafe and DeeDee Thai massage.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Liselle **Last name:** Silver

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

RARE HORSE SOCIETY OF NZ

What is your role in the organisation:

Founder

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Support is needed for Orana park and their important conservation work.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Bridgette **Last name:** Pedofsky

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes but rates need to stop increasing

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

Public transport shuttle to Ashburton or timaru

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

No you are doing the right thing

Strategic Framework - comments

Repairs to Balmoral hall need to be made

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Good. Need to minimise costs

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Good news

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
2275	Bridgette Pedofsky	It is a asset to the community

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Joshua **Last name:** Wells

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Increase funding for Orana Park

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Josey **Last name:** Fleitas

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Libraries - comments

We use free programs in three different libraries every week, my children are thriving and it is such a huge part of their lives. Please continue to grant pay raises to the library staff, as they are an invaluable resource. Thank you.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Find a way to manage these things efficiently. Focus on efficient management and collaboration, so we can get the best possible outcomes for these investments.

Strategic Framework - comments

I absolutely love the Christmas parade and Orana park, focus on keeping these and other family attractions and activities funded. The A&P show has already been cancelled due to funds. I'm not sure what is happening but these should be funded to keep families with low cost activities. Thank you.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please keep Orana park, the Christmas Show Parade and the A&P show going, along with other family activities. These are important parts of our community!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024**First name:** Amy **Last name:** Hyland**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to support the funding of Orana Park. I have many happy memories of visiting the park myself as a child, and would be very sad to see it lose Council funding and be unable to continue. I have visited once in recent times, and intend to purchase annual passes in the near future so that my family and I can visit more regularly. Orana Park is an important feature of Christchurch and should be supported.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Alan **Last name:** Prescott

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I think that the council should continue to support Orana Wildlife Park. It is the only open range Zoo in NZ and it undertakes important conservation work. It is a Canterbury Icon. Generations of children have grown up visiting the Park. It is also a drawcard for international visitors and visitors from other parts of NZ. Many local people including those with disabled family members are able to obtain annual passes which provide ongoing enrichment that their family members would otherwise not be able to access. This organization deserves the support of the council by increasing the annual funding to \$1.5m

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Andrew **Last name:** Pragnell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Summary Points • New Zealand Football strongly supports the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and the \$85.6m investment planned. • With increasing membership, strong community programs, and an under-pressure field network we would like to see the investment brought forward to ensure that new fit-for-purpose fields and facilities are established quickly. • The proposed investment is a minimum required investment to bring Christchurch into line with other similar and neighbouring communities in terms of the level of investment made in sports fields. New Zealand Football would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). Our submission specifically relates to our strong support for the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the LTP) and the need to prioritise this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within the city. Our sport, like many of those that require outdoor flood- lit spaces is faced with a significant shortage of fit for purpose participation facilities. With an increasing membership base, and strong community programs driving access and availability of football into under-represented communities, the current network of facilities has been under serious pressure for well over a decade. Currently, playing numbers are so severely restricted due to the lack of facilities that Clubs have no option but to close off registrations during the winter season. Despite this, participation continues to grow placing immense strain on facilities and volunteers alike. The development of a network of suitable participation facilities is vital to all the community and development outcomes that benefit the residents of Christchurch. This network needs to include an appropriate number of community-owned all-weather surfaces, with floodlight and changing-room infrastructure, supported by a well-maintained grass field network. The establishment of this network would bring Christchurch into line with other major cities in Aotearoa, and with the neighbouring councils, Waimakariri and Selwyn. Below we have limited our submission on the LTP to answering the questions in the submission form that specifically relate to the Sports Field Development Plan. What Matters Most? The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. A collaborative confident city – improved sports fields will support more residents to actively participate in community sport and provide more opportunities to connect with each other. A green, liveable city – useable green space is critical to making Christchurch a liveable city. Much of the green space for sport is inaccessible during the winter months. A cultural powerhouse city – sport is a cultural unifier and football is a truly global sport, that connects communities. The recent FIFA Women’s World Cup demonstrated the power of sport and its ability to connect multiple communities together. A thriving prosperous city – a high quality network of all-weather pitches is a strong indicator of a thriving prosperous city and demonstrates innovation and willingness to make good investment in high-quality facilities. Football attracts people to live and work in a community, as it is a global sport. Capital Programme We strongly support the \$85.6m set out in the LTP for the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development on the basis that this includes at least \$50m committed to the establishment of the Our Sports Field Network Plan for Ōtautahi Christchurch. This plan includes the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current Sport Field Network is under significant strain and has been for several years. Our sport is growing significantly, and this is before the true impact of the FIFA Women’s World Cup is seen on participation rates. The community and the residents of Christchurch are changing their habits in sport participation from the traditional Saturday afternoon window to other times during the week. Currently we are unable to support this desire for change as we simply do not have access to an adequate amount of well lit, fit-for purpose, all-weather surfaces. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe

and bring forward the majority of this much needed Capital investment.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

From: Wendy Bradley [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, 18 April 2024 10:11 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: CCC LTP Akaroa Wastewater

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Dear Madam or Sir

I would like to make a submission against the Akaroa wastewater system, which is ill conceived, ill planned and preposterously expensive.

I attended the meeting a few years ago in the Gaiety Hall in Akaroa where I heard some very intelligent, competent speakers. None of them were in the council.

The council had obviously decided what they were going to do and it was just a legal requirement to hold the meeting.

I was frankly appalled and disenchanted with the whole process. It is difficult to fathom how you have wasted so much of our money already.

I would like to be given the opportunity to speak at the meeting.

I look forward to your response.

Regards

Wendy Bradley

[REDACTED]

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Nicola **Last name:** Columbus

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Without the Arts Centre the city will have no soul

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Cathedral and roads are being prioritised over the arts and culture

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Arts Centre should be the beating heart of the city.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Roading and roundabouts take up far too much of Council spending

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Elisabeth **Last name:** Hendrickson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Need rubbish bins in parks. Better car parking for places like botanic gardens

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana park needs funding to be able to stay open. They are a major part of christchirch and it would be such a shame if it had to close its doors. Christtchurch has sych minimal stuff to do with family as it is we don't need to lose another thing

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Anna **Last name:** Western-Bell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Projects that are a 'want' should be postponed and needs projects that bring financial benefit/business and tourism to our province completed or maintained.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Don't agree with projects that beautify already existing parks etc. surely potholes, roading, street lights, waste service etc should come first with beautifying as a last on the list.

Event bid funding - comments

Great to get events here but would be nice to provide proper support for visitors once they arrive. We were far too long without an information centre.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Wonderful

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The council should absolutely continue to fund Orana Wildlife Park. This is a wonderful asset for our city in terms of education, wildlife conservation and tourism.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
2284	Anna Western-Bell	This is an icon for Christchurch and a wonderful attraction for tourists and visitors. A treasure for the arts and culture scene that we are incredibly lucky to have and it would be shameful for this council to let it go.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Sarah **Last name:** Hutchinson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana park needs funding. It is an asset to our city.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Larissa **Last name:** Moeller

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

As a rates payer I much rather see funding go to projects for everybody like Orana park, road improvements, hospital, art centre etc than it going to the cathedral which is for one denomination only anyway

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Alice **Last name:** Johnson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, the rates increase is too large at a time when people are struggling with the increased cost of living. Why should the council be able to spend more than previous years, when ordinary people have to spend less?

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Changes to how we rate - comments

These changes seem reasonable

Fees & charges - comments

I agree with the decision to charge the people using the car parks than having them as a general amenity, even though I am one of those who will have to pay. It is fairer that way.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

You are planning to spend \$199 million major cycling projects/ programmes over the next 10 years. How many extra kilometres will be cycled as a result of this investment? How much will it cost per extra km cycled? Will these km mostly be recreational or commuters? I think it is better to postpone this spending until people can afford it. You propose spending \$101 million on new bus infrastructure improvements, including new bus lanes and shelters, intersection changes, and renewals over the next 10 years. Again, can we afford this? Will this get more people on the buses? Can we think differently when it comes to public transport? How about a system that enables people to find others to car share with instead?

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

No, don't spend people's money on funding these bids. People are struggling to pay bills as they are, don't make them pay more rates for this extravagance.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I believed in man-made climate change for decades. Now I know water is the gas that has the biggest affect on climate - it can cool us when it forms clouds, but it can also warm us. There is much more water in the atmosphere than CO₂, which is only 0.04%. It doesn't mean that the climate doesn't change, it does. If we find that we need to adapt to it, then we should consider this. But we should ignore the fear mongering and just look at historical weather data when deciding what the risk is.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Sounds like a good idea

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Sounds like a good idea

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sounds like a good idea

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

From: danette wereta [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, 19 April 2024 9:09 am
To: CCC Plan
Subject: SUBMISSION

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Subject: Support for Increased Funding to Orana Wildlife Park

Kia ora Christchurch City Council,

I am writing to express my strong support for increased funding to Orana Wildlife Park and to advocate for a substantial investment in the park's future.

Orana Wildlife Park is cherished in our community, providing not only education but conservation efforts. However, it deeply concerns me to learn about the financial challenges the park is facing. Merely getting by and surviving is not sufficient for Orana.

In order for Orana Wildlife Park to thrive and continue its invaluable contributions to our community and environment, it requires more than just basic operational support. It needs a substantial investment to address its current state and to ensure its long-term sustainability.

The park's facilities are in need of maintenance and improvement to enhance visitor experiences and ensure the safety and well-being of its animal residents. Additionally, attracting and retaining skilled staff is vital for maintaining the park's standards and fulfilling its conservation objectives.

Furthermore, Orana Wildlife Park's impact extends far beyond our city limits. It plays a crucial role in conservation efforts nationally and internationally, and its presence enhances the reputation of Christchurch as a hub for environmental stewardship and wildlife conservation.

Therefore, I urge the Christchurch City Council to not only continue its support of Orana Wildlife Park but to significantly increase its funding to ensure the park can thrive and flourish. Investing in Orana is an investment in our community's future and in the preservation of our natural world.

Thank you for considering my perspective on this matter. I trust that you will give careful consideration to the importance of Orana Wildlife Park and the significant benefits it brings to our city and beyond.

Danette Wereta

New Brighton, Christchurch

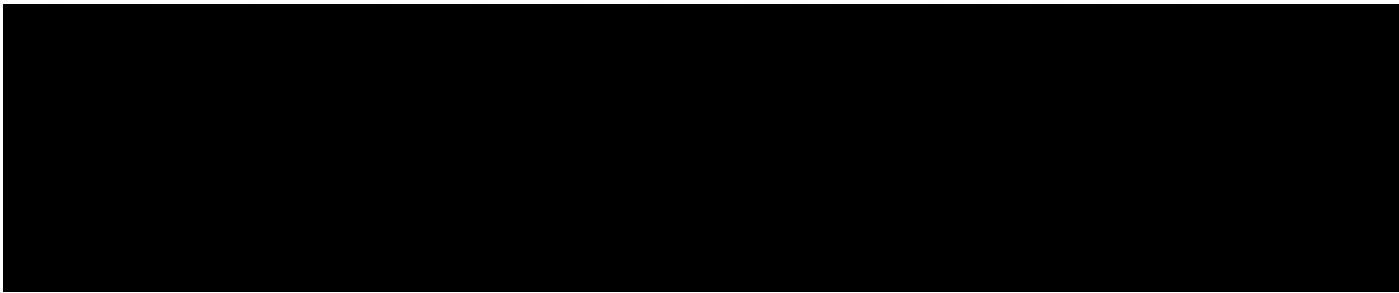
DSU
18 APR

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

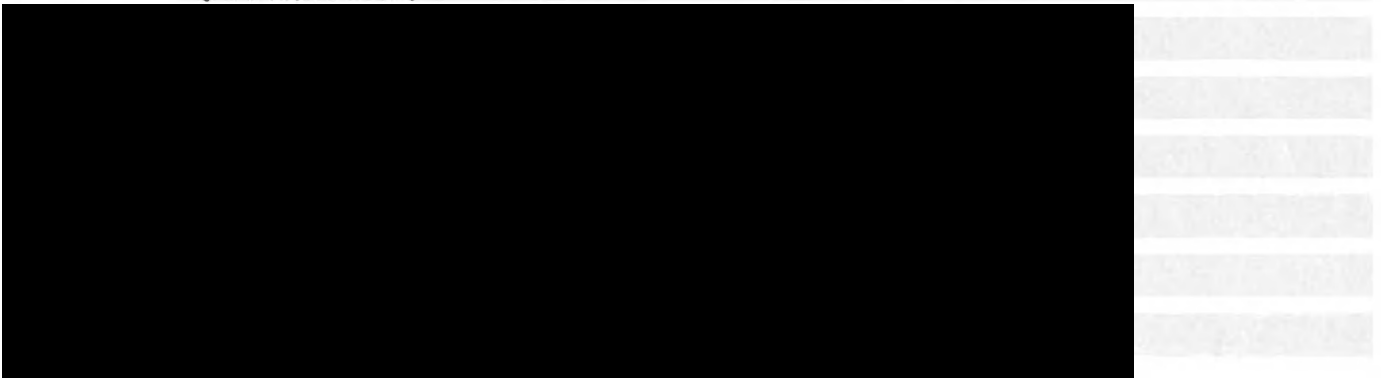
Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Last name*



Name required, plus either email or street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.
Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

The maintenance of buildings and services is vital, as is delivering clean water and safe, effective infrastructure. These are important to focus on. However, a bit of 'greed' is creeping in - eg. the Te Kaha stadium - an expensive build. Keeping our green image in mind on every project, might stop excessive spending, and improve wellbeing.

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

The average weekly rates rise of \$8 is not too significant for most people, and the gains are huge for reduction in borrowing. (This may need pointing out to people: it is less than 2 cups of coffee per week!)

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

- Visitor accommodation in a residential unit should be rated as a business.
- Charities remissions could be reduced to 50%.
- Vacant land in the city should have rates increased.

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

I am not happy about parking charges at the Botanic Gardens. It would hit young families quite hard and they are huge users of this wonderful facility. I volunteer at [redacted] The session runs for 1 1/2 hours - parking costs could make it unaffordable.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: This spending is vital for the continued upkeep of services. Some of these costs can't be reduced eg. staff salaries.

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes and No Don't know

Comments: Yes - three waters' spending is vital, to avoid major health issues eg. contaminated water
 No - Te Kaha stadium spending is far too high.
 No - Not enough is spent on improving cycleways. The work done on them, so far, is great, but we need more of them, linking major routes, and reducing pressure on roads.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Swimming Pools - I am a regular user of Jellie Park pools. It is becoming increasingly difficult to find a space for lane swimming due to other bookings - primarily from schools. The loss of school pools has had a huge impact. It is obvious that pools now cater for those who can pay more (eg. lanes booked by private groups). The city needs more 'swim schools' for schools use only.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

- Admission charge for the Art Gallery
- Admission charge for the Museum (when completed)
- Don't reduce libraries or library hours

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

It would be great to have more support for Arts events eg. choral festivals such as the World Choir Games, which Auckland is hosting this year. We have a city brimming with musical (not just rock bands !!) talent. This should be recognised - not just sporting talent.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Climate resilience should be embedded into all areas of Council operations. Effects of all policies, on the environment, must be considered first. Climate change is real, despite what some within the council disagree with.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Building a green, liveable city, as stated in the LGA, means the Council must: continue to build cycleways (despite the views of the Mayor and some councillors): *increase our tree canopy with more plantings: take the transport focus away from cars to reduce emissions and protect our waterways. * Our neighbourhood attended Community Board meetings to have trees reinstated in 'Talltree Avenue! we tried for 10+ years! Polite listening, but NO ACTION.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Unsure

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Unsure

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Great idea.

It's becoming an eyesore in a very busy area.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Thank you for the many great facilities and services the Council provides.

However, after attending a local meeting ^(at St Christophers) with the Mayor and some councillors, regarding this LTP, I was aware that it was more of a campaign to get votes*. The speakers agreed with the conspiracy theorists, climate change deniers, etc who had infiltrated the meeting. The ^{other} speakers who bravely voiced support for

Thank you for your submission.

cycleways, diversity-initiatives (eg the Rainbow Crossing), climate change etc were booed and mocked by many of the attendees. Weak replies were given to their questions and there was no attempt by the Council Reps. to improve the behaviour, except by the women who handed round the microphone to speakers.

* Other
councillors were
openly criticised
for their views
(not named though)

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024**First name:** Vicki **Last name:** Sullivan**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please help to keep Orana Park going. It is a real asset to the entire Canterbury area and will be a true loss to NZ if it has to close and we lose the beautiful animals that live there.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Grace **Last name:** Olliver

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We want you to support Orana Park, it is a very important part of the Christchurch community and is a cornerstone of the cultural attractions for locals and tourists. Amazing location for conservation and education, many children won't have the opportunity to travel elsewhere and see the animals. I visited as a child and have taken many groups to visit when volunteering, eg with GirlGuidingNZ. I look forward to one day taking my own children there. It would be a travesty if Orana was forced to close or deteriorate due to lack of support from the Council. Separately, I am a huge supporter of more safe bike lanes, particularly ones separated from the road.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Lynaire **Last name:** Odey

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Funding and support of Orana Park to keep the facility running

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Marie **Last name:** Griffiths

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

This would be a good use of the Hall rather than leaving it to decay.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Funding for Orana Park needs to be included. Orana Park has been a well loved and much visited facility for my family since it opened. Their conservation efforts need to be supported and it would be a huge loss to the city if it had to close due to lack of funding.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
2293	Marie Griffiths	The Arts Centre is an important part of Christchurch's history and art and culture background. After all the work put into the restoration of the Arts Centre it would be a shame for it to no longer be available due to a lack of funding. Please continue to support the Art Centre (and Orana Park) through providing long term funding. Thanks in advance.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Marina **Last name:** Robertson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Support Orana Park!!!

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Katja **Last name:** Charmley

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Overall, I find the proposed Long Term Plan for Christchurch commendable, especially its focus on crucial aspects like water supply, waste management, and climate change adaptation. However, I believe there's room for improvement in certain areas. Regarding public transport, while I support investments in cycling infrastructure, I urge for more attention to be given to options like the tram system. Allocating more funding to make trams accessible to citizens beyond just tourists could significantly enhance public transport accessibility and usage. Additionally, while cycling improvements are essential, we must acknowledge that they might not be feasible for everyone, especially the elderly or families with young children. Therefore, it's crucial to consider a diverse range of transportation options to cater to different needs. I strongly oppose any reduction in the budget for libraries and swimming pools, as they play vital roles in community engagement and education. Instead, I suggest allocating more funds for free family-friendly events and activities to foster connections within the community in a fun and inclusive manner. Furthermore, I believe it's time to prioritise upgrades to Hagley Park, particularly enhancing the playground and updating the summer pool facilities. These improvements would not only benefit locals but also enhance Christchurch's appeal as a vibrant and family-friendly city.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

I acknowledge the need for adjustments to the rating system, I urge thorough consideration of the potential impacts on property owners, homeowners engaged in short-term rentals, and charitable organizations. Open dialogue and collaboration with stakeholders will be vital in ensuring that these changes are fair, equitable, and beneficial for the community as a whole. I acknowledge the need for adjustments to the rating system, I urge thorough consideration of the potential impacts on property owners, homeowners engaged in short-term rentals, and charitable organizations. Open dialogue and collaboration with stakeholders will be vital in ensuring that these changes are fair, equitable, and beneficial for the community as a whole. I acknowledge the need for adjustments to the rating system, I urge thorough consideration of the potential impacts on property owners, homeowners engaged in short-term rentals, and charitable organizations. Open dialogue and collaboration with stakeholders will be vital in ensuring that these changes are fair, equitable, and beneficial for the community as a whole. I acknowledge the need for adjustments to the rating system, I urge thorough consideration of the potential impacts on property owners, homeowners engaged in short-term rentals, and charitable organisations. Open dialogue and collaboration with stakeholders will be vital in ensuring that these changes are fair, equitable, and beneficial for the community as a whole.

Fees & charges - comments

I believe the proposed introduction of parking charges at key parks, is a sensible step in managing urban spaces effectively. While initially inconvenient, parking charges can alleviate congestion, encourage alternative transportation, and generate revenue for park maintenance and improvement. Ultimately, these changes reflect a commitment to responsible governance and will contribute positively to our community's sustainable development.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

I think housing should be a higher priority.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

I support the proposal to allocate additional funding for event bids. Bringing big events into the city not only enhances the global view of our community but also has significant economic benefits. Hosting major events attracts tourists from around the world, boosting the local economy through increased spending on accommodations, dining, transportation, and leisure activities. Additionally, these events often garner widespread media coverage, showcasing our city's attractions and amenities to a global audience and attracting further tourism in the long term. Moreover, investing in event bids demonstrates our commitment to fostering a vibrant cultural scene and positioning our city as a desirable destination for both leisure and business travelers. By attracting diverse events catering to various interests and demographics, we can create memorable experiences for visitors and residents alike while driving economic growth and prosperity.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Disposing of Council-owned properties should be approached thoughtfully, it can be a valuable tool for optimising the use of public resources and promoting sustainable development in our community.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

This land should stay council-owned and turned into a nature reserve.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I supports this.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

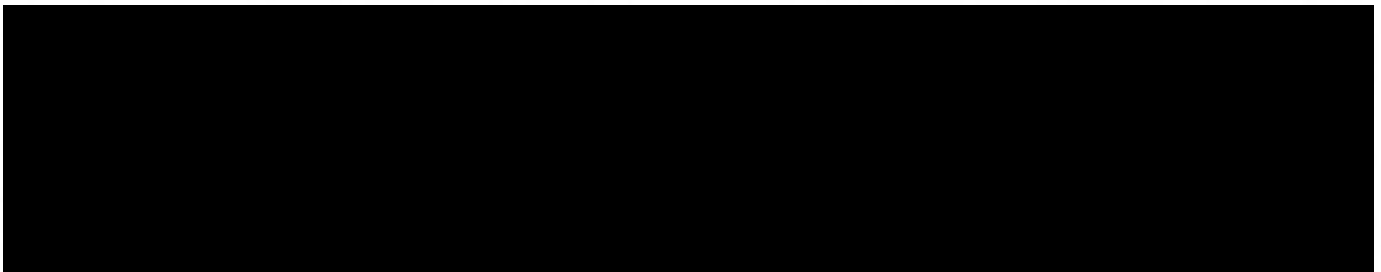
DSU
18 APR

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Last name*

**Name required, plus either email or street name and number*

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Average it out over 3 years.
It needs to be increased to make our city improved.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Charities should pay rates as businesses do.

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Shouldn't have to pay. Encourage customers instead of deterring them.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Downsize busses to small vehicles or only use at peak i.e. schools start & finish etc. Slowing traffic causes higher emissions. Keep speeds sensible, I agree 40 km around schools at start & finish times. No to cycle lanes being priority.

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: More focus on the wastewater system. Spend there so the locals can have clean air to breathe. Waste of money on stadium, is that Te Kaha? Don't understand.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Accelerate infrastructure especially WTP.

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Climate change. I don't believe in it.
It's a natural part of what the world
does. I do believe plastic should be
minimized more though.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Not using them? Sell them.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Sell it.

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Great.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

I like that our local community Centre has been refurbished. It is very important to keep these centres open and available in the Eastern suburbs.

I like snap send solve works well.

Thank you for your submission.

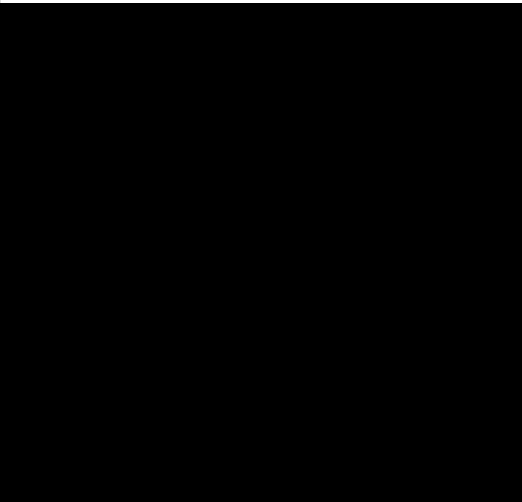
Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024

First name: vickie **Last name:** walker

What is your role in the organisation:



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a **proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%**?

Yes

1.4.2

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme?

Transport?

For more information about Transport see [page 31 of the Consultation Document](#).

make the buses more available but not all day. use at peaks and as required. Use smaller buses to save fuel

1.4.3

Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?

For more information about Parks, Foreshore and Heritage see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

cypress gardens skate ramp. thumbs up to that. we need more for the children in the district to bring our children, and families together to make connections. Older adults included. it is good for both physical and mental health. We lack this side of town.

1.4.4

Libraries?

For more information about Libraries see [page 33 of the Consultation Document](#).

KEEP THE LIBRARIES as they connect people too

1.4.5

Solid waste and resource recovery?

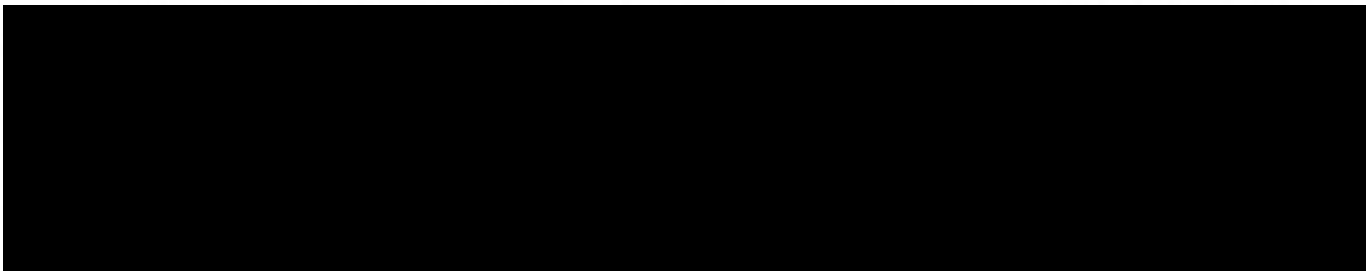
For more information about Waste and Recycling see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

do dump trucks every year FOR OUR SIDE OF TOWN AND WEWOULDNT HAVE SO MUCH RUBBISH DUMPED ON THE STREETS

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

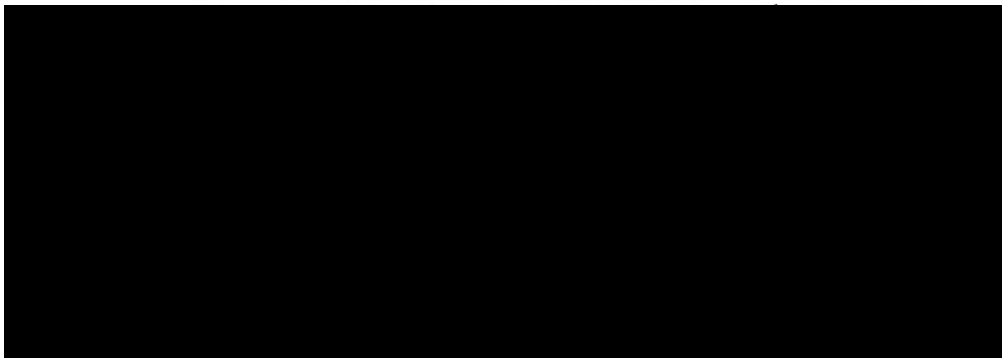
If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Andrew

Last name*

Walker



**Name required, plus either email or street name and number*

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Why can you not average out the next 3 years? Would be 8.5% increase, a bit easier to swallow.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Keep it affordable. You don't want to scare people away.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Get rid of the left leaning councillors who can't see past cycle lanes & public transport. No one uses cycle lanes, no one uses busses, and no one wants these councillors. The city is being strangled because of these people. They cause high emissions, due to making traffic move too slowly to be efficient.

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Good to see 3 waters and especially wastewater at the top. More focus on this please. It still stinks semi-regularly, it's running over capacity, where the old setup was at 60%. If necessary stop building new housing until it's done. Much more load can not be good for it, or us.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Replace the trickling filters at the WTP instead of using expensive and time wasting Bandgids. The longer you muck about the more it costs US!

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

Why not wait until the stadium etc are up & running, then look at increasing funding. I'd rather pay 0.42% less for 2 years until it is finished.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

But you're doing this stuff anyway, why do we need to set aside more? Climate change is normal, more tax won't make it go away.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

If you don't need them, aren't going to need them, sell them. At least then the new owners can pay rates.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

As above.

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Damned good idea.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Thank you for your submission.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Jim **Last name:** Sullivan

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

AJ Day Options Trust

What is your role in the organisation:

Service Manager

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We encourage the Christchurch City Council to support Orana Park, with the required financial assistance to maintain the park as an ongoing valuable asset to our city. The following is how Orana Park positively impacts our organisation: We are AJ Day Options. We are a charitable trust that provides support to adults with an intellectual disability. Our clients provide a regular weekly supply of shredded newspaper to Orana Park, which is used for animal comforts. This regular and ongoing activity offers our clients an opportunity to provide a meaningful service to their community. Clients are involved in the entire process: the surplus newspaper bundles are collected from the distributor, pages individually separated and folded, shredded and transported to Orana Park weekly. These tasks can be broken down into several steps, to enable the inclusion of a large number of clients. We find this is an extremely popular and enjoyable activity. It also seems to encourage calmness and relaxation for many. Orana Park kindly give us access to the park, each time we make our deliveries. Clients who have been involved in the shredding process are able to visit the park for the morning. The vast park setting provides an excellent opportunity for physical activity. With the drawback of viewing the next animal enclosure, clients are often walking much further than they normally would. They can be unaware of the distance they have walked, because they are distracted by the animals. And being out in the open air, away from the city, surrounded by nature, is always therapeutic. The social aspect of getting to know the volunteers and park staff over the years, has also been invaluable to many of our clients. Orana Park have a wonderful team who are always very friendly and welcoming. Our clients have learnt many animal facts from the keepers and volunteers and have been very observant of the changes and habits of the animals, over the years of regular viewing. Seeing the shredded newspaper being used by the animals around the park, and knowing their work and effort is being used for a meaningful purpose, gives a good feeling of pride and satisfaction to our clients. Orana Park is a well-loved and important experience for our team at AJ Day Options.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Rosemary **Last name:** Martini

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Your proposal to change Harewood Road is unnecessary and creating stress and worry to the residents - many of whom are elderly. There are multiple properties which were subdivided over many years and 1 driveway can have up to 3 or 4 homes that require street parking for tradesmen, carers, meals on wheels, gardeners, Nurses, cleaners, as well as friends and family.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Your intense push to force a proposed cycleway through on Harewood Road is an absolute waste of ratepayers and taxpayers money.

Capital: Transport - comments

The proposed cycleway was put on hold but appears to have been tabled yet again. And all our anxieties are once more raised, putting many of the elderly residents mental health in jeopardy. These are the very residents who rely on parking outside their properties for carers, and food deliveries, Nurses, gardeners and cleaners – along with friends and family. Some of these people have no other contact with people – so the parking on Harewood Road is utterly essential. One of my biggest concerns is that it is not right that cyclists from all over NZ are able to write a submission for a catastrophic and detrimental plan that is a huge waste of the

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The proposed cycleway will bring down beautiful trees that greatly enhance the Bishopdale community!

Capital: Other - comments

One of my biggest concerns is that it is not right that cyclists from all over NZ are able to write a submission for a catastrophic and detrimental cycleway plan for Harewood Road that is a huge waste of the ratepayers and taxpayers money.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Creating a single lane for traffic on Harewood Road will create a massive mess for the public. This road works as it is currently, and there is a huge population on that road who can never get on a bike, but still need the access to their properties to remain intact. Put the cycleway on Sawyers Arms Road if you have to. There are far fewer residents and shops to hurt. There are also lovely small roads close to Johns Road to help direct the bikes on to Sawyers Arms Road.

Strategic Framework - comments

If you have any consideration for the older population - you would know that Bishopdale has a larger than average older population. It is an older suburb where people have lived for decades. Harewood Road has a Rest Home, a Charity Hospital, and 2x petrol stations, a vets, a dentist, and medical centre, which all have lots of traffic flowing in and out, along with a 5 way roundabout - all of which function well with a large amount of traffic. There are very few bikes - to suggest there are 100 - 200 a day is a big stretch of the imagination.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please read our thoughts and feelings listed above, about the catastrophic push for a cycleway on Harewood Road - the diminishing of the dual lanes to 1 lane would be disastrous and the loss of parking for the community - would actually be life threatening. Even the emergency vehicles - ambulances, fire trucks, and police - use the 2x lane assistance of Harewood Road.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

2300
18/4/24

To Mahere Rautaki Kaurera



You can not will not give me a rates
rise. You have done NOTHING but
make things worse for me living in
Bromley. I have been here since
the 1980's. You have no right to
treat me so poorly.

in our consultation document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

FREE post 178
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council
P.O. Box 73016
CHRISTCHURCH 8154

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

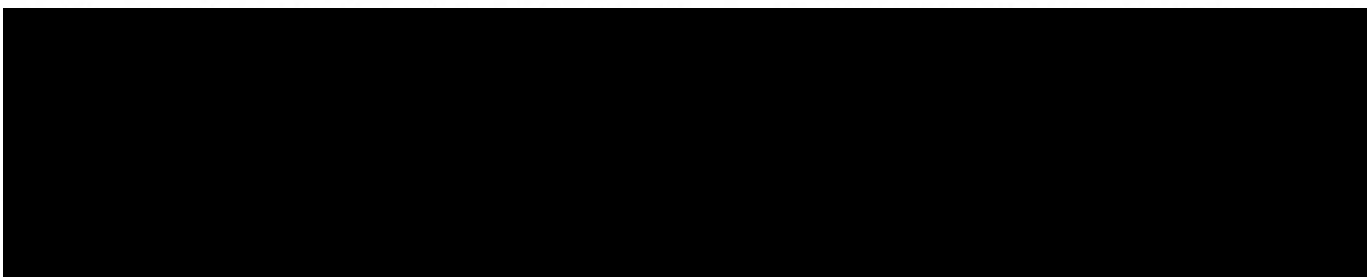
Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

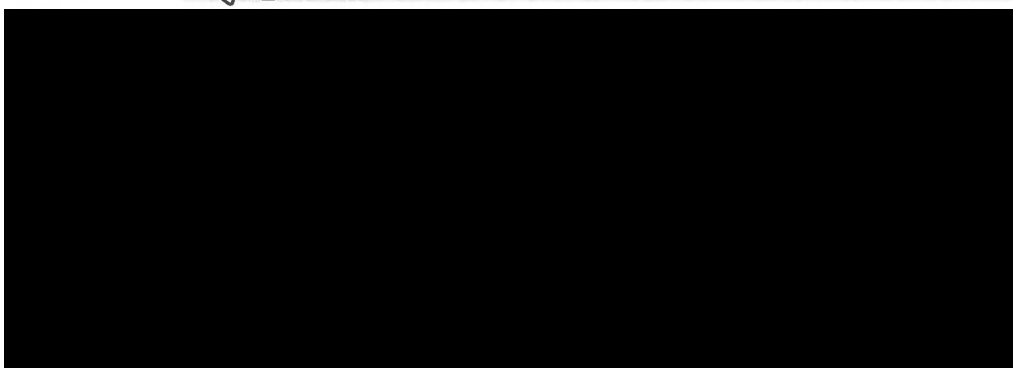
If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Katinka

Last name*

Visser



*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time: —

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Waste water needs to become a priority
 so, NO this LTP is not balanced especially
 for those that live on the East side of
 Christchurch

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Residents on the East side of
 Christchurch help pay for everything but
 do not get value for money.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Visitors to Christchurch should pay for
 the use of the facilities. Wastewater
 being one.

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Waste water needs to be considered
Extra funds MUST be put aside for
any unexpected running costs.

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

All funds MUST be directed to
the waste water first. This must be
priority number one.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Any additional savings need to be directed to wastewater.
It is not OK for residents on the East to live with the effects of poor planning of the waste water treatment plant.

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

NO!!! - No events should happen until the wastewater is sorted

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

No to rate increase
waste water treatment MUST be
a priority

Be open & honest. Communicate &
don't hide the important issues -
they are all important!!!

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–2034?

Please sort wastewater treatment in the East Side of Christchurch we are suffering from the effects of the odour. This is not good for our wellbeing - cut the red tape & sort it please.

Thank you for your submission.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024
First name: Ian **Last name:** Douthwaite

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Operational spending needs to be significantly reduced over a short space of time in order to reduce the Council's drag on the local economy and its impact of cost of living (via rates component of living costs) for residents.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Need to find some immediate reductions in Council operational expenditure, but more importantly a significant shift to longer-term reduction of operating costs.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Making marginal adjustments to how the rate take is distributed is simply rearrangement, not a substitute for reducing expenditure.

Fees & charges - comments

For the most part, changes to nominal charges is nominal at best. Significant shifts in user-pays basis for some amenities may need to be considered (e.g. cost of recreational facilities compared to the commercial equivalents they compete with). How about saving the cost of regularly reviewing and consulting on 83 pages of fees and charges?

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

It's not necessarily about prioritising one thing or another, but rather about just doing too much. Do less.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Again, it's not so much about priorities between things as within things. Given that the main constraint on the capital programme is capacity rather than money, then the priority should be to achieve more by being faster and simpler,

i.e. radically simplify projects rather than over-elaborating them. e.g. Renew a stretch of street rather than creating a convoluted streetscape.

Capital: Transport - comments

Postpone proposed Lichfield St works.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Postpone the South library rebuild.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Is recycling/resource recovery worth it? How about one bin, one truck, one destination?

Capital: Other - comments

Stop spending on global climate change.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Stop spending on global climate change, Antarctica, space, and events. Stop spending on handing out money. Stop producing thousands of pages of reports, briefings, minutes and plans: consider the millions of words that have to be written, read, reviewed and revised. Stop spending on ambitions, narratives, stories, and visualisations.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Funding for event bids should be left to venue operators. Arguably the city already supports this through the commercial activity of CIAL, LPC and VO. Potentially there should perhaps be a joint venture event company including VO, Te Kaha and Te Pae which could also invite equity from other stakeholders, i.e. neighbouring councils, sports franchises.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Don't.

Strategic Framework - comments

The single best thing the Council can do to build a thriving city is to reduce its footprint and drag on the city's economy and its residents. They build the city.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Council owns far too much land, with associated holding costs. Effort should be made to significantly reduce the amount of land owned. Stop being the owner of last resort.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

That it's an astonishing thing to be specifically asked about in a plan of hundreds of pages which purports to cover a 10 to 30 year horizon.


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The statutorily-prescribed LTP is largely a charade, in that it purports to present some level of accurate thinking about the future over a ten-year horizon with a further twenty year outlook for infrastructure, and at an incredible level detail (with respect to the capital programme). As always, the current version anticipates a very sharp immediate peak in rates increases followed by a much more gentle future. In recent history the LTP only accurately forecasts rates increases for the year it's adopted, i.e. exactly like the annual plan. Typically subsequent rates increases are higher than promised by the LTP for a couple of years, until the next LTP is produced. (see attached graph). Given that the capital programme is effectively constrained by capacity, and not (significantly) funded by rates, then the most important priority for any plan of any term is to maintain rates increases at a reasonable level through reducing and constraining operational expenditure. Do less.

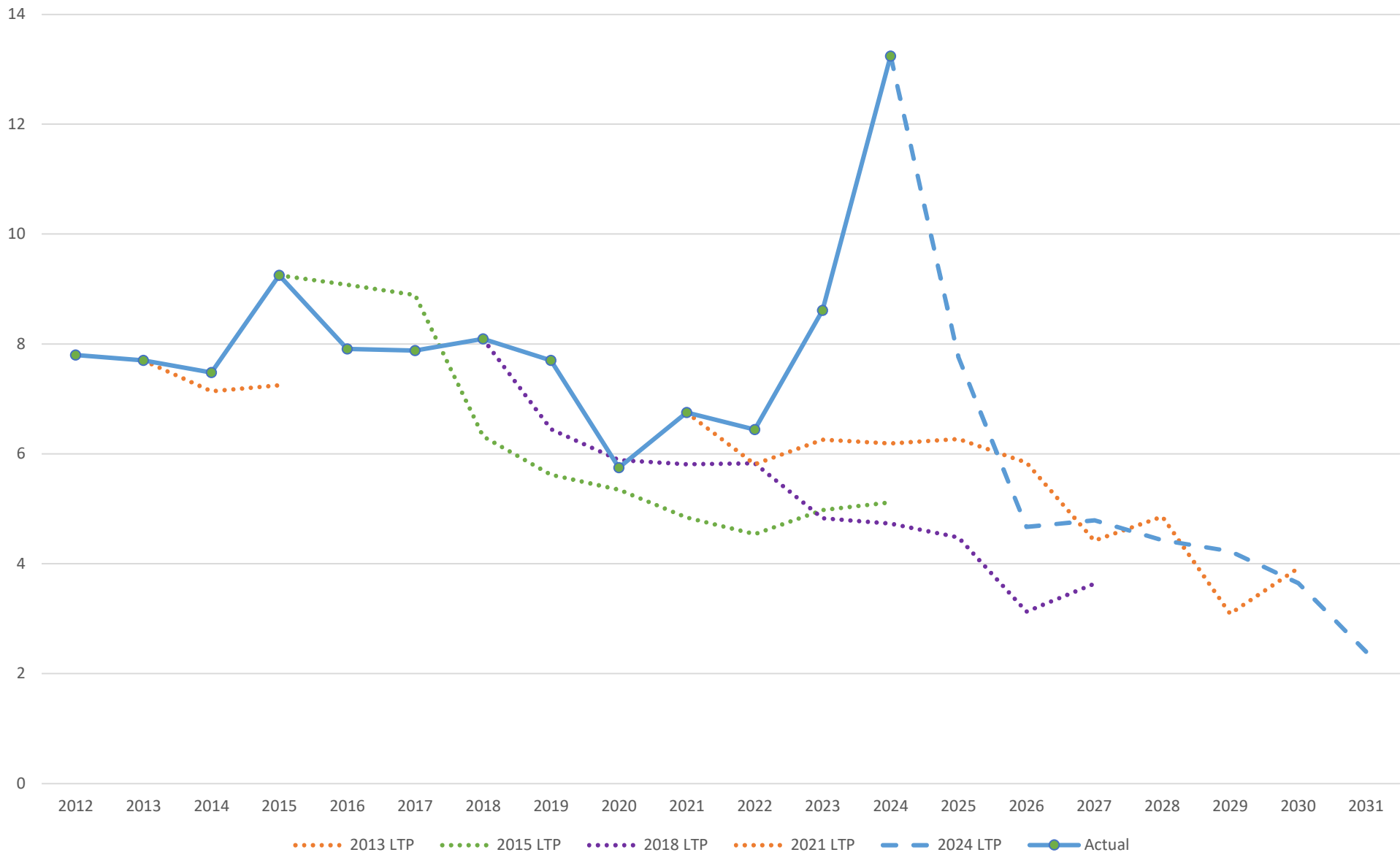
Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	CCC Actual rates increase v LTP forecasts

Rate increases forecast and actual 2012-2024



DCU

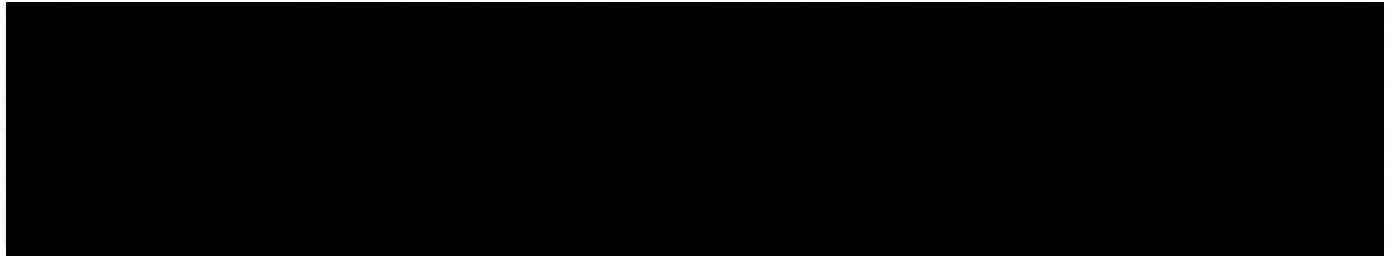
19 APR

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

LISA

Last name*

Dockery



I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

The Council cannot continue using ratepayers as their bank. The majority of the population of Christchurch are fixed incomes & live within a budget. The same ~~the~~ should go for our councils. You can't keep going over budget. You know how much you receive from ratepayers so spending should be within the budget & if not stop spending.

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Stop investing in trials (ie Heretape St \$1.5 million trial when you the council later stopped. Extreme wastage

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Yes do all as mentioned above.

User should pay not inflicted on all ratepayers.

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Parking charges are extreme already especially in CBD. It stops a lot of people going into the CBD as too costly. Bad idea to increase + one road ratepayer the go into town + 51

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

A clear example of absolute wastage of rate payers money is the refurbished Awanheke roundabouts. These are Merritt St / W. Hall Rd, Awanheke / Grahame Rds / Grahame Rds / Waimeiri Rds. Already existing roundabouts - not urgent or not needed. Voldhurst Rd Council Park where all footpaths were ripped up & replaced - not needed. What was there was adequate.

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024-2034?

Don't keep pouring money into projects that go over tender price. If contractors have priced jobs low to get the tender they must fulfill their obligation & pay the extra cost. Where did fixed price contracts go to. Bring them back. Council need to check that all infrastructure jobs are being done in a timely fashion & jobs aren't getting re-worked over & over.

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

Major events for Chcc should be funded by the Council
 Promoters & businesses should be paying for their events (tax deductible?)
 Enter into profit that council can make from use of our venues.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Climate change is definitely an issue however we are a small minority country. We need the big global centres such as China, America, India etc to deal with it for any great change to occur.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

The council funding model is outdated & can't keep increasing rates year on year as our population is aging & limited income. If council keeps increasing rates however on fixed incomes will have to fall & will require government housing - so less rates.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Yes only if they are giving

no return. If they are costing the council then its time to get rid of. Council needs to get back.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Definitely needs to be done

Hi core funding of infrastructure & core business

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Yes a great idea - but no more funding for it from the council

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Empty lined area for additional input.

Thank you for your submission.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Ann-Marie **Last name:** Murray

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

In terms of funding for Orana park, I believe this is essential to preserve this iconic facility. Many people from within the CCC boundaries and surrounding districts visit Orana park which brings money into the Christchurch and several businesses. Without funding, it is probable the park will be unable to remain open. If they increase prices, this will only sustain the park short term and visitor numbers will probably decrease as they won't want to pay the prices. I have taken several overseas visitors to the park and they have been extremely impressed and recommended it to many other people. I believe the local economy would suffer if Orana Park was not supported. Thank you.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Stephanie **Last name:** Burke

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, Spending too much on Cycle ways - not everyone can bike and this is discriminatory against those that cant.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

I don't get a 12/13% payrise - where am I supposed to get this extra money???

Changes to how we rate - comments

no.

Fees & charges - comments

Only need to charge after 2 hours, this will stop those that aren't actually using the park from using the car park.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I would have thought 'solid waste' was quite important. Needs for basic human life first, then wants.

Capital: Transport - comments

no

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

This stuff doesn't need to be done fast - good things take time, put a little aside each budget.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are great, as they are, but please go back to calling them after the suburb they are in - makes it much

easier to know where you are talking about.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Basic life needs - should come first.

Capital: Other - comments

So many swimming pool - do we really need that many?

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Give us some entertainment - everything got taken away after the quakes and we are missing out.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

No, we are still recovering from quakes and covid.

Strategic Framework - comments

no

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

bad

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

good

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

good

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Rate payers are not your disposable income. Budget, like the rest of have to.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Monique **Last name:** Maynard

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Improved in areas, but the cost of what's being lost and not revealed that concerns me. I would never read this plan normally, if not for the Save the Arts Centre campaign and plea from Orana Park - where are you stating the funding will be removed from these iconic, green spaces that attract locals and visitors to our city?

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

I understand that costs have increased for providing services and happy to cover increased rubbish collection etc, but do not want any unrequired expenditure - ie statues and art pieces.

Changes to how we rate - comments

It would require a great deal of time to go through the plan in detail and compare changes - find the hidden costs/savings etc. Should have a tick box system - ie roading - big yes to spending money on improving the quality of the roads - but I am not at all in favour of the over engineered and costly cycle lanes that benefit the minority (or the minority of the minority that use them) especially when it effects the current traffic flow (ie Harewood Rd) or parking spaces - around the hospital is a concrete jungle with costly fixtures - none of it REQUIRED expenditure. Wasteful and negative impact to ratepayers trying to access medical treatment

Fees & charges - comments

Charge parking at parks (aka penalize sports teams ie cricket players?) You want people on bikes and waste millions on that project, but a kid wants to play for a team in fresh air and out of trouble and we charge them to park for the pleasure??? Are you OTT PC Greenies or not?

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Seems libraries are very costly! What percentage of the ratepayers hold library cards? How many visitors a day justify these costs? I would rather see more bins in parks and have these emptied

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

What is Te Kaha?

Capital: Transport - comments

101 million on cycle lanes! Surely you could build a bridge or tunnels across the city North to South, East to West with an intersection in the CBD to keep cyclists safe and off the roads. Improves traffic flow and parking and allows cyclists to traverse the city safely more cost effectively without disruption to businesses and 90+% of road users.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Unfamiliar with the River Corridor plan – \$185 million • Community parks sports field development – \$87 million - NO • Te Nukutai o Tapoa – Naval Point development – \$22 million - WHERE / WHAT? • Implementing the Urban Forest Plan – \$18 million - What? • Akaroa Wharf – \$23 million - Are you serious??? • Takapūneke Reserve – \$21 million - WHERE IS THAT? WILL THIS BENEFIT OVER 50% OF RATEPAYERS??? • Parks playgrounds, pathways, and green assets – \$48 million - I EXPECT RUBBISH BINS AND RUBBISH REMOVAL IN OUR PARKS AND COASTAL AREAS

Capital: Libraries - comments

COST SEEMS EXTREMELY HIGH. HOW MANY SATELITE LIBRARIES ARE THERE? WHATS THE ATTENDANCE COMPARED TO CBD ETC, CAN COSTS BE SAVED - REDUCE OPENING HOURS/DAYS

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

RECYCLING IS BECOMING INCREDIABLY DIFFICULT AND CONFUSING FOR TOO MANY. IS WHAT YOU PLAN EFFECTIVE OR THE EQUALENT TO AN ELECTRIC CAR?

Capital: Other - comments

na

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

SPECIAL EVENTS ARE GREAT - BUT NOT AT THE EXPENSE OF THE ARTS CENTRE AND ORANA PARK AND GOODNESS KNOWS WHAT ELSE HAS BEEN CUT AS YOUR PLAN DOES NOT SHOW THIS.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

EVENTS SHOULD BE SELF FUNDED /SPONSORED OR USER PAYS FOR SPARKS IN THE PARK ETC. WE ARE ALL CUTTING BACK ON EXTRAGAVANCES IN OUR HOMES - IS THIS NOT A CCC ONE? AS MUCH AS I ENJOY A FREE CONCERT, I WOULD PREFER MONEY SPENT ON THINGS THAT ADD VALUE TO OUR LIVES 365 DAYS A YEAR

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

NO

Strategic Framework - comments

NO

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

UNSURE

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

UNAWARE OF PROPOSAL - BUT AS A FORMER RED ZONE RESIDENT IT SADDENS ME THAT WE WERE UNABLE TO KEEP OR LIVE ON OUR LAND, COMPENSATED BY A BLANKET POLICY THAT WAS UNFAIR TO MANY, WHILE BENEFITING OTHERS, THEN HAVE THIS LAND BE SOLD TO SOMEONE ELSE? IS THAT THE SUGGESTION? OR RETURNING IT TO NATURE - CAN LIVE WITH THAT

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

DONT GIFT IT - SO WHAT IF THE YALDHURST HALL IS OLD - IT GOT DAMAGED, IT SHOULD BE DEMOLISHED. WHO EVER OWNS IT IS STUCK WITH A LARGE REPAIR BILL THAT WILL NOT BE RECOUPED.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

NOT TRANSPARENT ENOUGH. THE ARTS CENTRE AND ORANA PARK HAVE REACHED OUT TO MEDIA - HOW MANY OTHER ASSETS DOES THE CITY RISK LOSING AT YOUR HANDS?

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Isabella **Last name:** Carmichael

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub Trust

What is your role in the organisation:

Trustee

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve Thu 2 May pm Fri 3 May am Fri 3 May pm Sat 4 May am Sat 4 May pm Mon 6 May pm Mon 6 May am Tue 7 May pm Tue 7 May eve Wed 8 May am Wed 8 May pm Thu 9 May Thu 9 May pm


Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in [Section 1](#) so we can contact you.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	NPW 2024 LTP Submission

Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub Trust Submission on Christchurch City Council's Draft LTP

Summary of key points:

- The Trust submits that the Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub is a major asset for the city and thanks the Council for its ongoing support.
- In summary, the Trust submits that:
 - The impact of the new netball facility together with steadily growing user numbers has brought new challenges and opportunities that will require ongoing operational investment to maintain a high-quality user experience.
 - Investment is required for formal research to support an updated long-term strategic masterplan for the Hub.
- Detail in support of the submission is outlined below.

Formal submission:

As representatives of the Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub Trust, we would like to express our gratitude to the Christchurch City Council for its substantial investment in the Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub facilities and surrounding amenities. This investment, coupled with the collaborative efforts of the Christchurch City Council Sport and Recreation Unit, the Founding Sports and Sport Canterbury, has been instrumental in revitalising sports activities in the Canterbury region after the 2011 earthquake.

Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub provides greater Christchurch with state-of-the-art facilities accessible to the community. Its multifunctional spaces cater to a diverse range of sporting and recreational activities, promoting health, social wellbeing, and local talent development. The Hub's significance transcends infrastructure; it symbolises our city's commitment to fostering an active, vibrant community.

As outlined in its Trust Deed, the Trust is committed to fostering the strategic planning and operation of Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub. This includes setting vision, goals, culture & values for the Hub. With a history of involvement in the Hub's design and activation, the Trust now looks to the future, collaborating with our partners, founding sports, community groups, and the council to maximise utilisation and user experience, and broaden community engagement.

As we move forward, it's imperative to address the pressures, challenges, and opportunities arising from the high level of uptake at the facility. These challenges include event conflicts, access issues and parking constraints, and evolving needs of our sporting community. Looking ahead, we envision several opportunities to enhance the Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub, including improved access ways, improved public transport access, and utilisation of polo fields for broader recreation.

Furthermore, we acknowledge the historical and cultural significance of the site, rooted in the ancestral landscape of Ngāi Tahu. Leveraging this rich heritage, we aim to activate the Hub to accommodate diverse recreational activities, creating a vibrant space for families, sports enthusiasts, and community groups alike.

In light of the above, we submit the following recommendations for inclusion in Christchurch City Councils Long-Term Plan (LTP):

Retention of Ngā Puna Wai's operational and capital budgets

Through retaining these budgets we ensure that ongoing maintenance, development, and improvement of the Hub can continue uninterrupted. This sustained financial support guarantees that the facilities remain accessible and well-equipped.

No fee increase to Sports and other users

- In preserving accessibility and inclusivity within our community, we advocate for no fee increase to Sports and other users.
- No car parking charges: We are pleased to see there is no stated intention at this stage to charge for parking at NPW, and due to the unique nature and location of this facility we would advocate for this to continue into the future. This ensures accessibility for participants, sports volunteers, officials, coaches and spectators.

Stage 2 execution of current Master Plan

- Additional lights for community fields: Additional lighting will increase night time activation on unlighted community fields
- Athletics warm-up track: the planned warm up track would have a significant positive benefit and unique offering to the NZ Athletics community. It would be the only warm up track + track side by side in New Zealand, and would allow, from a community use point of view, two schools athletics events to take place at the same time.
- Playground: The addition of a playground will provide a much-needed space for children, further enhancing the Hubs family-friendly atmosphere
- Tree Planting: Additional tree planting will help reduce wind levels at NPW as well as increase the vibrancy of outdoor spaces.

Improved wheelchair accessibility

Wheelchair access for #2 grounds, especially in slippery wet weather, is very important to improve accessibility at the Hub. Wheelchair users also have to cover a considerable distance to reach the top of the athletics stand where there is wheelchair seating, and access is needed through the embankment to the Hub building. These additional pathways would provide much improved access to a range of users.

We are proud to note the ongoing growth of Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub, both in terms of utilisation and sports offerings. The recent introduction of the indoor netball facility has been fantastic in diversifying our sports offering, but is also a departure from the original Master Plan and changes the landscape for future planning. As the Hub organically evolves to meet the community's changing needs, it becomes imperative to review the Ngā Puna Wai Master Plan to ensure alignment with evolving objectives and aspirations.

Given this period of growth, we respectfully request funding to carry out comprehensive research into the evolving requirements of Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub, coupled with a thorough review of the Hub's Master Plan. Such initiatives will facilitate informed decision-making and strategic planning, ensuring that the Hub remains at the forefront of community engagement and sporting excellence.

In conclusion, the Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub is a vital community asset in Christchurch, dedicated to accessibility and inclusivity. With ongoing budget support and strategic improvements like more lighting, an athletics warm-up track, and a playground, we're committed to meeting the diverse needs of our community. The new netball facility and our growing user numbers bring new challenges and new opportunities. With evolving sports and community needs, formal research is required to commence a review and update of our strategic master plan.

Thank you for considering our submission. We look forward to continuing our collaboration with the Christchurch City Council in enhancing our city's vibrancy.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Sarah **Last name:** Elicker

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 3 May am Fri 3 May pm Fri 10 May Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, I don't believe you have. While I appreciate the considerable work by staff that's gone into the plan and the financial strain many of us are facing, I think too many compromises have been made that will limit our city's livability and functionality in the future. Water networks are crucial absolutely. Road surfaces are not. We don't need to make it easier for individual cars to get around. We need to focus on climate change adaptation and resilience. We need to make it safer and more enjoyable for pedestrians and public transport and other active transport users. Roads connect communities first and foremost. As councilors you have an opportunity to show real governance and leadership – supporting your CCC teams without resorting to misinformation and politicising. Please do the right thing now to protect our future.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I would be supportive of a higher rates increase IF there was more focus on the climate change adaptation, resilience, water safeguarding and active transport.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I support these proposed changes.

Fees & charges - comments

I support these proposed changes. I would suggest investigating increasing the fee for water usage.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Please do not reduce operational spending and cut services.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Water networks are crucial absolutely. Road surfaces are not. We don't need to make it easier for individual cars to get around. We need to focus on climate change adaptation and resilience. We need to make it safer and more enjoyable for pedestrians and public transport and other active transport users. Roads connect communities first and foremost.

Capital: Transport - comments

Reduce the spend on road surfacing – what's the point until we get our water infrastructure fixed, our climate emissions down and our school kids to and from school safely. Nothing worse than digging up roads you've just resurfaced. There is absolutely no way you should make it easier for cars to speed. Delaying/pausing the Safe Speed Plan was not right. It goes against the science and evidence of crashes and the true cost to the people who live here – it's actively leaving some people behind. In general, all the planned cycleways need to come back and sped up to the original timetable in the last plan. They could be temporary / low cost options, as long as they were safe. This is the best bang for our buck in terms of our air quality (see below), safety of our kids and our climate change commitments. There were 462 premature deaths attributed to human-made air pollution in Christchurch in 2016. The bulk of this air pollution is caused by exhaust fumes by fossil fuel vehicles. CRAF & CERF projects have been cut, and these need to be added back in and brought forward in the programme. Specifically: - The cycle link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, which will reduce congestion. - Pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. - Upgrading six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings. - A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I support the Linwood Park pavilion and toilet renewal in the 2024/25/26 years followed by the Linwood Park development / upgrades as long as it supports community connections, including Linwood Ave School. Bring forward the Urban Forest Plan with green zones, more trees, canopy & diversity. We are supposed to be the Garden City but that only seems to apply to a few wealthier suburbs. Tree-lined streets slow down drivers, and slower drivers are safer drivers, and emit less greenhouse gases. They also make walking and cycling more attractive, by providing shade on hot days, reducing air pollution, and are nicer to look at. Roads connect neighbours primarily, vehicle access is secondary.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I support a 2.16% spend on libraries, as long as there is a design focus on reducing embodied and operational carbon.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I support a 2.11% spend on solid waste and resource recovery. Perhaps you could add a levy on landfill waste to go into the climate adaptation fund.

Capital: Other - comments

Three Waters: It appears the proposal is to spend less (\$217m) on water supply in the next three years than we had planned for the same years in the last Long Term Plan (\$221m) - and yet construction costs have increased by 27% during that time. Most of this spending is pushed out to later years, meantime pipes continue to deteriorate. Back in 2018 we had a leakage rate of 18% and a Level of Service target of getting it under 15%, but now we've got leakage at 27% and a proposed target under 20% by 2030 and under 15% by 2034, the end of the ten year plan. It's not yet clear how we will achieve these targets with the current resourcing. Please spend more on three waters, support the leakage targets and spend it earlier in the 10 years to prevent further deterioration. The Art Centre: I think it's a travesty to simply cut off funding without a strategy and business case in place going forward. Please maintain the funding and if you need to reduce it, make a plan with the Art Centre team. The Arts Centre is a lot more important than the cathedral in terms of our heritage as a city.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

It makes sense to invest now for future gain, ONLY if the benefit goes to the rate payers directly. Some of this benefit should go in the climate adaption fund. We've got to get some benefit from our overly expensive potential white elephant of a stadium. Perhaps add a fee onto out-of-town ticket prices to go to the climate adaption fund.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

This is so critical to invest now – the sooner the better – to reduce our costs later on and to keep our city livable & functional. We cannot keep deferring to other years and other rate payers. I liken the adaption fund to kiwisaver – building up a fund slowly over time to use in the future. I would like to see other ways to build up the fund in addition to rates, such as a \$5 Christchurch airport visitor tax, or a small fee on Te Pae conference ticket holders, on Te Kaha ticket holders, on winning event bidders, and a landfill waste levy.

Strategic Framework - comments

I'm fully supportive of these outcomes and priorities.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Thank you for the opportunity to submit and how easy you've made it and all the advertising you've done. Also thank you for the incredible effort to get the document to this stage. I do appreciate how much work it takes to balance the needs of a city and its residents, especially in this age of misinformation and politicising.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Margaret **Last name:** Austin

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Mon 6 May pm Tue 7 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Apart from lack of recognition on the importance of the arts and creativity to citizen well being which ought to be a significant priority - yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

Please maintain responsibility for keeping rates within the means of Ratepayers

Fees & charges - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

The lack of funding for the Arts Centre is nothing short of negligence and MUST be remedied in order to honour the gift of Norman Kirk at the University of Canterbury centennial in 1973 when he said "he wanted the Arts Centre to be a place for the arts for the Citizens of Christchurch and its visitors" The legislation makes it very clear that if the Trust has to fold it will be the High Court who determines who will administer the Trust. If it determines the CCC then the onus for costs will be far greater than the \$1.8M annually at present. Bear in mind that the Arts Centre is a vibrant, welcoming place running at capacity- a true cultural powerhouse fulfilling one of the focus statement of the LTP.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Again the omission of the Arts Centre is a serious omission and must be remedied. That "A day in the Life of your Rates fails to mention the Arts Centre in the itinerary tells the citizens that it is of no significance when indeed it draws people of all ages and interests to the Festival, concerts exhibitions, cinema, cafes and restaurant. To ignore it as has been done reflects a lack of appreciation of its significance in the city, its architecture, restoration, creative and commercial activities.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Make sure we are a green city with lost of recreational spaces

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are extremely important for everyone and especially the vibrant and attractive Turanga.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Review and add the \$1.8M funding for the Arts Centre.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Climate Change is going to affect everyone and must be uppermost in our agendas and actions.

Strategic Framework - comments

Make sure you achieve them and add Arts Centre funding at its recent level.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Make sure the public is informed and understands the reasoning and consequences. if they make a return to the people through the CCC think twice.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Makes sense.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Depends on what they plan to do with it.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Helen **Last name:** Broughton

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board

What is your role in the organisation: Board Chairperson

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date. Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street. We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences. Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

• Overall, the Board considers that the Council has got the balance right and that focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive the city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading water networks reflects the feedback provided in response to the "What matters most" consultation. • The Board is aware of residents' concerns about the proposed level of rates increase to fund the programme and encourages the Council to investigate other options for revenue, for example reviewing options to increase the financial return to ratepayers of CCHL without selling the asset.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

• While the Board considers that the Council should be maintaining existing levels of service and level of investment in core infrastructure and facilities it is aware that many residents consider that the proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4% are not acceptable and that any increase should be less than 10%. • The Board is aware that it is not only service levels that impact rates and urges the Council to explore other options for revenue to enable a lower level of rates increase. • The Board appreciates the inclusion of rates analysis provided in the consultation document that enables residents and business owners to see the likely increase in their rates that will result from the proposed budget.

Changes to how we rate - comments

• The Board supports the extension of city vacant differential rating to suburban centres. • The Board supports the proposal for rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business differential if they're used for unhosted

short term accommodation for more than 60 nights per year, have a resource consent for such activity, or are predominantly used for such activity. The Board agrees that this is equitable because it will result in these properties being rated in the same way as other short term accommodation providers such as motels. • The Board supports extending qualification for rates postponements to people of any age who are experiencing financial hardship but considers that the current automatic qualification for postponements for those aged 65 years or older be retained. • The Board supports simplifying the wording of the Remission Policy 1 (not-for-profit community-based organisations) and Policy 2 (land owned or used by the Council for community benefit) to give more flexibility to grant remissions that are consistent with the Council's objectives and the extent of the ratepayer's financial need, noting that this change is not expected to have a material impact on the total amount of remissions granted, or on the rates revenue required to pay for them.

Fees & charges - comments

• The Board does not support the introduction of parking charges at the Botanic Gardens Armagh Street carpark and Riccarton Avenue North Hagley carpark that could result in impacting access of families to these facilities but would be supportive of charges to deter all day parking.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

• The Board considers that the proposed spending accords with the feedback provided in response to the "What matters most" consultation. • The Board supports the development of a road map for obtaining Chlorine exemptions for Christchurch water supplies?

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

The Board notes that the funding for the Heritage component is only a small proportion of the \$725 million operational Spending proposed for Parks, Heritage and coastal Environment over the next ten years.

Capital: Transport - comments

The Board considers that there needs to be additional provision for footpaths in Halswell. This is a Community Board Plan priority. The Board seeks that the Awatea/Springs/Amyes Roads Intersection Improvements:be brought forward due to its long overdue status and population growth in the area. The Board considers Waterloo/Gilberthorpes/Parker Street Intersection Improvement need to be investigated as a priority

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The Board urges the Council to include provision for the revitalisation of Sockburn Park as this is identified as a priority in the Community Board plan and is much sought after by residents in an area that is lacking in useable greenspace. The Board suggests that the investigation a new Dog Park in South West Christchurch be retained in the LTP and brought forward to 25/26 to align with the Community Board Plan Priority.

Capital: Libraries - comments

No Comment

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

No Comment

Capital: Other - comments

The Board requests investigation of Wharenui Pool Refurbishment: In light of proposed intensification in Riccarton and that the Parakiore is not yet open.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

The Board considers that the Council could review the opening hours of libraries to determine whether a reduction could result in savings while still providing a good level of service to residents. Additionally the Board considers that the Council could revisit the abolition of Library fines for overdue items.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

There are mixed views within the Board and the community on the appropriate level of bid funding.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

There are mixed views within the Board and community on how to provide for climate adaptation expenditure.

Strategic Framework - comments

The Board overall supports the vision set out in the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 but is concerned that the guiding vision emphasises the new without recognising the value of what already exists in Christchurch.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

The Board supports the disposal of properties that are surplus to the Council's requirements and considers that the Vacant Section (Lot 2 Deposited Plan 7106) being the Balance of Te Kuru not required is in this category.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

No comment

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

The Board is very supportive of the proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Board commends the Council for the quality of the consultation document provided that it considers to be clear and easy to read and understand.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Paul **Last name:** McMahon

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board

What is your role in the organisation:

Chairperson

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The Board accepts that the Council is in a difficult position, particularly due to the extra burden the "Multi-use Arena" places on the capital budget. • The total net cost of debt servicing is \$216.1m in 2024-25, and \$2.9b over 10 years (\$1.2b repayment and \$1.7b interest). • The \$216.1m of debt servicing is 27.8% of 2024-25 rates of \$777m. • That is almost 28 cents of every ratepayer dollar for debt servicing. • In 2033-34, debt servicing will cost \$335m a year. Previous Councils have chosen this path, and this Council is proposing to borrow \$93m more in the period to 2031, thereby failing to meet its Balanced Budget Benchmark for the first three years of the LTP. It's breaking its own policy by reducing the portion of renewals which it funds from rates. The solution to this problem is to defer some non-urgent capital projects to fund more renewals from rates (or to increase rates).

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

The Board understands that the inflationary pressure the Council faces is greater than households, due to supply chain disruption, global instability, and labour market shortages. However, the Board wishes to note that residents of the Waitai Board Area are, on average, lower income than across the city as a whole – they are less able to absorb rates increases than in some other areas. The Board notes that the proposed rates increases are lower than other metropolitan councils.

Changes to how we rate - comments

The Board strongly supports the extension of the vacant land differential to include New Brighton (and other areas) and would like to see additional measures to encourage the development of vacant buildings in suburban centres

and where they are contributing to loss of amenity. The Board strongly supports the 'AirBnB' rate change. The Board opposes the changes to rates postponement because it will require additional administrative costs and put in place barriers to access. The Board supports the proposed simplification of rates remission for charities policy. The Board supports incorporating the Heritage Targeted Rate into the general rate because it is a fairer method of applying costs across the whole city. The Board would prefer the Active Travel Targeted Rate to be incorporated into the general rate, for the same reason as the Heritage Targeted Rate.

Fees & charges - comments

The Council should consider both the financial and equity impacts when making this decision. The Board suggests 1-hour free parking then \$4.50 for three hours after that.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

The Board supports maintaining levels of service at the same levels as present in general. However, we would like to see the level of service increased in and around suburban villages such as Woolston, New Brighton, and Queenspark. For example, rubbish removal, weeding, infrastructure maintenance (pothole repairs), back-flow valve maintenance, beach access boardwalks/tracks/infrastructure being 'lifted'. The Board wishes to ensure that the funding for playground renewals is adequate for true like-for-like replacements and would like staff to investigate additional procurement avenues. The Board would like to ensure that there is adequate funding to maintain the sand dunes at a low enough level in-front of He Puna Taimoana.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

The Board supports the overall spread of proposed spending. Our top five priorities are: • Pages Road Bridge (27273): this is our top priority. It is an essential lifeline. • New Brighton Mall Upgrade including line items 45165 and 63360, which are a part of our Board Plan. • Southshore Estuary Edge project to continue as consenting allows (61615). • Wastewater Treatment Plant (59076 etc), including any new funding required to eliminate or mitigate the impact on residents (including the Eastern Priority project). • Marshlands Hall Trust – support the funding required for the Marshland Hall Trust community facility business case and that these should be included within the LTP allocations. The Board notes the urgent need for integrated coastal hazards adaptation and emergency response planning.

Capital: Transport - comments

In addition to the top five priorities, the Board wishes to highlight the following: • Keep Otakaro-Avon Major Cycleway Route \$100k (26603), tying into Aranui Streets for People – planning work can be done now. • Burwood/Mairehau Intersection (2034)– supportive. • Burwood/Mairehau corridor improvements (42010) – supportive. • Funding Improving Bromley's Roads to ensure (value-engineered) projects proceed. • Street renewals where surfaces have deteriorated most significantly, including Hay Street, Bower Avenue, Maces Road and Ruru Road between Maces Road and Dyers Roads. • Wyon and Hulbert Street Renewals (formerly CRAF) should be Long Term Plan projects. • Funding to renew the North Linwood streets (formerly through the Healthy Streets Linwood Plan).

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

In addition to the top five priorities, the Board wishes to highlight the following: • QEII Master Plan (56898, 56899, 58911 and 61787) – the Board supports the implementation of the plan but would like to prioritise the playground and the number 2 carpark and, if need be, to use the funding left over from the partial sale of QEII land to make sure that these things are not delayed. • The Board requests that the QEII playspace be a separate line item. • Burwood Park Cricket Facilities renewal. • New Brighton Olympic – track upgrade at Rawhiti Domain • Hard Surface renewals at Rawhiti Domain – stand-alone item to be included in the LTP. • South Brighton Community Centre carpark renewal. • Cockayne Reserve Car Park renewal. • North Ramp Retaining walls – street side need renewing. • Spencer Park flooding issues need to be remedied.

Capital: Libraries - comments

The Board loves libraries.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

The Board is concerned that low-income households still struggle to dispose of their waste and wishes that the Council provide mechanisms to support them to do so.

Capital: Other - comments

In addition to the top five priorities, the Board wishes to highlight the following: • 74801 Waitaki Storm Basin (OARC) – strongly support. • Stormwater and Flood protection – in an earlier draft of the LTP, when the consenting issue with Environment Canterbury was unresolved, there was a \$40m reduction in stormwater and flood protection – the Board wishes to ensure there is no reduction in this, which was identified as the top priority in What Matters Most for our Board Area. • Accessible Toilet/Changing facility at Taiora QEII – supportive. • 2415 Programme - SW Management Plan on Pūharakekenui - Styx Waterway Detention & Treatment Facilities – proceed as quickly as consenting allows. • The Board would like to see investigation of stop-banks for Spencerville through to Brooklands. • The Board would like to support funding for the Bexley Landfill remediation being brought forward, if at all possible. • The Board would like Cygnet Street Pipeline as a separate line item.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

See introductory comments.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Nil.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The Board would support additional funding for Coastal Hazards Adaptation Planning and for Civil Defence preparedness and response planning. We consider both can and should be addressed in an integrated manner, supported with funding and some urgency. Our Board Area, along with Banks Peninsula communities, will be most affected by sea level rise and tsunami events. While the Board supports the upgrade of the Tsunami Warning System, this does not relieve the Council of the need to fund the completion of an evacuation plan, a response plan, and supporting our communities in their preparedness.

Strategic Framework - comments

Nil.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Nil.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

The Board supports this if there is demonstrable benefit to the public.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

The Board supports this.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Board notes with concern that East Christchurch still does not have the same level of Council Social Housing as prior to the Earthquakes. We would like to see the amount of social housing increased to the same (2010) level adjusted for population growth.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Christian **Last name:** Schipani

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

I am keen to see more funding allocated towards cycling infrastructure and public transport.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

While all of our services are fantastic, the reality is the money has to come from somewhere. I propose we should review which parts of road care replacement is required and instead focus on either savings or reallocation towards cycling or public transport. Overall, a reduction in general quality of all services is possible. Using this overall reduction, I would allocate it towards Accelerating Adaptation Efforts and cCreating a Climate Resilience Fund.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I do not need new major events in Christchurch, we have plenty. Please allocate this funding to other areas.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

It is of the utmost importance to prioritize climate adaptation earlier than later. Christchurch has a mounting problem: The public media has noted Christchurch City has \$3.2Billion worth of infrastructure exposed from coastal hazards at 20cm of sea level rise (expected to occur by 2040-2048 - NZSeaRise Project). This figure is an underestimate of our cities risk for two reasons - (1) it does not factor in other climate-influenced hazards (wildfires, river flooding, etc.), and (2) it only reports the direct cost of infrastructure exposure and does consider the indirect costs that individuals, communities, and businesses will face from the disruptions. This risk will continue (and has been shown) to increase overtime. While the accuracy of final numerical figures are not important, the order of magnitude of our issue is. There is no better time than now: Multiple research and practitioner studies have shown that for disaster risk reduction, climate adaptation, and general resilience investment we save 2-15 dollars for every dollar spent today (Society saves \$6 for every dollar spent on climate change resilience, The CSIRO contended: A \$1 investment in climate adaptation or disaster risk reduction saves between \$2 and \$11 in post-disaster recovery and reconstruction., Academic studies find every dollar invested in disaster risk reduction prevention can result in savings of \$3 to \$15 in disaster losses.) - a 2-15x RoI. The cost of inaction or delay is far too great to ignore, these costs will have to occurred by the city at some point in the future, the longer we wait, the higher the costs and subsequent rates bump. Equally, this work must be progressed to better inform future investments from the Council (e.g., landuse allocation) to ensure future assets are planned for areas that won't incur undue damages from foreseeable risks in future. This will have wider benefit on our city: This is a chance for Christchurch to be a leader of local governments by addressing this front on - giving further reason to attract new residents, businesses, and sectors to call Christchurch home. Bringing this work forward will address the mounting anxiety and build confidence within residents, iwi/Māori, communities, and businesses that the council is (1) taking action, and (2) supporting them to make better decisions on their own. The faster this work is completed, the sooner the amounted resources and evidence can be provided to rate-payers so that climate resilience can be built not just by the council but by communities. As stated above, the problem we face is not going away and will continue to grow over time. Current council processes are inadequate to fund climate resilience & adaptation: Adapting infrastructure and communities to these risks takes time, requires large stakeholder input, must chose from a wide range of possible options, and must be done dynamically (as required by National Policy & Guidance). This means that while we know community X and asset Y require some form of intervention, we often don't know which of the available intervention options should be used (and therefore how much it will cost), and when it will come off the cities balance sheet. For these reasons, it is difficult to provide concrete dates and budgets for adaptation options that is often expected for a three year LTP cycle. Having a dedicated climate resilience fund would support this dynamic approach which subsequently will allow communities, businesses, and the council to make adaptation decisions and investments at the appropriate time. A failure to prioritise and prepare funding now is a direct discrimination of future generations: As mentioned above, we know these challenges are mounting, and will continue to mount - this is our reality. The longer we leave adaptation decisions, the greater the burden we place on the future of our city. This raises concerns of intergenerational inequities - The Council needs to ask itself what burdens and opportunities it is leaving to our children, grandchildren, and great grandchildren. References/Sources: <https://www.searise.nz/maps-2>
<https://grist.org/article/society-saves-6-for-every-dollar-spent-on-climate-change-resilience/>
https://nema.gov.au/sites/default/files/inline-files/28605%20NEMA%20Second%20Action%20Plan_V10_A_1.pdf
<https://www.voanews.com/a/un-report-investing-in-disaster-risk-reduction-saves-lives-money-/6269328.html>
<https://environment.govt.nz/publications/coastal-hazards-and-climate-change-guidance/>

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I agree.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I agree.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Christchurch is the most beautiful, clean, well kept city I've ever lived in. I am satisfied with the amount of events currently provided and attracted here. I care about climate adaptation, public transportation improvements, and care of our beautiful parks and surrounding nature.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: William **Last name:** Godsoe

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I do not think you have the balance right. I visit the arts centre often and when i go there i am amazed both at the people of course. I'm also amazed by the investment that i as a taxpayer have already made. In some cases parts of the arts centre have been lovingly recreated, brick by brick after the 2010-2011 earthquake. I think this investment was worth while. Even if i didn't, the idea that us tax payers would make that investment and then abandon the investment seems to indicate that this council cannot focus on a project. If i can't trust my coucil to maintain existing thriving investments in the heart of the city, why on earth should i trust them to maintain anything else, particularly the stadium?

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I'm interested that the council is asking about rates after after allocating so much money for a new stadium.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I feel so lucky to have the public infratructure that is currently up and running downtown. I brag about it to relatives overseas and as a University lecturer i see students all the time who choose to move to our region because they see us as special. I don't see how this decision fits in with that value.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

If money is so tight, i'm curious what could be done to extract more revenue from drivers in the CBD. Parking is always tight, are parking rates at the price the markets will bare? Is congestion pricing an option? Or as a rate payer am i subsidising cars going into the city, increasing my rates and subsidising climate change.

Event bid funding - comments

Personally, I got no value from the sail boat race, other than walkin up the bridle path and seeing a few boats in the distance. In contrast my family and I get immense value from events in hagely park and the CBD. I'm not opposed to these events, if the market will bare the cost. That said, when Christchurch is competing with every other place to get an event it like the sailboat race, it feels we are pegging ourselves as just another place. This is not how I see our city. I think rate payer's dollars should be used to emphasize that our city is unique, not just another contender.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We are already seeing consequences of our lack of preparedness I watch my relatives in canada who were unprepared for the huge forest fires last year and wish someone had thought ahead. So planning is needed, but the question is phrased in a very technical way I don't see how i as a member of the public can comment on the specific allocation proposed here.

Strategic Framework - comments

I love a great deal about our city. As a univeristy lecturer at lincoln i'm greatful all the time that students in New Zealand and across the world go out of their way to live here. As such public infrastructure downtown is crucial to my industry. It is also crucial to my family.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

no comment

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I'd like to talk specifically about the importance of the arts centre for my work. I'm a scientist and collaborate with researchers all over the world. For me the arts centre is internationally significant because of its connections to physicist Ernest Rutherford, who was a student in what is now the arts centre and philospher Karl Popper, who fled europe in the 1930's and wrote some of his most important work here. I use my connection to the arts centre to humanize the work of these two influential figures even in heated debates with scientists across the world.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Mitchell **Last name:** Anderson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? Yes. Christchurch has a mounting problem: The public media has noted Christchurch City has \$3.2Billion worth of infrastructure exposed from coastal hazards at 20cm of sea level rise (expected to occur by 2040-2048 - NZSeaRise Project). This figure is an underestimate of our cities risk for two reasons - (1) it does not factor in other climate-influenced hazards (wildfires, river flooding, etc.), and (2) it only reports the direct cost of infrastructure exposure and does consider the indirect costs that individuals, communities, and businesses will face from the disruptions. This risk will continue (and has been shown) to increase overtime. While the accuracy of final numerical figures are not important, the order of magnitude of our issue is. There is no better time than now: Multiple research and practitioner studies have shown that for disaster risk reduction, climate adaptation, and general resilience investment we save 2-15 dollars for every dollar spent today (Society saves \$6 for every dollar spent on climate change resilience, The CSIRO contended: A \$1 investment in climate adaptation or disaster risk reduction saves between \$2 and \$11 in post-disaster recovery and reconstruction., Academic studies find every dollar invested in disaster risk reduction prevention can result in savings of \$3 to \$15 in disaster losses.) - a 2-15x RoI. The cost of inaction or delay is far too great to ignore, these costs will have to occurred by the city at some point in the future, the longer we wait, the higher the costs and subsequent rates bump. Equally, this work must be progressed to better inform future investments from the Council (e.g., landuse allocation) to ensure future assets are planned for areas that won't incur undue damages from foreseeable risks in future. This will have wider benefit on our city: This is a chance for Christchurch to be a leader of local governments by addressing this front on - giving further reason to attract new residents, businesses, and sectors to call Christchurch home. Bringing this work forward will address the mounting anxiety and build confidence within residents, iwi/Māori, communities, and businesses that the council is (1) taking action, and (2) supporting them to make better decisions on their own. The faster this work is completed, the sooner the amounted resources and evidence can be provided to rate-payers so that climate resilience can be built not just by the council but by communities. Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Yes. As stated above, the problem we face is not going away and will continue to grow over time. Current council processes are inadequate to fund climate resilience & adaptation: Adapting infrastructure and communities to these risks takes time, requires large stakeholder input, must chose from a wide range of possible options, and must be done dynamically (as required by National Policy & Guidance). This means that while we know community X and

asset Y require some form of intervention, we often don't know which of the available intervention options should be used (and therefore how much it will cost), and when it will come off the cities balance sheet. For these reasons, it is difficult to provide concrete dates and budgets for adaptation options that is often expected for a three year LTP cycle. Having a dedicated climate resilience fund would support this dynamic approach which subsequently will allow communities, businesses, and the council to make adaptation decisions and investments at the appropriate time. A failure to prioritise and prepare funding now is a direct discrimination of future generations: As mentioned above, we know these challenges are mounting, and will continue to mount - this is our reality. The longer we leave adaptation decisions, the greater the burden we place on the future of our city. This raises concerns of intergenerational inequities - The Council needs to ask itself what burdens and opportunities it is leaving to our children, grandchildren, and great grandchildren. References/Sources: <https://www.searise.nz/maps-2>
<https://grist.org/article/society-saves-6-for-every-dollar-spent-on-climate-change-resilience/>
https://nema.gov.au/sites/default/files/inline-files/28605%20NEMA%20Second%20Action%20Plan_V10_A_1.pdf
<https://www.voanews.com/a/un-report-investing-in-disaster-risk-reduction-saves-lives-money-/6269328.html>
<https://environment.govt.nz/publications/coastal-hazards-and-climate-change-guidance/>

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: nigel **Last name:** davies

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like the council to continue funding of the orana park. This is a asset for christchurch for tourism and education.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Samina **Last name:** Beale

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I absolutely adore Christchurch (spent a lengthy stay in the hospital after a tumble down Fox Glacier), I love how you look after your citizens and rising up after 2011. I cannot wait to return but feel the need to have my say about Saving your stunning Arts Centre, it was the heartbeat for my family and I during my recovery.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

Sadly, I do not live here.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

As a visitor, I used the buses nearly every day over my three weeks in March 2024, fantastic service. I even asked in your stunning library if there was any volunteer opportunities as it was an amazing place, with something for everyone. I was stunned with all of your beautifully maintained parks, botanic gardens, cannot wait for your museum to reopen. I did enjoy the pop up museum. I spent a long time in The Teece museum and Rutherford's Den.

Capital: Transport - comments

A very reliable service

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Everywhere is absolutely beautiful and kept so clean.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Beautiful building and something to interest each and everyone.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Please save the Arts Centre, many cherished memories here. Eating, making jewellery, just the total atmosphere of this iconic building. Please save and look after it for many generations to come, it was 19 years ago I first visited the building and played a pivotal part in my recovery during my stay at Christchurch hospital after a serious brain injury.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Nooooo, please do not take the risk of your jaw dropping buildings falling into the wrong hands and being lost forever.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

You would be a council I trust and think you would do what is in your best interests.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Hopefully, the residents will save and preserve the hall and save it from any disrepair.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please, please include continued funding for the stunning Arts Centre, as once it is gone it will be gone forever. Such a beautiful and interesting building which needs to be enjoyed and loved by generations to come. Such an area of beauty, please do risk this being spoilt. I have seen first hand how a beautiful city has become derelict, it has never recovered.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Julia **Last name:** Palmer

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Fees & charges - comments

I think introducing charges at these locations is an effective way of obtaining money from people that use the services directly. Especially those with vehicles, this would hopefully further encourage locals that use these services to change their lifestyle habits utilising cycle lanes ect.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Transport should be focused on sustainable transport through increasing accessibility and efficiency of public transport. Additionally, by increasing safety and number of cycle lanes to make them user friendly. Removing the car centric view of our city to also reduce the carbon foot by making services in the city difficult to be accessed by car would encourage this movement.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are a key service for our city which should be upheld.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Lesley **Last name:** Kettle

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

As a ratepayer I would like the council to continue to support one of our most valuable assets ... The Arts Centre. It represents the heart of our city due to its Heritage recognition by UNESCO especially post the Feb 22 2011 earthquake. It is a place to gather with many entertainment events through the year , to shop , to celebrate art , to enjoy Kai , to watch great movies and to celebrate family events such as weddings. The arts centre needs to be saved for the people of Otautahi young and old and in between. CCC needs to continue to support the Arts Centre on we the people's behalf .

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Mark **Last name:** Todd

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

The Council should review and reduce, across the 10 year period of the forthcoming LTP, the level of insurance it carries across its asset base and accept a lower level of overall coverage/ higher degree of self insurance. It should consider giving its CCHL group the leeway to do the same. This is a decision likely to be forced on the Council in time anyway as securing re-insurance from global markets for New Zealand as a whole becomes more and more costly over this period (relative to normal CPI level increases), and scope of cover invariably comes under pressure through impact of climate change/ natural disasters etc. The NZ market is simply too small to avoid this outcome, so please front up to it now and change the business model in this key area.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

See comment above on insurance. I add that I am sure the ratepayers and residents of Christchurch would accept this proposition if fully explained and phased in over the next 10 years.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I am a previous Trustee of the Arts Centre, and I am confident that the Centre is being professionally and efficiently managed, as it has been since the new Trust Board was formed in accordance with current enabling Act of Parliament. There are a myriad of reasons in my view why the current method of tenancing, managing, operating and maintaining the Arts Centre is the right model for this critical piece of our City's heritage that also has appeal to tens of thousands of residents and tourists who visit it every year. I have a suggested solution to saving the Council money whilst still maintaining the current Arts Centre business model, linked to my earlier comments on insurance costs and scope of coverage. The Council's previous grant for the Arts Centre that is now proposed to be cancelled would primarily have been needed just to pay for insurance, as the cost of insuring heritage buildings continues to

increase at an out of proportion and unaffordable rate. This is not unique just to the Arts Centre. Can the Council please consider: 1. Requiring, as a condition of providing an ongoing grant for the much lesser deficit excluding insurance costs, that the Arts Centre Trust Board to cease its insurance programme (other than the portion relevant to health and safety/ legislative compliance and directors and officers indemnity) so that coverage ends for aspects such as the reinstatement of all the Buildings and any business interruption cover. All parties and the community will therefore be accepting/informed of the fact that a significant event causing loss/ damage would then render the Centre unable to operate. This would be a worthwhile first step and test of community support in relation to my earlier comment regarding the reality of having to restrict our future insurance programme in response to market conditions. And at the same time it gives a clear message of support from the Council for the ongoing operation of the Arts Centre as a critical attraction/ part of our community in so many ways.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Martin **Last name:** Field-Dodgson

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Mainland Football

What is your role in the organisation: CEO

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 9 May Thu 9 May pm Fri 10 May Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Summary Points · Mainland Football strongly supports the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and the \$85.6m investment planned. · With increasing membership, strong community programs, and an under-pressure field network we would like to see the investment brought forward to ensure that new fit-for-purpose fields & facilities are established quickly. · The proposed investment is a minimum required investment to bring Christchurch into line with other similar and neighbouring communities in terms of the level of investment made in sports fields. · Mainland Football would like to speak at the hearing. Mainland Football would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). Our submission specifically relates to our strong support for the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the LTP) and the need to prioritise this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. Our sport, like many of those that require outdoor flood- lit spaces is faced with a significant shortage of fit for purpose participation facilities. With an increasing membership base, and strong community programs driving access and availability of football into under-represented communities, the current network of facilities has been under serious pressure for well over a decade. Currently, playing numbers are so severely restricted due to the lack of facilities that Clubs have no option but to close off registrations during the winter season. Despite this, participation continues to grow placing immense strain on facilities and volunteers alike. The development of a network of suitable participation facilities is vital to all the community and development outcomes that benefit the residents of Christchurch. This network needs to include an appropriate number of community-owned all-weather surfaces, with floodlight and changing-room infrastructure, supported by a well-maintained grass field network. The establishment of this network would bring Christchurch into line with other major cities in Aotearoa, and with our neighbouring councils, Waimakariri and Selwyn. Below we have limited our submission on the LTP to answering the questions in the submission form that specifically relate to the Sports Field Development Plan. What Matters Most? The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. New infrastructure investment in Selwyn and Waimakariri already make these regions considerably more attractive to live and play, resulting in some having to / choosing to travel out of the city several times a week to participate in football. Wellington undertook its field network review a decade ago

and now has a well-established network of high-quality artificial turfs. A collaborative confident city – improved sports fields will support more residents to actively participate in community sport and provide more opportunities to connect with each other. A green, liveable city – useable green space is critical to making Christchurch a liveable city. Much of our green space for sport is inaccessible during the winter months. A cultural powerhouse city – sport is a cultural unifier and football is a truly global sport, that connects communities. The recent FIFA Women’s World Cup demonstrated the power of sport and its ability to connect multiple communities together. A thriving prosperous city – a high quality network of all-weather pitches is a strong indicator of a thriving prosperous city and demonstrates innovation and willingness to make good investment in high-quality facilities. Football attracts people to live and work in a community, as it is a global sport. Capital Programme We strongly support the \$85.6m set out in the LTP for the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development on the basis that this includes at least \$50m committed to the establishment of the Our Sports Field Network Plan for Ōtautahi Christchurch. This plan includes the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current Sport Field Network is under significant strain and has been for several years. Our sport is growing significantly, and this is before the true impact of the FIFA Women’s World Cup is seen on participation rates. Our community and the residents of Christchurch are changing their habits in sport participation from the traditional Saturday afternoon window to other times during the week. Currently we are unable to support this desire for change as we simply do not have access to an adequate amount of well lit, fit-for purpose, all-weather surfaces. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed Capital investment.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Pamela **Last name:** Camp

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Staff pay- your sick leave policy needs to be reviewed. You had a senior member on stress leave for a year on full pay over \$100k-ridiculous.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Pamela **Last name:** Camp

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

A big concern, i want to ensure Orana Park remains open. It is a wonderful facility for Christchurch

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

It is high. You do need to look at the number if employees that are on high income, that aren't needed.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Staff numbers and sick pay need to be addressed. Senior staff on full pay for a year on stress leave at my expense is not right.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Dont need so many MPs that dont even show up for meetings

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Dillon **Last name:** Drummond

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Have buses that go out to Orana Park

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

-

Capital: Libraries - comments

Upgraded computers

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

-

Capital: Other - comments

Cleaner drinking water

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

No

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

No

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Decrease fuel prices

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Pauline **Last name:** Guthrie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. We have spent too long arguing over the Christchurch Cathedral which is now on hold due to escalating costs. It is just an embarrassment to Christchurch and really lets the people down. Then you spend millions on I feel on projects instead of just getting one job done you are spreading too thin. And again rate payers suffer because of your lack of judgement. Spend money on our infrastructure - make it easier for the people of Christchurch.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I feel the withdrawal of funding to the Art Centre of Christchurch would be devastating to residents and visitors. I feel Christchurch City Council has an obligation to continue its funding to the Art Centre - it is a crucial part of our lives here in Christchurch. It is our heritage and art centre offering locals, and visitors to Christchurch an abundance of services. But not only this but it is iconic to Christchurch and needs council funding to continue. I feel it is our heart of our city.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Steffan **Last name:** Kraberger

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

My submission is specifically regarding the art centre. It's a short sited, reactionary outlook to block funding. Outside of the clear tension between open capacity for the council to make expenditure and capital investment, there is a degree of investment needed here to retain one of the sole thriving urban cores of the city. The art centre not only thrives in its own right, it activates from Cashel mall right through the botanical, a civil responsibility.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

The distinctions are micro not macro, overall good direction

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I undertook a thesis in fire risk in the port hills (2017) with relation to urban development and land use reinstatement. Climate change is a concrete cost, it's often not an investment but a cost avoidant action, as shown earlier this year with 2024 fires

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Put reasonable climate constraints on them

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Lisa **Last name:** Ferdinand

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Overall not a bad attempt at addressing the public's key issues of roading repairs and water network upgrading however; in the current financial climate where most Christchurch households are having to give up nice-to-have items, and some even basic needs, it is not reasonable and responsible of council to propose such a large rates increase, specifically by borrowing money to fund these 'special projects'. Like for most rate paying families, these things are going to have to wait until we are able to fund them without living above our means.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

This should be reviewed updated or postponed until in a better financial position

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Most of those areas are essential to maintain and future proof our city and environment with the exception of te kaha which is a massively expensive luxury that will only benefit a small portion of residents and take a very long time to recoup what was spent.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

This is a reasonable consideration giving the current financial climate

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

This is a reasonable consideration giving the current financial climate

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Fair

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Following recent media attention and considering the massive increase for unnecessary new projects I think the proposal to assist Orana wildlife park - which is an established christchurch attraction - with funding too stay open - for atleast a few years while under the current financial climate should be considered.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024**First name:** Amanda **Last name:** Booth**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Please see my earlier submission. I just forgot one point. I would like to see funding for the Arts Centre continued at the current levels of 1.8M per year. The Arts Centre is a special place for many locals. I like supporting the current businesses & really enjoyed last year's Matariki event in the Great Hall. We don't have enough heritage left post quakes, please ensure it's ongoing presence.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Amanda **Last name:** Booth

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. There needs to be more on areas that promote a healthy natural environment and healthy people. Less money should be spent where continued or increased use would less to more climate emissions per capita.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

Yes, we should charge for parking AND ensure good public transport options are available.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

We are not spending the right balance on transport. As a country we are over-reliant on (old) cars. I would focus on getting people to drive less in suburban areas - less driving means less maintenance. Focus expenditure on having good roads on bus routes, good shelters etc,

Capital: Transport - comments

I would spend on cycle ways that are built for commuting (less for leisure) so that people can have safe riding experiences.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I'd focus more money on the urban forrest and playgrounds for children. The amount for the Akaroa Wharf is interesting in light of the climate crisis. What are you trying to encourage? Are the commercial fishing boats contributing to the cost? Are boats low emission? Why are we encouraging tourism and recreational use (I assume people will drive to Akaroa) that negatively impacts on the climate?

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

They look great on paper!

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

This should be done swiftly.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Dispose as per the proposal.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

It's a good outcome for the council and the community.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Charles **Last name:** Shaw

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I am disappointed that there is insufficient attention given in the proposed programme to culture and the arts, especially to the restoration, maintenance and development of the Arts Centre, one of Christchurch's most important heritage assets. Without it Christchurch's reputation as a tourist destination will suffer greatly, as will the arts/culture precinct as a whole. Also missing from the programme is a focus on smaller communities outside Christchurch city, including those such as Wainui on Banks Peninsula, which provide many recreational opportunities for the citizens of ChCh. More resources need to be put in to support the efforts and initiatives of rate payers in these outlying communities.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I support the rate increases as long as core infrastructure and facilities in small more remote communities such as Wainui are not neglected. I also expect the Council to use increases in my rates to care for and restore heritage developments, especially the Arts Centre and the Provincial Chambers.

Fees & charges - comments

This proposal advantages the wealthy and disadvantages those with less income.

Operational spending - comments

Libraries, parks and swimming pools need to be given priority as they enhance mental, physical or spiritual health.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

I use the bus service on a daily basis and find it a wonderful asset that needs to be maintained. I am over 65 and don't own a car. The ability to use my gold card to access free bus transport around the city is very important to me. My options would be limited if this free access to transport were to be denied.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The protection and enhancement of the coastal environment, including around Akaroa Harbour and the outer bays of Banks Peninsula, needs to be a key focus.

Capital: Libraries - comments

We have some great libraries. Keep on supporting them and the programmes they run, including those that encourage and nurture diversity (eg LGBTQ+ community), inclusion, and ease of access.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

A climate adaption fund would help mitigate potential problems in smaller communities, including those close to the sea around Banks Peninsula.

Strategic Framework - comments

The vision is good, but community outcomes and strategic priorities need to be fleshed out to ensure equitable results.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

No objection

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

No objection

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

No objection to this.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Steven **Last name:** Gray

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I do not have sufficient to comment on this adequately in total. However i specifically believe that funding for The Arts Centre heritage building and operations therein must continue

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

However , need to consider sale of businesses that are not producing adequate cash flow from investment a d Council does not need to own

Changes to how we rate - comments

See above

Fees & charges - comments

I feel car park prices c Should be held at current rate plus adjusted for inflation

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I believe as part of the plan - it should include funding the Arts Centre

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Believe we need to make allowance to continue funding the Arts Centre- this is a great activity for community enjoyment of the heritage site and the activities there in.

Capital: Other - comments

I would like to see funding of Arts Centre included .

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Sale of commercial assets that are not producing commercial returns

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

We must increase bid funding to support investments in Te Pai and stadium etc

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Continue funding of the Arts Centre -great use of these heritage buildings and brings enjoyment to community

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes- if they are not core and not heritage properties

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Maintain funding of Arts Centre in the heritage building

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

From: Heather Bundy <[REDACTED]>
Sent: Friday, 19 April 2024 9:47 am
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Submission

[REDACTED]

Submission to long term plan.

Planning changes are required at Lyttelton, Norwich Quay.

The Lyttelton port overlay restricts the use of properties in that part of Lyttelton, in the banks Peninsula commercial zone on Norwich Quay.

Since the loss of so many buildings in Norwich Quay the zone described has restricted the rebuild possibilities.

Land owners there cannot sell, develop, or replace lost buildings.

The port zone was never warranted and now the earthquakes have virtually made the the zone unusable.

This is of great detriment to the owners who still pay rates but can't reasonably use their land and develop buildings that are needed, ie, Apartments.

There is no demand for more shops and offices at Lyttelton, but a large demand for residential, so change the zone to allow apartments.

In many parts of the city apartments and other uses co exist.

Examples.

The Novotel at the airport.

Large overseas areoplanes motor up to right beside the 200 room hotel to the airbridge.

Riccarton road.

Apartments at the root of riccarton road by the roundabout.

Broughham street.

Many apartments line this very busy road. including council owned.

Actions required by this Submission.

Delete all port noise overlay provisions from Norwich Quay Lyttelton.

Let Lyttelton properly recover from the Earthquakes without unesscesary impediments.

Allow residential development on both sides of Norwich Quay.

The area described must include both sides of Norwich Quay, including the south or lower side, otherwise delineated presently as banks peninsula commercial.

Port activity has largely changed to around the corner at Cashin Quay.

The present uses in front of the town, loading logs and handling Fertiliser cause no noise or disturbance of any kind.

Therefore the port noise overlay for that area is simply unesscesay and is now completely redundant.

Council must be aware of a potential conflict of interest when deciding the Submission.

David and Heather Bundy.

[REDACTED]

From: Heather Bundy [REDACTED]
Sent: Saturday, 20 April 2024 4:13 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Lyttelton

Submission,
Council and LPC are frustrating Lyttelton peoples aspirations.
Changes are required so that Lyttelton can properly recover after the earthquakes.
For may years Lyttelton residents have asked for changes in the lower township.
Norwich Quay has so many vacant sites that cannot be reasonably reused or sold due to a redundant noise overlay.
This swathe of bare commercial land is there because Council will not attend to the necessary changes to allow redevelopment.
Council already has unmet obligations from the masterplan, sections m1 & m2.
It has simply delayed, not attended to, obfuscated & run out reasons why it thinks it cannot be undertaken.
Council staff are not paying rates on this bare land, different story if they were.
Ratepayers have been treated unequally, the CCHL company first & lets not worry about the town of Lyttelton and its planning problems.
This issue should be aired and discussed publicly.
Council start the changes required, the excuses have all run out.
Heather and David Bundy.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Bradley **Last name:** Conder

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Novotel Christchurch & Ibis Christchurch

What is your role in the organisation:

General Manager

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 10 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I don't believe so We need to priorities investments with a return on investment where possible

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

yes at least to that level.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I agree with the changes but suggest the increase in rates from visitor accommodation should be reinvested in to the industry and more funds for major events and business events

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

The investment in business events and major events by ChristchurchNZ has revolutionised the landscape for accommodation providers in Christchurch. Before 2019, the city faced prolonged winters with low occupancy rates due to insufficient demand. However, emerging from the pandemic and the opening of Te Pae, the months from April to September have consistently experienced a significant increase in activity. While it is recognised that central hotels receive the majority of business events, noticeable overflow has benefited hotels and motels throughout the area. The most encouraging indicator of business events is their contribution to the wider community, including restaurants, bars, retail, transport, professional services and airlines. The opening of Te Pae has led to a more consistent level of demand over the year, addressing our winter periods with obvious flow-on effects to even out the boom and bust cycle of years past and drive confidence for the market to increase investment into the city.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I agree

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I agree

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Simon **Last name:** Hay

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The rates increase is completely unacceptable. Stop wasting money on installing speed bumps in traffic light intersections.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

The rates increase is completely unacceptable. Stop wasting money on installing speed bumps in traffic light intersections.

Changes to how we rate - comments

The rates increase is completely unacceptable. Stop wasting money on installing speed bumps in traffic light intersections.

Fees & charges - comments

The rates increase is completely unacceptable. Stop wasting money on installing speed bumps in traffic light intersections.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

The rates increase is completely unacceptable. Stop wasting money on installing speed bumps in traffic light intersections.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The rates increase is completely unacceptable. Stop wasting money on installing speed bumps in traffic light intersections.

Capital: Transport - comments

The rates increase is completely unacceptable. Stop wasting money on installing speed bumps in traffic light intersections.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The rates increase is completely unacceptable. Stop wasting money on installing speed bumps in traffic light intersections.

Capital: Libraries - comments

The rates increase is completely unacceptable. Stop wasting money on installing speed bumps in traffic light intersections.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

The rates increase is completely unacceptable. Stop wasting money on installing speed bumps in traffic light intersections.

Capital: Other - comments

The rates increase is completely unacceptable. Stop wasting money on installing speed bumps in traffic light intersections.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

The rates increase is completely unacceptable. Stop wasting money on installing speed bumps in traffic light intersections.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

The rates increase is completely unacceptable. Stop wasting money on installing speed bumps in traffic light intersections.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The rates increase is completely unacceptable. Stop wasting money on installing speed bumps in traffic light intersections.

Strategic Framework - comments

The rates increase is completely unacceptable. Stop wasting money on installing speed bumps in traffic light intersections.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

The rates increase is completely unacceptable. Stop wasting money on installing speed bumps in traffic light intersections.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

The rates increase is completely unacceptable. Stop wasting money on installing speed bumps in traffic light intersections.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

The rates increase is completely unacceptable. Stop wasting money on installing speed bumps in traffic light intersections.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The rates increase is completely unacceptable. Stop wasting money on installing speed bumps in traffic light intersections.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Gary **Last name:** Crombie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The Arts Centre is the jewel in Christchurch's crown and must be supported by sufficient funding to continue to be so

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Libraries - comments

Absolute priority please keep current support

Capital: Other - comments

The Arts Centre is the jewel in Christchurch's crown and must be supported by sufficient funding to continue to be so

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

The Arts Centre is the jewel in Christchurch's crown and must be supported by sufficient funding to continue to be so

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Arts Centre is the jewel in Christchurch's crown and must be supported by sufficient funding to continue to be so

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Fiona **Last name:** Lynch

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Arts Centre is key to the character of our city. After the earthquakes so much was put into restoring this culturally and socially significant centre. It is also a key tourist visiting point and is important given its historical connections eg Rutherford's Den. To cease the funding would be a grave error and leave Christchurch bereft of this focal point.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Fire any councillors or staff who are underperforming and superfluous to needs.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If it's necessary and there is solid evidence to do this, then progress.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

No comment

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sounds fair

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

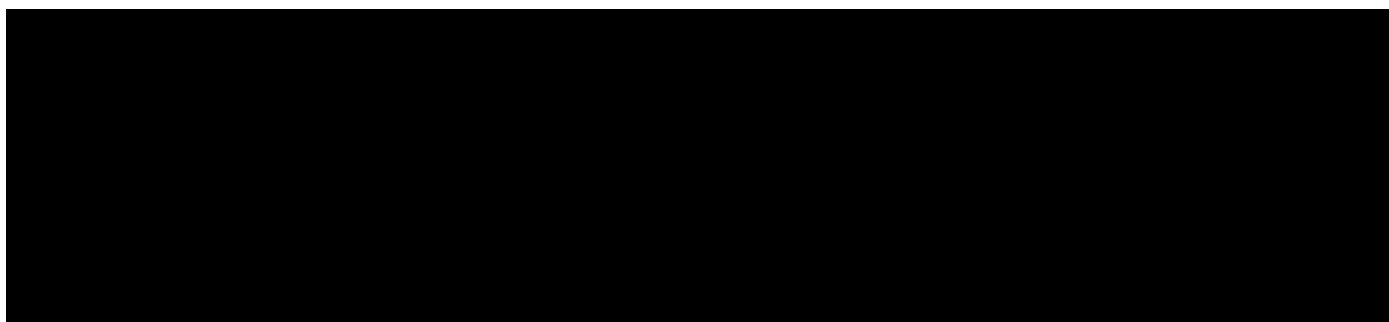
Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

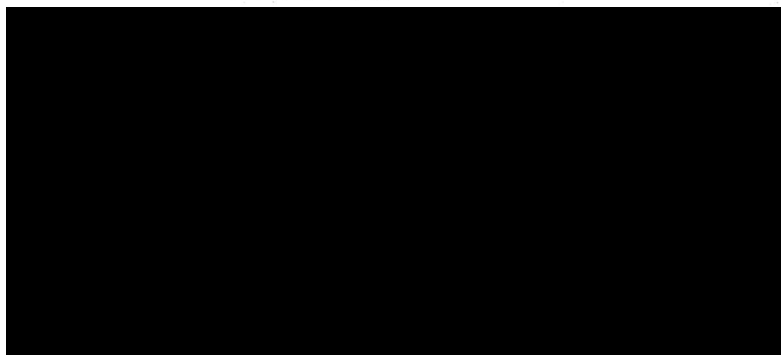
If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

John

Last name*

Mercer



*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

I am not in favour of charging car park fees for residents parking near the botanic gardens. This parking has always been free to encourage people to enjoy our Botanic Gardens and surrounding parkland and should be left free for current and future generations. Once charging is brought in it would be very hard to remove.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: I believe you are spending too much on cycleways - many being 'over-engineered'. Government may not be supporting the 50% towards the Harewood Road cycleway that the previous government had promised. If that is the case I believe the cycleway should not proceed.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Apparently the annual grants that have, over recent years, been made to the Arts Centre Trust have been left out of the Council's 10 Year Plan. These grants must continue as it is not in anyone's best interest to see the Arts Centre 'fall over' due to lack of Council support. This annual grant should be increased, at least in line with inflation.

Perhaps pressure could be exerted on the Trust to re-negotiate with Richard Sinke to enable the Art Centre's Dup de Lux building to be restored and returned to the restaurant many of us remember before the 2011 earthquake.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

I would be happy with that.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

I would like to see a further Council contribution towards the restoration of Christ Church Cathedral.

Thank you for your submission.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Gerard **Last name:** Smyth

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

ChCh City Council is to be congratulated for its investment in the Arts. Not always across New Zealand. However the screen sector has long been a depleted corner of the arts in the South Island. Well over 90% of their visual story telling funding is spent in Auckland. Those of us in Canterbury seldom see ourselves represented in stories about us, by us and for us. Screen Canterbury in the last three years has spectacularly started to reverse this trend. In no small part this has been due to CCC funding.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

No

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

no

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

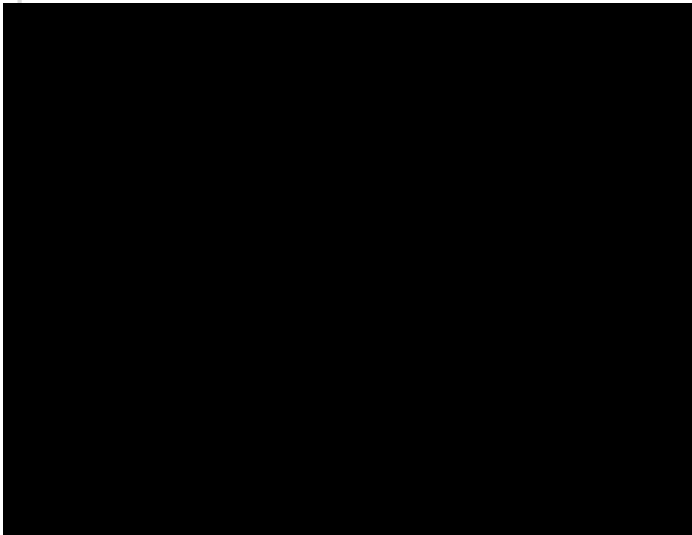
Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Gerard Last name: Smyth

What is your role in the organisation:



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a **proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%**?

Yes

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

Don't know

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

Don't know

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Don't know.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 - it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy

and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

For more information about our community outcomes and priorities see [page 15 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Yes I do have thoughts on what I see as a lack of vision. I want to discuss the hurdles CCC place in front of potential small business owners in the city. For the last 2 years I have been trying to lease a site within the four avenues. Countless possible renters have made contact only to walk away because of the fees charged by CCC. The space is tiny-25 sq metres. The site sits on a busy egress and exit route. It would make a great little cafe. However every time sometimes approaches the planners at CCC (who are very polite and who have encouraged me to write this submission, the potential renters realise that CCC costs make their wish to for a resource consent make their venture impossible. To give a little more detail. Costs are an \$800 pre consent meeting. A \$4,000 deposit , with a statement from CCC that the consent might cost more and might cost less. And the recommendation from CCC that getting a professional planner on board is advisable. So maybe \$10k in CCC costs for a start up business to open their door. Each time entrepreneurial youngsters wanting to start their first business walk away shaking their heads at CCC. For me it's difficult because the site used to have consent and currently carries consent for smaller numbers. There are no complexities. It's a straightforward case. So it might be interesting to consider what other communities have done for their people when their city has been trying to get back on its feet after a calamity. As part of my work as a filmmaker I visited New Orleans 5 years after Hurricane Katrina. Here I interviewed a local official who described how actively New Orleans sought out startups to 'green shoot' their depleted city. I have a video I would like to show. Here you shall see an official describing the importance to the city of small business repopulating the rebuilt city centre. To achieve this the city adopted a zero fees policy for start-ups that came with a business mentor attached. New Orleans was proud of their ground up approach to restoration. By way of contrast, Christchurch appears to have favoured the larger corporate business. I sense that is short sighted and comes with a lack of vision.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Alastair **Last name:** Nicol

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The LTP document hardly mentions heritage. The Arts Centre is the most important of Christchurch heritage buildings and needs to be supported financially by CCC. By virtue of it being an Arts centre it is more difficult for it to be commercially viable on its own, compared to if it was say an office block. Continuing support to the Arts Centre is much more important than any further support of the Cathedral rebuild.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Strategic Framework - comments

The LTP document hardly mentions heritage. The Arts Centre is the most important of Christchurch heritage buildings and needs to be supported financially by CCC. By virtue of it being an Arts centre it is more difficult for it to be commercially viable on its own, compared to if it was say an office block. Continuing support to the Arts Centre is much more important than any further support of the Cathedral rebuild.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

The Yaldhurst Memorial hall may have served the district well in the past, but it is a very unsuitable position with present day road layout and traffic. It would be better demolished and a smaller community centre built on a more suitable site

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The LTP document hardly mentions heritage. The Arts Centre is the most important of Christchurch heritage buildings and needs to be supported financially by CCC. By virtue of it being an Arts centre it is more difficult for it to be commercially viable on its own, compared to if it was ay an office block. Continuing support to the Arts Centre is much more important than any further support of the Cathedral rebuild.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Kevin **Last name:** Parthonnaud

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

• Banks Peninsula is uniquely placed geographically and ecologically as a biodiversity hotspot. Because biodiversity is mobile, Banks Peninsula acts as a seeding node, and a storehouse of carbon for Greater Christchurch and the wider Canterbury area. • Banks Peninsula contributes significantly to CCC's aspirations for a Greener Liveable Climate Resilient City. • Biodiversity is a public good and all current and future generations of Christchurch residents benefit from its protection and enhancement. • Acknowledgement with thanks for the biodiversity-focused funding that has been contributed by CCC to date for the collaborative Te Kakahu Kahukura (TKK), Pest Free Banks Peninsula (PFBP) and feral goat eradication programmes facilitated on behalf of many partner organisations by the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust (BPCT).

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Support: • In support of Council working towards a green liveable city and advocates that all goals relating to climate resilience, protecting and regenerating the environment (especially indigenous biodiversity), water bodies, and tree canopy, apply to all of Banks Peninsula as well as urban Christchurch. • In support of Council's continued provision of the Christchurch Biodiversity Fund to support protection of high value indigenous biodiversity on private land. However, we know that demand for this fund is high with many private landowners highly motivated to protect and enhance biodiversity and we request that this fund is also increased to reflect this demand and is linked to annual inflation. • In support of the following strategy documents that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference: Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy; Ōtautahi Urban Forests plan; Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management plan; Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25; and Whaka-Ora/Healthy Harbour Plan. Concerns: • Concerned the proposed removal of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (EPF) will have a significant negative impact on the ability of community-led organisations to deliver conservation outcomes for the benefit of current and future generations of Christchurch City residents. • Concerned that Council's grant via the EPF to Pest Free Banks

Peninsula elimination and feral ungulate programmes have been discontinued. When removing funding we have to consider the effect on the ground: re-incursion of animal pests will occur and the investment of CCC – not to mention the incredibly hard work of so many in our communities - will have been for nought. This negative impact will also be felt for years on land owned by the Council.

- Concerned that the removal of an EPF grant supporting the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust’s operational costs means their organisational focus has to shift towards securing new funding to “keep the lights on”. This puts pressure on the BPCT’s ability to provide the leadership support and facilitation for collaborative community-led programmes like TTK and Pest Free Banks Peninsula.
- Concerned that the draft LTP is not explicit about the need to control weeds which threaten local ecosystems. If adequate ongoing internal resourcing for Council to meet their obligations to control these threats on Council land is not available, incursion of plant pests will potentially undermine the investment CCC (and many others) have already made in achieving biodiversity gains over many years.
- Concerned that the 21 partner Port Hills-focused Te Kakahu Kahukura (TKK) programme will lose funding at a time when it is most needed. Post another Port Hills fire the important role of this community-driven programme in supporting landowners has never been more clear. If appropriately resourced this community-led programme can support: ecological recovery from fire damage; proactively plan for fire risk mitigation of existing and future indigenous biodiversity across the Port Hills; and establish an ecologically robust Port Hills forest that is a biodiversity hub for Christchurch City, with significant climate resilience benefits.

Specific requests for additions to the LTP

- Requests the reinstatement of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (or a similar grant vehicle) to continue funding at the same level as the LTP 2021/23, or increase and be linked to annual inflation, for the following:
 - The continuation of an annual contribution of \$50k to support the Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination programme.
 - The continuation of an annual contribution of \$40k to support feral ungulate removal on Banks Peninsula.
 - The continuation of an annual contribution from the Environmental Partnerships Fund of \$30k towards BPCT operational costs so they can continue to facilitate these strategically important collaborative programmes.
 - The continuation of an annual contribution of \$30k to support the Te Kakahu Kahukura programme.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Robin **Last name:** Schulz

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Coronation Reserve Residents Group

What is your role in the organisation:

Member

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 3 May am Mon 6 May am

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No view

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

More efficiencies need to be found in the current management structure (bureaucracy in particular) and unnecessary expenditure delayed until being more affordable for ratepayers ie cycle ways are not an immediate necessity, so should be delayed. Partly completed projects that require completion to secure the achieved asset should be provided for.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Agree

Fees & charges - comments

Resource Management fees are totally mis aliened and result in excessive costs of much needed affordable housing

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

We support the completeion of the partly developed Coronation Reserve. To not provide and complete the project will be a mis management of ratepayer funds. We congratulate the Council on the work and expenditure over the last 2 years and is gratefully appreciated. This work need to be completed in the next 2 years. We support the following line in the budget 405 Coronation Reserve Development 226 100 100 - - - - - 426 We assume that is \$426,000 over the next 3 years.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Since its development the Council has spent over \$500,000 between about 2008 and 2020 on "supposed" development of the reserve. Due to mis management the Reserve became more overgrown, fire hazard, vermin infested etc. The monies were totally wasted. This area pays some 300% greater rates that that average over Christchurch (CCC own base figures). To see that amount wasted is unacceptable. Over the last 2 years following residents lobbying, the Council has provided some \$600,000 approx to complete the development (which should have been done when Council issued a Section 224 C certificate to the developers). With the current budgeted amount this will complete the project and allow the Reserves Dept to carry out much more affordable annual maintainence. We would like to express our thanks and appreciation to the Council for the funding provisions and in particular the staff directly involved, particular their consultation, much appreciated.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Nil

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Nil

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

The total Council bureaucracy needs an independent review and become more efficient. Management to date of senior staff has clearly been inadequate.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

no

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice****No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.**Adapting to climate change - comments**

Climate Change is a natural occurring event.

Strategic Framework - comments

no

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree, but to instruct CIAL to abandon and resell (for the price they paid ??????????????????) the Tarris fiasco

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

no

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

OTAKARO FOOTBALL CLUB

LONG-TERM PLAN SUBMISSION – RELATING SPECIFICALLY TO THE COMMUNITY PARKS
SPORTS FIELD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME (ID 61875)

My contact details: Name: Rick Hellings

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Position: Independent Chair Otakaro FC

Otakaro FC was established in 2023 by the six football clubs on the east side of Christchurch (Burwood AFC, Coastal Spirit AFC, Ferrymead Bays AFC, Parklands AFC, St Albans Shirley AFC and Western AFC) to provide a sustainable pathway for junior and youth footballers living in East Christchurch.

As the Independent Chair of Otakaro FC I would like to make a formal submission on behalf of Otakaro FC in regard to the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 – 2034 (the LTP).

- This submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan).
- We support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sports outcomes within our city.
- We support the goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs (together with suitable changing facilities) around the city supported by improved grass facilities.
- We note that the \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the back end of the 10 year period. Christchurch currently has a severe shortage of all-weather facilities. Delaying the investment to the back end of the ten year period would result in the next one to two generations of young sportspeople missing out on their use during their formative years. To avoid this delay, we urge the Council to reconsider the time frame and bring forward the timing of this investment

In summary the establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance to Christchurch City and to the wellbeing of its inhabitants and Otakaro FC wholeheartedly supports the Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) included in the CCC Long Term Plan.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Hazel **Last name:** Sligting

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Changes to how we rate - comments

Visitor accommodation in a residential unit should only be classified as a business when it exceeds a certain annual income. Making a blanket tax increase penalizes individuals who are trying to make a small amount of money to cover the cost of living increases.

Fees & charges - comments

Life is so expensive currently and having access to things such as free parking and free parks means that the public can enjoy recreation outside of the home

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Facilities such as Orana Wildlife park are an incredibly important part of Christchurches heritage, education for all ages and tourist attraction. As well as an integral part in the breeding and conservation of New Zealand's native creatures. Funding for this organization is imperative.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Stop funding on projects like the coastal walk way so as to redirect funding to much needed public infrastructure- properly repairing roads and fixing the waste water treatment plant.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for

our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Leave it. The events only benefit a small portion of the rates payers but if funded by all of them. Focus on the important work of fixing the city, clean it up and then spend money on events.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Gina **Last name:** Widdowson-fowler

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I believe Orana Park should get more funding for the park and there animals.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Daniel **Last name:** Lack

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Roads and infrastructure sure. The stadium has taken long enough. Priorities need to go into maintaining the existing draw cards like Orana, the south islands only exotic animal park, and the countries only open range park that many internationals visit and kiwis.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

And where does the rest go ? Surely a small half a percent can go to keeping parks like orana running well. They only need 1.5 mill a year. Wellington and the north island zoos receive 8 + million a year each!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Strategic Framework - comments

Orana needs far more - 1.5 mill a year. It provides an incredible platform for all aspects of the local and outer communities, society, and visitors. It also provides education, job opportunity, and further tourism draw.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

You must include orana wildlife park in your spend. It is \$8 a year for residents . And 15% of what other zoos get from their rate payers annually. Orana is the only exotic open range park in the country, and the only one in the South Island. A place for all to enjoy, witness, experience, learn, and grow.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

From: Maria Cassin [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, 19 April 2024 1:12 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Orana Wildlife park

[REDACTED]

To whom it may concern,

I would like to advocate for funding for Orana Wildlife Park to continue as part of the Draft long Term plan. It is a small amount per person and it is the only park of its kind in the country and fantastic for families and tourists.

Thank you for taking the time.

Kind Regards

Maria Cassin

[REDACTED]

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Sarah **Last name:** Elicker

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Te Huarahi Linwood Avenue School

What is your role in the organisation: Board

Chair / Presiding Member

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 3 May am **Fri 3 May pm** **Fri 10 May** **Fri 10 May pm**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The Board at Te Huarahi Linwood Ave School would like to see greater emphasis on the safety of children and more investment in their futures.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

We cannot speak for the wider school community.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

We support services that help the wellbeing of children and their families.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

More emphasis please on child and pedestrian safety, reducing vehicle speeds, active transport options, climate change resilience and adaptation, and parks and green spaces.

Capital: Transport - comments

We strongly support the following: - The cycle link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College. - Pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. - Upgrading six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings. - A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

We strongly support the redevelopment of Linwood Park and would like to be involved in the decision-making process. Please bring forward the Urban Forest Plan with more trees, green zones, and canopy to protect and enhance children's futures.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Yes! Easy access to libraries are critical for children and their families.

Capital: Other - comments

We would like to see climate change resilience and adaption measures ramped up and brought forward. Safer and resilient water supplies is crucial to wellbeing of our children.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

They are very good currently. We particularly like: "A green, liveable city: Our neighbourhoods and communities are accessible and well-connected, supporting our goals to reduce emissions, build climate resilience and protect and regenerate the environment, especially our biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy." and "Actively balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations, with the aim of leaving no one behind."

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

At Te Huarahi Linwood Ave School our values are Kia Manawanui, Kia Kaha, Kia Māia and Kia Whakaute. (Be Your Best, Be Strong, Be Brave and Be Respectful) Thank you for the work completed on the LTP and for embracing these values too. Note for hearings scheduler... I have requested to speak as an individual as well as on behalf of the Board - you are welcome to combine my slot, rather than giving me two separate slots.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Deirdre **Last name:** Cottrell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I'm not in favour of selling assets to fund projects or balance the budget.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Remission for charities could impact negatively on valuable services and help for vulnerable people.

Fees & charges - comments

As long as it raises significant revenue and some free parking times are retained so that people on low incomes can also enjoy these amenities. I would like free parking on Sundays near the Botanical Gardens.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Metro card supplies data which could allow for smaller buses to service routes when fewer passengers are travelling. This could result in savings in the long term.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are community hubs which deliver a wide range of services and deserve to be well funded and resourced.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The sooner climate change issues are addressed the better for future generations. It could also be less expensive overall.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sounds like a good idea.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Anglican Parish of East Christchurch

46 Hawke Street, New Brighton, Christchurch 8083

Submission to Christchurch City Council on Draft Long-Term Plan, 2024-2034

Our Parish covers New Brighton and the suburbs of South Brighton, Southshore, North New Brighton, Bexley, and the eastern parts of Aranui and Wainoni.

We are a 'community-facing' parish. In addition to our Sunday services, we have weekday community programmes, mainly based at St Faith's, New Brighton, that involve or assist over 500 people weekly. Nineteen community groups use our facilities for 100 hours a week.

Housing

We were disappointed that the Consultation Document on the Draft LTP scarcely mentions housing. It appears as a minor item in various graphs, and as the first item in the list of priorities for the partnership with Mana Whenua:

- *Enabling and providing affordable housing.*

For the detail on the Council's plans for housing, we were directed to pages 121-123, Volume 1, of the Draft LTP. There, to our disappointment, we discovered that the number of units which the Council funds or facilitates will not reach 2650 till 2034 or perhaps later. The significance of the number 2650, as Councillors will know, is that that is the number of units that the Council owned in 2010 before the earthquakes struck.

We appreciate that replacement of buildings can be a lengthy process. In our parish, it has taken 13 years to complete the repair or replacement of our buildings. However, as Councillors will agree, to take 23 years to replace housing lost in 2010-11 is an unacceptably long time.

The delay has led to an especially acute shortage of small affordable units in our area, because we lost a disproportionately large number of units: 20+ in Blake Street, about 30 in Admirals Way, about 40 in Reg Stilwell Place, 20 in Calbourne Lane, 7 in Charles Gallagher Place, and 2 at Fred Price Courts. Only the 25 Bridge Street units, 10 Fir Tree Lane units and the remaining 30 units at Fred Price Courts survived. About ten units at Reg Stilwell Place were repaired and ten new units built in Fir Tree Lane.

It is no surprise that these days there are people sleeping rough in our streets at night and troubling shopkeepers and customers as beggars during the day. It is a direct result of central government relying on the private sector as the main supplier of rental accommodation and of the Council abandoning its position as the foremost provider (after Kainga Ora) of rental accommodation. The small, mainly one-bedroom units built by the Council were ideal for the elderly, singles or couples, or for younger singles who met the criteria. People surviving on benefits need inexpensive, secure, long-term accommodation that leaves them with some discretionary spending. In our experience, the need is greatest for men in their late forties to sixties. It is a great irony that there are numerous vacant flats in multi-storey new developments in New Brighton – the rent at \$450+ is the barrier.

The Council's Strategic Priorities are listed on page 15 of the Consultation Document. The first listed is: *Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre...., prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection.*
In our society, the homeless are the group most obviously excluded from the mainstream.

Recommendation

1. That the Council budget to spend at least \$100m for new small rental units over the ten years of the LTP.
2. That it be noted that
 - (i) a significant part of the cost will be recovered from the Council's share of rents.
 - (ii) it is irrelevant whether construction is managed by the Council or by Otautahi Community Housing Trust.
 - (iii) it would be preferable for the rental housing to be in small blocks of 4-6 units rather than the larger complexes of past years.
3. That the Council continue its partnerships with Housing First and other community providers (City Mission, Housing for Women Trust, etc.).

Strengthening Communities Fund

We note with concern that the allocation to the fund has annual increases of slightly less than 1.5% over the ten years of the LTP (Summary of Grants, page 172, Vol 1, Draft LTP). The Consultation Document refers to cost increases outside the control of the Council (Mayor's introduction, page 5.) Community groups, who face those same cost pressures, including increases in the minimum and the living wage, assist the Council to achieve its strategic priority of an inclusive city.

Recommendation

That the Council:

- (i) mitigate the impact on community groups of the high inflation rate of the past year.
- (ii) increase its allocation to the Fund in 2024-25 to \$7.453m, an increase of 5% over the allocation of \$7.099m in 2023-24.

We would appreciate the opportunity to speak to our submission.

Rev Katrina Hill - Vicar
Katrina@tewakaaroa.org.nz

Ro Leitch – Community Development Worker
 Lynette Cray – Community Food and Vege Co-ordinator
 Luke Watson – Community Faith Connector
office@tewakaaroa.org.nz 03 3889118

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Kate **Last name:** Flood

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

After last years gigantic increase due to our property values being hiked, any subsequent increase is an insult. What is being done with all the extra rates you got from the increased property values. My rates went up about 60% how is that fair?

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Get business to fund big builds like sports centre, stadium cathedral etc

Strategic Framework - comments

Not funding the Arts Centre when you are happily spending our money on niche groups like sports and event fans for stadium is ludicrous. The Arts are just as necessary as sport or religion

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Get rid of anything that can save us money

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The funding for the Arts Centre should NOT be stopped. The Centre provides community facilities for central Christchurch and beyond. It has been an icon of how to rebuild after the earthquake. It provides many venues for a variety of tastes from restaurants , cinema, stargazing, events, weddings, great hall concerts, arts, history(Rutherford's den) etc etc It would be a great loss to the city should it have to close.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024**First name:** David **Last name:** Williamson**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Wildlife Park is a great asset for Canterbury and the South Island. It is the only Wildlife Park in New Zealand and as a charity deserves better funding from all our local councils, and I would like the CCC to give this careful consideration in your 10 year plan. Visit the park and find out just what this park does, not only what you see but what happens in the background especially conservation.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024**First name:** Tracey **Last name:** Butler**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please ensure Orana Park is fully funded for its continued success. It's an incredible facility staffed by passionate professionals and the value that locals and visitors get from their visits is huge. There's nowhere quite like it in NZ. It deserves local Govt support a generous funding increase.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Jack **Last name:** Bisset

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No We need more up front capital investment in the city. In particular to address climate change we must enable every residential community to fully electrify their houses to reduce emissions and slash running costs, avoiding grid investment. We need to save the arts centre and the proposals to underfund it are a sad reflection on council priorities.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Yes at minimum. Financial challenges are dwarfed by our climate and other 21st century challenges that are with us now. Climate response requires up front investment which comes with cost saving. So council investment done right can alleviate ratepayer financial pressure.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

We must all, including council, realise the benefits of up front investment in solar and battery and EV tech coupled with public transport. This will slash operating costs. Please reach out for a direct presentation on how and why if desired.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

We must add to this a residential housing and community infrastructure investment. I would be happy to discuss this directly. This will crucially add more resilience to our communities from further earthquakes, floods, fires and storms. We must also save the arts centre which is a huge part of how our resilience emerged post earthquake. It is a solace for creativity and connection.

Capital: Transport - comments

We need more focus on public transport, EV, e-bikes and active transport.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

A focus should be on reducing the costs ratepayers face not the councils own costs alone. Electrifying communities is a huge opportunity to do this. It can also be done in a way that connects with and empowers our crucial rural communities and farmers.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Yes but we need to think more about spending even more in a way that is more positive, reduces emissions and is a smart economic idea regardless. This is electrification as demonstrated by farmer Mike Casey with his fully electric farm saving \$60k in fuel costs per year. We import fossil fuel to run this city. We can run it from our rooftops instead at a lower running cost. This would bring jobs in solar and battery install. We could stimulate the market for battery recycling, car retrofits swapping engines for batteries, partnering with others and getting on top of our challenges with a positive and engaging story. To focus on adaptation as just sea level rise and a few other hazards is far too narrow.

Strategic Framework - comments

Yes they are too high level and there is no compelling package of actions under them that gives them credibility. I would be pleased to share ideas and discuss building out into immediate actions rather than words.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

This is one of the last chances to slash emissions as required by our commitments under Paris Agreement as a country. We have always thought of it as a cost. Really it is an investment. If we get it right we can do things that also provide resilience and cost of living benefit. This is called electrification and that is what communities in the US and Aus are desperately now pursuing. I work on this area and would be happy to discuss my knowledge, my own journey fully electrifying my home and vehicle, living a low emissions climate resilient life now as example for others to see. Thanks

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Nicola **Last name:** Martelli

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please please please keep funding Orana Wildlife Park and help keep this park open. Its not just about the park but the conservation towards our native and endangered species Orana Park are directly involved with, and education they provide around why so many animals are now endangered. I hope the CCC continues to support this amazing facility

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Cath **Last name:** Kelly

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Christchurch Arts centre needs the continuing financial support from the council as this heritage building is SO important to all the people of Christchurch

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Anthea **Last name:** Lees

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please invest more in public soaces such as parks and outdoor swimming pools. New Brighton is a great example. A brand new playground has provided lots of play areas for young families. Orana wildlife park is fantastic and should also receive funding. Its really important younger generations learn about wildlife habitats and conservation. The Arts centre is also well worth investing in with its historical links to the university. Please stop wasting money on the cathedral!!!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Chantelle Last name: Chalmers

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I am optimistic about the next decade's emphasis on climate change. I am particularly enthusiastic about the opportunity to expedite adaptation planning and establish a climate resilience fund.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Personally a rate increase makes me nervous as money is certainly tight at the moment however, I do want our city to prosper. I am writing this submission to make sure that the proposed rate increase is spent in a way that is beneficial for everyone and the environment.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Just make sure that everything is communicated and transparent with the public. This LTP should be more advertised for people to submit and have their say.

Fees & charges - comments

Yes, I think it is a good way to take some pressure from rate payers and have other members of the public contribute.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Our coastal environment and housing should be a bigger portion of the spending.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Instead of spending money to help with future erosion in South New Brighton, a 'new' walking track has been created to allow for erosion. I feel that we need to work on a long term plan, not a quick fix.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Christchurch is facing a major problem that is growing every day. According to the public media, the city's infrastructure, valued at \$3.2 billion, is at risk of being exposed to coastal hazards if the sea level rises by 20cm (which is expected to happen by 2040-2048 according to the NZSeaRise Project). However, this estimate is not comprehensive as it doesn't take into account other climate-related hazards like wildfires, river flooding, etc. Additionally, it only accounts for the direct cost of infrastructure exposure, but it doesn't factor in the indirect costs that individuals, communities, and businesses will have to bear due to the disruptions. This risk will continue (and has been shown) to increase overtime. While the accuracy of final numerical figures are not important, the order of magnitude of our issue is. We need to act now! Multiple research and practitioner studies have shown that for disaster risk reduction, climate adaptation, and general resilience investment we save 2-15 dollars for every dollar spent today (Society saves \$6 for every dollar spent on climate change resilience, The CSIRO contended: A \$1 investment in climate adaptation or disaster risk reduction saves between \$2 and \$11 in post-disaster recovery and reconstruction., Academic studies find every dollar invested in disaster risk reduction prevention can result in savings of \$3 to \$15 in disaster losses.) - a 2-15x RoI. The cost of inaction or delay is far too great to ignore, these costs will have to occurred by the city at some point in the future, the longer we wait, the higher the costs and subsequent rates bump. Equally, this work must be progressed to better inform future investments from the Council (e.g., landuse allocation) to ensure future assets are planned for areas that won't incur undue damages from foreseeable risks in future. Christchurch has the opportunity to lead other local governments by taking action to address the current situation. This will help attract new residents, businesses, and sectors to call Christchurch their home. By prioritizing this work, the council will help alleviate mounting anxiety and build confidence among residents, iwi/Māori, communities, and businesses. This will demonstrate that the council is taking action and is committed to supporting them to make better decisions on their own. The faster this work is completed, the sooner the amounted resources and evidence can be provided to rate-payers so that climate resilience can be built not just by the council but by communities. As stated above, the problem we face is not going away and will continue to grow over time. Current council processes are inadequate to fund climate resilience & adaptation - Adapting infrastructure and communities to these risks takes time, requires large stakeholder input, must chose from a wide range of possible options, and must be done dynamically (as required by National Policy & Guidance). This means that while we know community X and asset Y require some form of intervention, we often don't know which of the available intervention options should be used (and therefore how much it will cost), and when it will come off the cities balance sheet. For these reasons, it is difficult to provide concrete dates and budgets for adaptation options that is often expected for a three year LTP cycle. Having a dedicated climate resilience fund would support this dynamic approach which subsequently will allow communities, businesses, and the council to make adaptation decisions and investments at the appropriate time. A failure to prioritise and prepare funding now is a direct discrimination of future generations: As mentioned above, we know these challenges are mounting, and will continue to mount - this is our reality. The longer we delay making decisions about adapting to changes, the more we are putting the future of our city at risk. This raises concerns about fairness between generations. The Council needs to consider what kind of responsibilities and opportunities it is leaving for our future generations such as our children, grandchildren, and great-grandchildren.

Strategic Framework - comments

I fully support your vision and priorities for our city. Thank you for your leadership and dedication towards making Christchurch a great place to live. However, I urge you to follow through on your promises. As someone who is building a family here, I want to know that the taxes I pay are being used to fund causes that will make our city healthy and sustainable. Climate change is not some distant threat, it is happening now and the Christchurch City Council has the power to do something about it. Although some people are still unaware of the reality of climate change, the data shows that it is indeed a real and pressing issue.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024
First name: Iain **Last name:** Sanders

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I do not think you've got the balance right. I think the plan is highly aspirational and impressive in what it seeks to achieve, but unfortunately, we are not in a position financially as a Council or economically as a nation to implement this ambitious plan. The country is already struggling with an economic downturn, unemployment is up, the cost of living is increasing and salaries are not keeping up with inflation or interest rates on borrowing to service the debt. We desperately need to address how we can do more with what we've got and reduce the pressure on households already struggling to pay their bills without placing the excessive burden of substantial rate increases. Also, many businesses will continue to struggle unless we make it easier and more affordable for them to find and grow their customer base, such as providing better and free access to parking in the city centre.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

I do not believe a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4% is necessary to maintain our existing levels of service and the investments needed in our core infrastructure and facilities. The long term plan doesn't address rate payer economic necessities and priorities to alleviate pressure on our need to access essential services easily and affordably to preserve a sense of well-being and identity with Christchurch as a safe place to grow and nurture our families.

Changes to how we rate - comments

n/a

Fees & charges - comments

We are already paying for our parks. We should not be penalizing residents for visiting parks. Charge visitors instead and provide residents with a free access pass.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

You are missing areas of concern, and investing heavily in things whose benefits are hard to quantify. If you had spent less on external consultants and set up a task force of concerned residents to advise and provide input instead, you would have done a better job of addressing the needs of your customers, i.e. the rate-payers, instead of copying what all the other councils are doing. A task force of concerned rate-payers would define the priorities and concerns of rate-payers for delivering them, together with suggestions for reducing unnecessary costs and expenses.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

We can do much more with less by leveraging natural resources available such as underground springs and aquifers and share resources. We can remove gridlock through better coordination of speed limits and traffic light changes and access through main commuter corridors.

Capital: Transport - comments

Make it easier for drivers to access different areas of town and provide free parking to encourage business patronage. Also, don't give excessive road parking to occupants of multi-unit town houses in residential areas, making driving dangerous and the roads congested.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Continue to provide free access to our parks, heritage and coastal recreational areas with better free parking facilities.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Provide free copy for our central city library, Turanga.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Expect solid waste processing and resource recovery to be cost effective and develop and implement plans to make it so based on international best practices around the world without reinventing the wheel or paying excessive fees to consultants or fact-finding missions overseas. Cut the fat out of your expenses and top-heavy administration salaries with common sense and humility to seek free advice and ask better questions.

Capital: Other - comments

n/a

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Yes. Water and transport. Improve the quality of your data and optimize your decision-making processes so they leverage that data reliably with the facts and not political opinions and speculation.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Yes. Don't increase event bid funding.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

This is a nice to have but doesn't address our most immediate concerns. If we face a major earthquake event or financial crisis, we will not be in a position to provide essential services let alone additions. This is a luxury item at this stage.

Strategic Framework - comments

Yes, start with the end in mind, creating a story around what success looks like in 10 years from now from the perspective of rate-payers and other residents and visitors to Christchurch. Then, focus on what we have to work with now: assets, resources, capabilities to make the most with what we have. Then, develop our strategic priorities around leveraging existing resources etc. to achieve these ends, by deliberately placing constraints on what we can do such as, for example, having a 5-year rate freeze. This will force creative and innovative solutions to emerge. These solutions will break us out of the mentality we need more to do the same mentality. This approach has been demonstrated again and again in many situations to solve intractable problems like doing more with less.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Have we considered the alternatives? Can we go into business partnership to create multiple streams of income with other parties?

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Can we develop food growing cooperatives in the former Residential Red Zone and use these properties to partner with residents and businesses to sell produce to local residents that cover our costs?

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes. Good idea.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Serve the MAJORITY of the rate-paying population and ASK the rate-payers what they think about things that affect our health and our children's health like chlorine and fluoride in our water. Question and challenge central government and advocate FOR the people of Christchurch when central government mandates rules that will not benefit the general populace (like the introduction of neurotoxins into our water). HAVE A VISION for what Christchurch used to be like as a city with lovely expansive green spaces and beautiful architecture. Don't let the property developers turn Christchurch into a ghetto of townhouses. Turn the Red Zone into a huge food producing area and orchard that can benefit and help the poor families in Christchurch especially with the closing of the food banks. Offer free council training on foraging, on using wild weeds for medicine, etc. Create more NATURE spaces in what is supposed to be the Garden City. It is sadly turning into Townhouse City with crowded streets even in the suburbs with only the property developers making money from this.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Kelly, Samantha

From: Michael Wilson <Michael.Wilson@primarysportscanterbury.org.nz>
Sent: Friday, 19 April 2024 1:54 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: PSC - CCC LTP submission

Categories: Submission, Sam, Awaiting Action

You don't often get email from michael.wilson@primarysportscanterbury.org.nz. [Learn why this is important](#)

Kia ora

This submission is provided by Michael Wilson, Sports Director at Primary Sports Canterbury and on their behalf. It specifically pertains to the inclusion of significant funding for 'Community parks sports fields development' in the LTP.

It is fantastic to see such a commitment from CCC and PSC whole heartedly endorses this inclusion in the LTP. What foresight to continue to have a robust field network plan which will meet the needs of the city now and into the future.

In saying this, I would like to highlight one concern we currently have regarding the outdoor court space and specifically the Hagley Park courts. The potential removal of these courts, or a notable portion of them, will have quite drastic negative implications on the sport of netball and community level engagement.

Equity

While there is an understanding of the additional courts recently added, or near to be completed, within the network of available courts all of these are very high spec indoor facilities that incur great cost to the end user. We currently do not charge our team participants entry fees to participate in our events and activations that make use of the courts at Hagley however, a shift to using higher spec indoor facility courts would result in either additional costs passed on or a reduction in the opportunities for our members. The reduction in total number of courts also adds access potentially more challenging.

Schools as Consumers of sport

Our current access to and use of Hagley Park as a venue for a large number of our events is directly connected to the current courts. Our ability to offer many codes at a single venue at minimal or no venue cost has wide reaching positive impact on the accessibility for our member kura. Our events and activations act as an entry point for many into a wide range of community sporting opportunities and as such play an important part in the process of building long term physical activity participation in our tamariki.

It is vital that we are able to host hubbed opportunities that involve large numbers of participants to ensure we are removing or limiting the impacts of other very real barriers wherever possible. These barriers include adult support requirements and transport costs as to very obvious examples.

Long term future for netball

We have areal concern for the long-term future of the sport should the reduction or removal of the courts. Our contribution to the growth of tamariki netballers is very real and would drastically diminish with this court number change. We currently have more than 200 teams playing in our three Winter Weekly Sport offerings annually. These are 6 or 10 week competitions for year 5-8 tamariki. W also include one day tournament style netball opportunities and have more than 60 teams of the same age group participating in these opportunities. Access to the 34 outdoor courts at Hagley is imperative to the hosting of these opportunities.

We will of course alter or adapt what we offer and how we offer it in the future should the number of courts reduce however there is no way in which we will be able to activate as many participants in these new models.

We would like to again congratulate CCC on their commitment to sport and physical activity in our region. We appreciate how accepting and supportive CCC is and we enjoy working alongside you to ensure a range of quality physical activity experiences are made available for our tamariki. We are committed to continuing this relationship and playing our part in the long term development of tamariki through physical activity opportunities.

If there were opportunities to further discuss this concern or our thoughts on potential solutions we would welcome those.

Ngā mihi,

Michael Wilson

Sports Director
Primary Sports Canterbury

e: Michael.Wilson@primarysportscanterbury.org.nz

w: www.primarysportscanterbury.org.nz



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Cori **Last name:** Sanders

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I don't think so. It seems like the balance is weighted heavily towards very high long-term debt with no configuring in of the projections for the running of the council, the implementation costs of the projects, and the continued running costs of the planned projects. The necessity of the projects is far outweighed by the medium to long term debt that will be put on the shoulders of the rate payers.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

That is a formidable rates increase that, when coupled with the cost of living increases and the negligible increases in the income level of the average worker will lead to great difficulty and financial hardship for many households who have to pay their rates on top of their mortgage and other bills.

Changes to how we rate - comments

These proposals are not going to alleviate the ongoing increases in medium to long term debt, i.e. debt that all councils including CCC are struggling to pay the interest on. Making it easier to pay for the debt does not change the fact that many of the 'vanity' projects the council proposes do not actually reduce the debt but increase it.

Fees & charges - comments

Charging fees is not an efficient way to pay debt. The payment for the parking etc is simply another way of increasing the cost of living. Reducing the debt by, for example, delaying some of the projects till a time when the country is in a generally healthier financial state will take the pressure off the households. More fees, regardless of what they are for still comes out of the household incomes. Also, we, the ratepayers already pay for the Botanic Gardens, so why should we have to pay for parking there for a few hours? It is a blessing to be able to park there and at Margaret Mahy Park for free for a few hours. This brings relief to young families and it brings people into the city centre. The ones the Council needs to penalise are those who park there for longer than the stipulated number of hours, for example, the new residents of the newly built townhouses who don't have enough parking spaces on their own plots and seek to park in areas that are supposed to be for families visiting parks and the Gardens. Hire more parking wardens instead of removing the scarce few free car parking opportunities for families to come into the city and enjoy the parks and gardens. As a rates payer, I feel like I'm already paying so much in rates and what few things there are to enjoy, like parking at the gardens and parks, the Council is thinking of removing!

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I think that the council needs to look at their operational spending and think about where they can trim the fat. Are they using too many expensive consultants? Removing the top heavy numbers of administration employees at the council is a start to reducing costs and reducing rates increases. More projects, regardless of their apparent 'requirement' have a large team of employees and contractors attached to them. Next, I think that it would be good to prioritise spending on things that the MAJORITY of rates payers use like libraries and roads and waterways. Why are we spending so much on cycleways when there are so few who cycle through the town? Why don't we focus on getting the roads fixed once and for all so we don't have to deal with roadworks that never end? Why don't we get public transportation that works for all instead of buses that are spaced out an hour between trips and bypass the city centre?

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

• Re: \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%) Christchurch has always had beautiful clean fresh water that tasted wonderful. We do not need neurotoxins like Chlorine and Fluoride in our water. I researched this topic because I care about what I put in my body. It would be great if our council would do their own research into these neurotoxins and talk to central government and share the results of research like this that will severely affect our children's health: <https://iaomt.org/fluoride-neurotoxic-at-any-level-according-to-national-toxicology-program-report-fluoridation-policy-threatened/#:~:text=The%20NTP%20reported%2052%20of,fluoride%20exposure%20and%20children's%20IQ.%E2%80%9D> Ashley Bloomfield's study that led to the decision to tamper with NZ's water was based on a study in Bangladesh and the courts have already ruled the order to fluoridate as unlawful: <https://www.rnz.co.nz/news/national/502390/sir-ashley-bloomfield-s-fluoridation-orders-unlawful-court-rules> If the council is here to SERVE its constituents, shouldn't the council ask US what we think about fluoridation and chlorination and base their decision on balanced research and factual evidence? \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%) So many of the works we are seeing are creating massive issues for the emergency services and the bike lanes have become more of an obstacle and cause of traffic frustration that when we had cars and bikes sharing lanes.

Capital: Transport - comments

Things were so much better when cyclists and drivers shared the road. Now, with the cycleways especially on Park Terrace, there is more traffic congestion and there are hardly ever any cyclists on the cycleway. Why are we spending so much money on what so few use? Also, the speed changes on roads with one road boasting THREE speed limits 30-40-50 actually makes things more difficult for drivers with some drivers tailgating others who they think are going so slow, leading to more overtaking and dangerous driving from those who flout the speed limits. We avoid the city centre because of the slow speeds and expensive parking rates and lack of free parking.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

NA

Capital: Libraries - comments

NA

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

NA

Capital: Other - comments

\$199 million for major cycleways is too big a spend for something for which there is little uptake. Focusing on PUBLIC transport is a better use of money because it benefits a greater number of people .

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

YES. Remove chlorine from our water or severely reduce the amount that goes into our water and forget adding fluoride to our water. This will lead to Major cost savings and major health benefits across the board. Concentrate on improving public transport and roads (if the same council contractors are giving us roads that constantly need to be

repaired, maybe you should change your contractors!) rather than over-spending on cycleways that benefit a small percentage of the population.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

NA

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

NA

Strategic Framework - comments

Serve the MAJORITY of the rate-paying population and ASK the rate-payers what they think about things that affect our health and our children's health like chlorine and fluoride in our water. Question and challenge central government and advocate FOR the people of Christchurch when central government mandates rules that will not benefit the general populace (like the introduction of neurotoxins into our water). HAVE A VISION for what Christchurch used to be like as a city with lovely expansive green spaces and beautiful architecture. Don't let the property developers turn Christchurch into a ghetto of townhouses. Turn the Red Zone into a huge food producing area and orchard that can benefit and help the poor families in Christchurch especially with the closing of the food banks. Offer free council training on foraging, on using wild weeds for medicine, etc. Create more NATURE spaces in what is supposed to be the Garden City. It is sadly turning into Townhouse City with crowded streets even in the suburbs with only the property developers making money from this.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

NA

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

NA

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

NA

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Crime is on the rise in Christchurch along with driving accidents, so money spent towards reducing crime and improving driver behaviour on the roads would also be money well spent. The vanity projects the Council is supporting would be great to invest in for the future but right now, people are hurting and we need to focus on the essentials like public safety (on and off the road, in houses, businesses, schools, and places of worship), public health, and food and water supply. Serve the MAJORITY of the rate-paying population and ASK the rate-payers what they think about things that affect our health and our children's health like chlorine and fluoride in our water. Question and challenge central government and advocate FOR the people of Christchurch when central government mandates rules that will not benefit the general populace (like the introduction of neurotoxins into our water). HAVE A VISION for what Christchurch used to be like as a city with lovely expansive green spaces and beautiful architecture. Don't let the property developers turn Christchurch into a ghetto of townhouses. Turn the Red Zone into a huge food producing area and orchard that can benefit and help the poor families in Christchurch especially with the closing of the food banks. Offer free council training on foraging, on using wild weeds for medicine, etc. Create more NATURE spaces in what is supposed to be the Garden City. It is sadly turning into Townhouse City with crowded streets even in the suburbs with only the property developers making money from this.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Carolyn **Last name:** Moffat

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. We need to invest in roads, transport and water network. We need to invest in the basic infrastructure that keeps the city running. This includes repairs which still need to be completed after the earthquakes. I consider these to be essential items. However some things are simply extras, and we need to consider whether things need to be done immediately, for example a \$13 million update to the roads around the new stadium, or the upgrades to Gloucester St. These are nice to have items and we can't afford them at the moment.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

We need to look for areas to make cuts. Quite simply, the council cannot expect ratespayers to continue to pay such large increases.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Yes, agree with this proposal

Fees & charges - comments

While I would be reluctant to see this happen, particularly at Hagley Park, I do think it would deter people parking there and heading off for the day to work etc.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Yes, but perhaps there are savings to be found -ie reduce operating hours of some libraries, or reduce the number of times per year the council crew come down streams, such as Old Mill Stream, to cut vegetation.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Not really a fan of the cycle plan for Harewood Rd.

Capital: Other - comments

I would like to see a detailed plan for any Climate change fund before ratepayers' money is committed to a savings plan for this.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I think you should be reviewing our assets and disposing of ones which do not provide sufficient returns. As any prudent investor or business owner would do, in order to decrease expenses and maximise revenue where possible. I've also just looked at proposed domestic rates increases and business rates increases, and it is evident that some members of this council think ratepayers and business owners have access to never ending pots of money. I would like to assure you that we do not, and we also expect our Councillors to be looking actively for ways to reduce spending, and reviewing assets and selling where necessary and reinvesting the money. I am dismayed to the CCHL decision made by some very short sighted thinkers, it would appear.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

I would like to see the new stadium and pool etc used. But we can cut costs, for example, it is great to have an event in town, but perhaps we don't need to spend thousands of dollars hanging nice flags advertising the event around the city.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I am not opposed to such a fund, think there needs to be a more robust plan in place as to how this money will be allocated, before the fund is set up.

Strategic Framework - comments

One sentence jumps out at me - manage the ratepayers' money wisely. We haven't always seen that recently ie the temporary cycle lane along Park Terrace, which was not really required when the pathway alongside the park could have been used, and Pedestrians directed to the adjacent pathway in the park (Park Tce section only - I support Rolleston Ave section). We do need to decide what needs to be done, and what is nice to have. For example, we probably should support the Arts Centre and Orana Park in the immediate future, to give them time to source other funds, but perhaps the upgrades to Gloucester St, Harewood Rd, and the streets near the stadium could wait a bit longer. Here's a thought ... perhaps on game or concert days, the streets closer to the stadium could simply be closed off, the same way Park Tce is when there are big events in the park. That would surely save a bit of money until we can afford to do these streets.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes, I'm very much in favour of reviewing assets and disposing of those ones which are no longer useful or viable. Let's hope some of our City Councillors agree.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

If it costs more money than the properties are worth to dispose of hazards and make safe, then no at the moment. This project can wait until we can afford it. But if we can dispose of them easily and bank the money, lets do it.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Great idea, if the community wants it.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Yes. I would like to make it very clear that ratepayers cannot continue to fund everything, and we expect the council to find ways to reduce costs. If that means selling some assets, then do that. The difference between this council and a business owner or private person is this - if a business or private person cannot afford something, they go without, or sell assets to afford it. This is exactly what I expect of council, yet, the council seems to think it is OK to continue with these exorbitant increases. It is not OK. This council seems to be able to push forward with projects it cannot afford, as it seems to think ratepayers will be happy to pay increased costs. We cannot carry on like this. The council needs to prioritise projects and we need to go without others. Concentrate on the core business.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Sarai **Last name:** Rangī (aka Roper)

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I personally would like some of the rates I pay to support Orana Park. While I don't visit the park often now, I have happy memories of visiting as a child, taking my child to visit, and now my grandchildren. Five generations of my family have enjoyed visiting Orana Park and have benefited from the education about conservation and protection of our flora and fauna it has given us. I genuinely hope CCC continues to financially support Orana Park, and would like to think my rates will contribute to increased support for the park. Bugger the Cathedral!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

[REDACTED]

From: Graham Harris [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, 19 April 2024 2:09 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Consultation enquiry/Proposed new wastewater treatment plant- Akaroa

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

We write with regards to this project proposed to relocate the wastewater treatment plant to the top of Old Coach Rd and to irrigate treated wastewater to land in the inner harbour.

We (Graham and Linda Harris - residents at [REDACTED]) are vehemently opposed to this plan, and urge Council to withdraw its current consent application until further matters are addressed as noted in the report listed below.

The Beca report is now tabled with Council, and has clearly pointed out major flaws in this proposed plan in both capital and operational cost, together with fundamental design flaws.

The report spells out the issues very clearly and unambiguously and we request that we be given a further opportunity to oppose this plan by making in person representations at any further public consultations.

Yours faithfully,

Graham and Linda Harris

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

From: Sam Watt <[REDACTED]>
Sent: Friday, 19 April 2024 2:17 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: LTP & Nunweek Park

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

To Whom It May Concern

Re LTP and Nunweek Park

I write in support of consideration to be taken into the LTP in regard to Nunweek Park, Harewood.

Our Club, Marist Albion Rugby Club Incorporated is a regular user of Nunweek Park and believe that it has capacity to be used and utilised more by us along with others.. It is one of the largest usable green space area for sport and recreation in the North West of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage.

These are:

1. the two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space, and are in poor condition.
2. The changing sheds are not fit for purpose
3. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage unplayable surfaces in the winter months.

We request that the CCC work with the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose and do remedial work on the field so that it can be utilised fully

The North West of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities and it makes sense to maintain what we already have.

Yours faithfully

Sam Watt
Vice President
On behalf of Marist Albion Rugby Club

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Rosalee **Last name:** Jenkin

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, I think there is too much capital allocated to road maintenance and too little in cycle infrastructure. Compared to roading, cyclelanes and cycle infrastructure require less maintenance and have numerous active health and environmental benefits. Overall I would say there is also not enough investment in emissions reductions to match the scale and urgency of the climate crisis.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I support an increase in rates to ensure continued investment in climate change mitigation and adaptation projects and for core infrastructure. There has been an underinvestment in infrastructure for too long.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Council should look into implementing a Land Value Rating which would mean we get more productive use of central city land. I would also like to see the City Vacant Differential programme expanded to cover the whole city as a way of dis-incentivising land banking. Car parks should not be considered for remission. I agree with the proposed rating of visitor accommodation because the supply of new housing is currently disproportionately going into the hands of investors to be let out as short-stay accommodation, rather than to first-home buyers and renters.

Fees & charges - comments

I support the proposal on principle to introduce parking chargers at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, however CCC needs to work with ECan to ensure a much more frequent and reliable public transport service, and ensure decent cycle and walking infrastructure to these locations from all parts of the city. Fees for excess water usage should be increased as these are targeted towards people who consume a significantly higher-than-average amount of water and would not impact most ratepayers.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The Major Cycle Route programme needs to be accelerated, not defunded and delayed. If uncertainty due to change

of Government is an issue, Council should take an innovative, agile approach and construct more cycleways like the one on Rolleston Ave.

Capital: Transport - comments

Continue construction of the Major Cycle Routes by returning the funding models for the following programmes to what they are in the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations: 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Bring back the following Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programmes: Burwood Ward: 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route Fendalton Ward: 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd Harewood Ward: 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings, 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing Waimairi Ward: 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital, 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby, 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express, 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital, 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor'West Arc, 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc, 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa Central Ward: 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections, 44699 – Local Cycle Network – The Palms to Heathcote Express, 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni, 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon Innes Ward: 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital, 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital, 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights, 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway, 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route Reinstate the following separate projects for their benefit of improved travel choice and amenities/safety for busy areas: 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities 26623 – Edgeware Village Masterplan (A1) 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I would like to see more funding allocated to increasing urban tree cover and other biodiversity measures.

Capital: Other - comments

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund (CERF) projects should be brought back as part of CCC's capital programme: - The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, a move which will reduce congestion at peak times. - The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. - The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai. - The upgrades of the Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood intersections. These safety improvements must include the installation of safe speed platforms to slow people down as they enter an intersection so they can stop in time if they need to. - The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. - The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings. - A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. - The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Cost reductions should NOT come from service cuts, sale of assets or cuts to climate change and biodiversity programmes. Extra revenue could instead be generated by: - selling the land purchased to build Tarras Airport -

increasing car park charging in Council facilities - a congestion charge within the CBD during peak times -
increasing fees for excess water use

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I want to see climate adaptation as a high priority for Council.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

26 Waipara Street should not be sold as it provides a possible link to a future shared path along Cashmere Stream.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Andrea **Last name:** Wong

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No I believe that the Art Centre needs to be a non negotiable commitment from our council.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

We all know that we are in a difficult time with increasing costs. This is just another place we have to pay and it has to be accepted.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Don't rob Peter to pay Paul

Operational spending - comments

I just want the Art Centre to be supported. I also think that the roading changes at Colombo Dyers Pass are excessive and some unnecessary roading changes could be scrapped or delayed to allow support of the art Centre

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Too much on roading. We need new pipes and resealing but not so much change!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024**First name:** Caitlin **Last name:** Wilson**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like the draft long term plan to include funding for Orana Wildlife Park as it is an important place for conservation in the south island and a fantastic tourist destination for visitors to christchurch

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Manaia **Last name:** Rupene

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

From: Kori Jones [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, 19 April 2024 2:24 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: LTP and Nunweek Park

[REDACTED]

To Whom It May Concern

Re LTP and Nunweek Park

I write in support of consideration to be taken into the LTP in regard to Nunweek Park, Harewood.

Our Club, Marist Albion Rugby Club Incorporated is a regular user of Nunweek Park and believe that it has capacity to be used and utilised more by us along with others.. It is one of the largest usable green space area for sport and recreation in the North West of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage.

These are:

1. the two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space, and are in poor condition.
2. The changing sheds are not fit for purpose
3. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage unplayable surfaces in the winter months.

We request that the CCC work with the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose and do remedial work on the field so that it can be utilised fully

The North West of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities and it makes sense to maintain what we already have.

Regards

Kori Jones

Committee Member of Marist Albion Rugby

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: stephen **Last name:** conti

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

no

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Funding your epic financial mismanagement by increasing rates to families that are already struggling to feed their children's, that you can waste more of our money on cycle ways is obscene. Would you give an alcoholic keys to a pub, would you give a thief access to your bank account, would you give a group with a long history of screwing up all things financial? Answer is no.

Changes to how we rate - comments

See above

Fees & charges - comments

Why don't you reduce your staff by 10% and stop charging the people who live here.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Maintaining services and the pages road bridge(which might actually save lives) should be the only focus

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Stupid question.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Will this mean the bromley will stop smelling like a blocked toilet?

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Sail gp and the convention centre.....what a joke!

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Perhaps you should convince china, India and the USA before Christchurch leads the way, seriously what is wrong with you people?

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Do it

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Do it

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Alaine **Last name:** Percasky

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, we live on Harewood Road and are against the cycle lane taking over leaving one lane for traffic. Cycles should be in a single formation, on the road, so I can't see why the lane has to be so wide and not allowing cars to be parked. I have grandchildren, trades people and other visitors parking outside our house as the driveway is narrow. The money saved could go into other areas. Breens road require lights at the intersection as I have seen so many near misses and although this will make it harder for us to get onto the road, plus the cycle lane will make it impossible, I feel that it is important. What's the use of putting more bus shelters in as the bus schedules are dreadful. The money that is saved could stop the rates rising so much. I wish the council would listen to the people who live and work on Harewood Road, instead of a minority of bike riders. WE DO NOT WANT THE CYCLE LANES. The cycle lanes don't go anywhere once reaching Johns Road. Libraries will cater for workers during the week, and it would be useful to have them open on a Sunday. Rates should be below inflation. Many people are struggling to pay their mortgages, and this would make it worse for people. Put the money in from the cycle lane to assist with the rates levy. Water/Sewage/Roads and footpaths should be a propriety.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Fees & charges - comments

This again is making it harder for families to use the parks. This is a way that families can have family time. They can't afford to go to areas that cost as many only have around \$40.00 a week left over, many have less than that and here you are making it harder for everyone.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

We don't require cycle lanes on Harewood Road. This would help with keeping the rates lower. People are losing their jobs left right and center. The people need to be put first. If certain projects need to be put on hold or stopped this should happen.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

See my previous comments! Keep to the basics at the moment, then look at it again in a couple of years!.

Capital: Transport - comments

Environmental plans need to proceed at a later date. We don't need all these cycle lanes. It is not convenient for people. You can't put a suitcase on your back and cycle to the airport. You can't cycle to the shops and take your shopping home on a bike. Buses are not running enough and again difficult to take your shopping home. I don't feel that Electric cars are popular enough or good enough to use yet.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I am not against the Parks, heritage or the coastal environment program, but this should be put on hold until the economy is more stable.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Yes, this will cost a bit, but it will be another place that families and elderly can use as it is not costly to use.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

This is a matter of Health, and is necessary to proceed.

Capital: Other - comments

As I have mentioned the basics are necessary such as the Waste water, footpaths. We need to be more Savvy on how we use the money. Cut back, stop projects that are not necessary at present, keep things at a minimum.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Cycle lanes are not required at this time. Not enough people, who use these.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Not sure about this yet.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If these cannot be used for events or cultural use.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sounds good.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I don't have time to finish commenting on this long- term Plan 24-34. You need to use common sense and stop the cycle lanes. Look at what is important for safety. Such as traffic lights at Breens Road, drainage, footpaths. completing areas that still require fixing from the earthquakes. I think you need to keep reviewing every couple of years as the economy is changing for the worse day by day.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Rachele **Last name:** Allan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Need balanced capital spend not too much to meet the requirements of a minority or this with the modest voice or money. We can't fix things overnight.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I object to anything over and above essential for te kaha. Don't skimp on the environment or heritage.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Fund the arts Centre

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

We don't need to host any personal pet projects that the mayor or others want such as commonwealth games. We don't need the debt

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

From: Brendan Callaghan | McGillivray, Callaghan & Co [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, 19 April 2024 2:24 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: LTP & Nunweek Park

[REDACTED]

To Whom It May Concern

Re LTP and Nunweek Park

I write in support of consideration to be taken into the LTP in regard to Nunweek Park, Harewood.

Our Club, Marist Albion Rugby Club Incorporated is a regular user of Nunweek Park and believe that it has capacity to be used and utilised more by us along with others.. It is one of the largest usable green space areas for sport and recreation in the North West of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage.

These are:

1. the two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space, and are in poor condition.
2. The changing sheds are not fit for purpose
3. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage unplayable surfaces in the winter months.

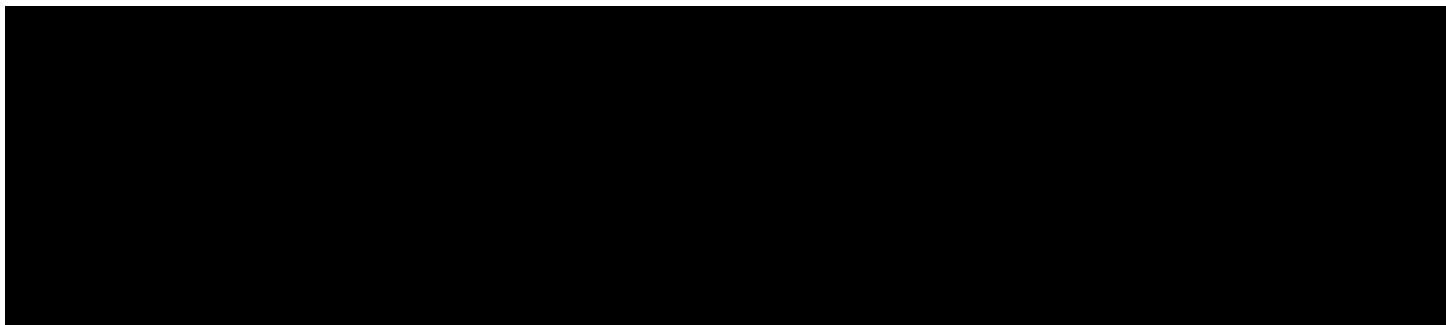
We request that the CCC work with the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose and do remedial work on the field so that it can be utilised fully

The North West of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities and it makes sense to maintain what we already have.

Yours faithfully

Brendan Callaghan
President
Marist Albion Rugby Club

[REDACTED]



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024**First name:** Anna **Last name:** Wang**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

From: Sharin Manson [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, 19 April 2024 2:25 pm
To: CCC Plan

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

To Whom It May Concern

Re: LTP and Nunweek Park

I write in support of consideration to be taken into the LTP in regard to Nunweek Park, Harewood.

Our Club, Marist Albion Rugby Club Incorporated is a regular user of Nunweek Park and believe that it has capacity to be used and utilised more by us along with others. It is one of the largest usable green space areas for sport and recreation in the North West of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage.

These are:

1. The two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space, and are in poor condition.
2. The changing sheds are not fit for purpose
3. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage unplayable surfaces in the winter months.

We request that the CCC work with the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose and do remedial work on the field so that it can be utilised fully

The North West of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities and it makes sense to maintain what we already have.

Yours faithfully

Sharin Manson
On behalf of Marist Albion Rugby Club

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Jason Last name: Flood

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

It's a great educational facility that i would my grandson to be able to continue to attend as he grows and learns.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

From: Kevin Burrowes [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, 19 April 2024 2:43 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Friends of Banks Peninsula Objection

[REDACTED]

As a resident of Banks Peninsula ([REDACTED] my wife and I strongly support the objection submitted by [REDACTED] and wish to have this objection recorded.

1. **REMEMBER**; the whole purpose of the proposal was to shift the treatment plant from its current location at Takapuneke and remove treated wastewater from the harbour both of which are culturally repugnant to the Iwi.
2. However, the new undersizing of the new system means wastewater (both raw and treated) will still enter the harbour, and if it proceeds as planned have real impacts on both public health and the environment of the Akaroa township itself.
3. Simply increasing the capacity of the system is not a straightforward matter. It will require raw sewage buffer storage at the boat store area – right beside all our recreational facilities, probably the acquisition of more land for treated wastewater storage at the irrigation fields. This will all add to the costs and makes no sense.
4. Operating costs for this complex new system have not been broken out in the LTP or made public, but will be substantially more than the current gravity fed system with its simple harbour outfall, as wastewater will be pumped for kilometres and the irrigation fields and storage systems will need constant monitoring and management.
5. Currently at least 70% of water passing through the wastewater system during wet weather conditions is still infiltration, and this is after the Council has completed its pipe improvement work in 2021 and 2022. It now has no plans or budget for further reduction work. This infiltration is the cause of all the capacity issues with the proposed system.
6. Failing to reduce the infiltration contradicts the recommendation made by Councillors in 2020 when they agreed to proceed with the Inner Harbour system that infiltration levels be brought down to 20% . No reason has been given as to why Council is not working to further reduce the infiltration, and very few Councillors will be aware of this.

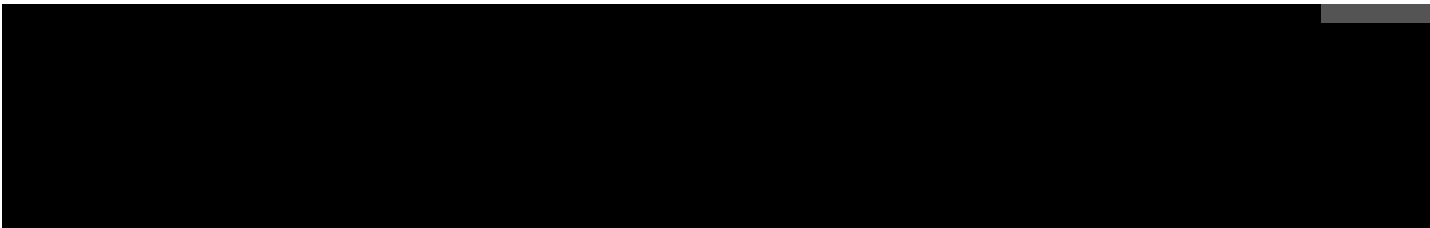
Fixing the pipe network will make Akaroa much more resilient in future, and stop untreated sewage leaching from these pipes onto our beaches affecting water quality in summer -quite apart from actual overflows in wet weather.

If there are indeed valid reasons why the badly leaking pipe network cannot be fixed, then the Council must come up with a better plan for foreseeable overflows than dumping raw and treated sewage into the Grehan Stream and Childrens Bay.

The Council is strapped for cash and planning huge rate rises. This is not the time to plough on with a project that is so clearly off the rails and facing even more cost escalation.

Kevin Burrowes and Deborah Burrowes

[REDACTED]



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: John **Last name:** Reilly

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Overall yes but... there are opportunities for discretionary support for activities other than the basic council obligations (roads, libraries, water, rubbish, parks for example). The one thing that council has been supporting each year and which I would hate to see suffer is the Arts Centre. Some support for the Arts Centre is essential.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

I support development of separated cycleways. Build them and they will get used.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.



19 April 2024

Long Term Plan Consultation
Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73016
Christchurch 8154

By email: CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz

Kia ora

Long-term Plans 2024-2034 for Christchurch City Council: TIA Submission

Tourism Industry Aotearoa welcomes the opportunity to submit on the draft Long-term Plan of the Christchurch City Council.

Key feedback

TIA views tourism as being an enormously beneficial contributor to people and place. The tourism and hospitality industry is integral to our national identity; when it thrives, so does New Zealand. It brings economic diversity, resilience, generates jobs and fosters regional prosperity while showcasing our cultural richness and timeless experiences, fostering pride and social connectivity both locally and globally.

Across New Zealand, local government is under immense pressure. TIA recognises this pressure, and the difficult decisions Councils are tasked with making. Notwithstanding this, we submit that funding for core tourism activities by Councils is an investment in the economic health and future prosperity of the towns, cities and regions across our country; spending that will generate a healthy return on investment (ROI).

The Christchurch City Council Draft Long-term Plan includes funding support for the functions of ChristchurchNZ and its work to grow tourism-related activity in Christchurch, noting that this will not impact rates increases. **TIA supports this investment.**

On the specific consultation option on additional events bid funding for major and business events, **TIA supports this option.**

As set out in the Consultation document, this investment would generate a ROI of around 20:1 for the City and the business community supporting this activity. As such, this is an investment in the vibrancy of the city, not to mention to ensure productive utilisation of facilities, many of which are Council-owned. This level of return is highly aligned with the literature as set out in the body of this submission.

Tourism Industry Aotearoa

TIA is the peak body for the tourism industry in Aotearoa New Zealand. With around 1,300 members, TIA represents a range of tourism-related activities including hospitality, accommodation, adventure activities, attractions, retail, airports and airlines, transport, as well as related-tourism services.

TIA is sharply focused on ensuring the sustainable future of the industry, and this is clearly articulated in our key guiding documents and programmes. These include the tourism industry's strategic framework, *Tourism 2050 – A Blueprint for Impact, He Pae Tukutuku*, and the industry's sustainability platform *New Zealand Tourism Sustainability Commitment - He kupu taurangi kia toitū ai te tāpoitanga*.

Tourism 2050 has ten Actions, one of which is 'Address Industry Funding' which includes local government funding for tourism. It is a priority for TIA that substantive progress is made in this area, and sustaining Council funding levels forms part of this.

The tourism industry

Tourism is the movement of people to places where they don't normally live to 'do, see, visit or experience'.

In the year to March 2023 (the latest data point we have) tourism expenditure was \$37.7 billion, and with tourism making up 11.4% of exports and supporting 11.3% of New Zealand's employment.¹ Since then, further recovery has taken place as tourism works to restore its position alongside Dairy as New Zealand's largest export earning sectors.

Nature of this submission

The Draft Long-term Plan sets out continued support for ChristchurchNZ and proposes an increase in funding to attract major and business events.

TIA supports both, and as such this submission will set out validation of this investment from international experience.

Tourism spend is an investment

Council spending on tourism activities such as destination marketing and events attraction is an investment.

As an investment, resources spent in these areas generate a return over and above the direct cost, and that is why countries and cities around the world invest in these functions. Generally, for every \$1 invested in the local visitor economy there is a direct return for the funding party, such as the local government entity, and with a larger benefit for businesses and people working in the local economy. This is the globally accepted rationale for destination marketing and events attraction activities.²

In cases where such funding has been withdrawn, the consistent outcome is a discernible decline in tourism activity and, over time, reinstatement of the funding, followed by a gradual period of catch up. The case study evidence shows that when tourism related investment is cut, visitor spending starts reducing immediately and continues to decline. Fortunately, there are not too many of these case studies because funding reductions are quite rare which indicates that the boost generated from this type of investment is recognised and valued.^{3 4 5}

Events play a very important role in creating demand of high value visitors, and as a lever for tackling hard-to-address issues such as seasonality or time-of-week fluctuations. This elevates the benefits from investing in programmes that attract events and particularly those that can provide a boost to fill what would be an otherwise quiet period. Through having an ability to attract events, regions can create a more even and predictable demand pattern that can sustain businesses and the jobs that they create.

¹ Tourism Satellite Account, YE March 2023, Stats NZ, February 2024.

² There is extensive literature on the Return on Investment from destination marketing. However, there is a vast number of ways ROI can be calculated depending on the methods used. What is common is that the ROI is invariably positive, and usually strongly positive. In analysis by Oxford Economics for the World Travel and Tourism Council (WTTC) the following ROIs were cited: Visit Denmark: ROI 16:1, Visit Scotland: ROI 20:1; Australia's 'A Different Light campaign': ROI 64:1; Canada Tourism Commission: ROI 38:1; Visit California: ROI of between 25:1 and 200:1 depending on target market.

³ <https://acrobat.adobe.com/link/review?uri=urn%3Aaaid%3Aascds%3AUS%3A5f329423-2212-352a-91b4-718798f774c2#pageNum=1>

⁴ https://www.sandiego.gov/sites/default/files/tmd_tourismeconomics072916.pdf

⁵ https://www.ustravel.org/sites/default/files/media_root/document/POTP_Negative_Case_Studies.pdf

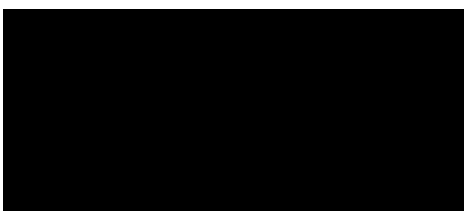
The international evidence is that local government entities that provide sufficient funding for tourism functions gain both a direct return on investment and intangible place-making and community benefits that will accrue from this expenditure.

Conclusion

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Christchurch City Council's *Draft Long-term Plan 2024-2034 Consultation Document*. We would be most happy to expand on any points raised in this submission.

Please do not hesitate to get in contact if you have any queries. Bruce Bassett can be contacted on 021 609 674 or bruce.bassett@tia.org.nz.

Ngā mihi,



Rebecca Ingram
Chief Executive



19 April 2024

Long Term Plan Consultation
Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73016
Christchurch 8154

By email: CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz

Kia ora

Long-term Plans 2024-2034 for Christchurch City Council: TIA Submission

Tourism Industry Aotearoa welcomes the opportunity to submit on the draft Long-term Plan of the Christchurch City Council.

Key feedback

TIA views tourism as being an enormously beneficial contributor to people and place. The tourism and hospitality industry is integral to our national identity; when it thrives, so does New Zealand. It brings economic diversity, resilience, generates jobs and fosters regional prosperity while showcasing our cultural richness and timeless experiences, fostering pride and social connectivity both locally and globally.

Across New Zealand, local government is under immense pressure. TIA recognises this pressure, and the difficult decisions Councils are tasked with making. Notwithstanding this, we submit that funding for core tourism activities by Councils is an investment in the economic health and future prosperity of the towns, cities and regions across our country; spending that will generate a healthy return on investment (ROI).

The Christchurch City Council Draft Long-term Plan includes funding support for the functions of ChristchurchNZ and its work to grow tourism-related activity in Christchurch, noting that this will not impact rates increases. **TIA supports this investment.**

On the specific consultation option on additional events bid funding for major and business events, **TIA supports this option.**

As set out in the Consultation document, this investment would generate a ROI of around 20:1 for the City and the business community supporting this activity. As such, this is an investment in the vibrancy of the city, not to mention to ensure productive utilisation of facilities, many of which are Council-owned. This level of return is highly aligned with the literature as set out in the body of this submission.

Tourism Industry Aotearoa

TIA is the peak body for the tourism industry in Aotearoa New Zealand. With around 1,300 members, TIA represents a range of tourism-related activities including hospitality, accommodation, adventure activities, attractions, retail, airports and airlines, transport, as well as related-tourism services.

TIA is sharply focused on ensuring the sustainable future of the industry, and this is clearly articulated in our key guiding documents and programmes. These include the tourism industry's strategic framework, *Tourism 2050 – A Blueprint for Impact, He Pae Tukutuku*, and the industry's sustainability platform *New Zealand Tourism Sustainability Commitment - He kupu taurangi kia toitū ai te tāpoitanga*.

Tourism 2050 has ten Actions, one of which is 'Address Industry Funding' which includes local government funding for tourism. It is a priority for TIA that substantive progress is made in this area, and sustaining Council funding levels forms part of this.

The tourism industry

Tourism is the movement of people to places where they don't normally live to 'do, see, visit or experience'.

In the year to March 2023 (the latest data point we have) tourism expenditure was \$37.7 billion, and with tourism making up 11.4% of exports and supporting 11.3% of New Zealand's employment.¹ Since then, further recovery has taken place as tourism works to restore its position alongside Dairy as New Zealand's largest export earning sectors.

Nature of this submission

The Draft Long-term Plan sets out continued support for ChristchurchNZ and proposes an increase in funding to attract major and business events.

TIA supports both, and as such this submission will set out validation of this investment from international experience.

Tourism spend is an investment

Council spending on tourism activities such as destination marketing and events attraction is an investment.

As an investment, resources spent in these areas generate a return over and above the direct cost, and that is why countries and cities around the world invest in these functions. Generally, for every \$1 invested in the local visitor economy there is a direct return for the funding party, such as the local government entity, and with a larger benefit for businesses and people working in the local economy. This is the globally accepted rationale for destination marketing and events attraction activities.²

In cases where such funding has been withdrawn, the consistent outcome is a discernible decline in tourism activity and, over time, reinstatement of the funding, followed by a gradual period of catch up. The case study evidence shows that when tourism related investment is cut, visitor spending starts reducing immediately and continues to decline. Fortunately, there are not too many of these case studies because funding reductions are quite rare which indicates that the boost generated from this type of investment is recognised and valued.^{3 4 5}

Events play a very important role in creating demand of high value visitors, and as a lever for tackling hard-to-address issues such as seasonality or time-of-week fluctuations. This elevates the benefits from investing in programmes that attract events and particularly those that can provide a boost to fill what would be an otherwise quiet period. Through having an ability to attract events, regions can create a more even and predictable demand pattern that can sustain businesses and the jobs that they create.

¹ Tourism Satellite Account, YE March 2023, Stats NZ, February 2024.

² There is extensive literature on the Return on Investment from destination marketing. However, there is a vast number of ways ROI can be calculated depending on the methods used. What is common is that the ROI is invariably positive, and usually strongly positive. In analysis by Oxford Economics for the World Travel and Tourism Council (WTTC) the following ROIs were cited: Visit Denmark: ROI 16:1, Visit Scotland: ROI 20:1; Australia's 'A Different Light campaign': ROI 64:1; Canada Tourism Commission: ROI 38:1; Visit California: ROI of between 25:1 and 200:1 depending on target market.

³ <https://acrobat.adobe.com/link/review?uri=urn%3Aaaid%3Aascds%3AUS%3A5f329423-2212-352a-91b4-718798f774c2#pageNum=1>

⁴ https://www.sandiego.gov/sites/default/files/tmd_tourismeconomics072916.pdf

⁵ https://www.ustravel.org/sites/default/files/media_root/document/POTP_Negative_Case_Studies.pdf

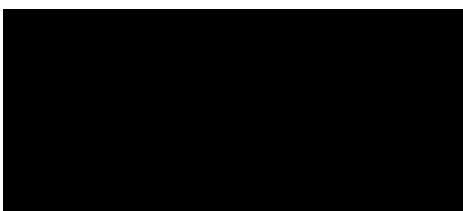
The international evidence is that local government entities that provide sufficient funding for tourism functions gain both a direct return on investment and intangible place-making and community benefits that will accrue from this expenditure.

Conclusion

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Christchurch City Council's *Draft Long-term Plan 2024-2034 Consultation Document*. We would be most happy to expand on any points raised in this submission.

Please do not hesitate to get in contact if you have any queries. Bruce Bassett can be contacted on [REDACTED]

Ngā mihi,



Rebecca Ingram
Chief Executive

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Hannah **Last name:** Maxwell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

Please invest in planning for commuter rail in Canterbury.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Please invest in planning for a proper glass recycling centre in NZ/Canterbury.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

DECREASE bid funding.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please include some funding for The Art's Centre.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Carolyn **Last name:** Beppe

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Hello, as a visitor to New Zealand I had the opportunity to spend the day at Orana Park, April 18th. What a treasure you have with an open range zoo. Huge park with beautiful animals. The outdoor animals all looked well cared for with ample paddocks or pastures to roam in. Other creatures in buildings were healthy as well with adequate housing. But some of the buildings or structures were in need of maintenance. Then I was shown the article in the paper regarding the park's financial struggle. Please support your wonderful park. The rate increase of \$8.11 yearly is little compared to the joy that the park gives to the many families and other tourists who I saw on April 18th. A small price to also make it a tourist must see site. The benefits to hotels, motels, restaurants and others would be enormous for even an extra overnight to see the park. Thanks you for considering thoughts. Carolyn

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Hannah **Last name:** Balderson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The continued support of Orana park is beneficial for tourism and education. It is a great resource right in our doorstep

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Ben **Last name:** Comfort

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

It should be easier on first home buyers etc

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Should be lower

Changes to how we rate - comments

-

Fees & charges - comments

More expensive parking could mean less people wanting to go into the city and we need people to want to go into the city

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Please keep finding the libraries! They're super important.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Libraries and transport should have more funding

Capital: Transport - comments

Public transport is very important please keep making it better

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Protect the environment

Capital: Libraries - comments

Fund them! More locations!

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

-

Capital: Other - comments

-

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

-

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

-

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Keep doing it

Strategic Framework - comments

Making sure young people are included

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Fine

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Fine

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Keep doing stuff for climate change and ease the burden for younger people

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Kim **Last name:** Franicevic

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Residents cannot afford such a gigantic increase. 5% would be more reasonable

Changes to how we rate - comments

Residents cannot afford such a gigantic increase. 5% would be more reasonable.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Council staff should be getting pay cuts

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Close the libraries. People do not use libraries anymore. Keep Orana park open

Capital: Transport - comments

Increase bus prices again

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Keep orana park open

Capital: Libraries - comments

Close the libraries , books are free online

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Sean **Last name:** Scobie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Less on CBD transport, but yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Libraries - comments

They are great as they currently are

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Kirsty **Last name:** Macnab

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes but I believe that the port noise overlay in the District plan needs to be amended and residential / commercial housing needs to be allowed on Norwich Quay. When the Lyttelton Port noise overlay was introduced the LPC was mostly operating in the inner harbour. Now its operations are more out east. We currently have a number of large sites on Norwich Quay that sit vacant because the current zoning forbids any kind of residential development or apartments to be built.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Trucks need to be moved of Norwich Quay in Lyttelton. This was agreed to in principal prior to the earthquakes and money was set aside for this purpose. After the earthquakes this money somehow disappeared

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Lyttelton has changed from when the Port noise overlay was implemented. If Lyttelton is to continue to develop the port noise overlay zone needs to be reconsidered particularly in light of the lack of commercial accommodation in Lyttelton. The current zoning means no developer could build hotel / motel or apartments on Norwich Quay. Sound proofing has become much more sophisticated since the port noise over lay was introduced.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

sensible

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

It sounds complicated but sensible

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

good idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

It needs to take into account the changing face of Lyttelton and the changed nature of LPC operations. The noise overlay restrictions need to be reexamined as to whether they are still relevant and what it means for future development on Norwich Quay

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

**CENTRAL PLAINS WATER LIMITED'S
SUBMISSION ON CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL'S
DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034**

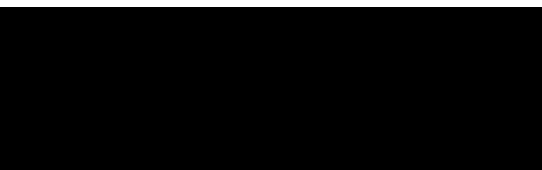
To: Christchurch City Council

From: Central Plains Water Limited
PO Box 9424
Tower Junction
Christchurch 8149

Susan Goodfellow (Chief Executive Officer)
03 928 2973
021 159 6514
sgoodfellow@cpwl.co.nz

Central Plains Water Limited's submission on the Christchurch City Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 is set out in the attached document.

Central Plains Water Limited wishes to speak to their submission at the public hearings.



Susan Goodfellow
Chief Executive Officer
Central Plains Water Limited

On this 19th day of April 2024

**CENTRAL PLAINS WATER LIMITED'S
SUBMISSION ON CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL'S
DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034**

CCC is a key partner in the Central Plains Water Enhancement Scheme

In May 2000, the Central Plains Water Enhancement Scheme Steering Committee, a joint committee of the Christchurch City Council (**CCC**) and Selwyn District Council (**SDC**), was established and funded to assess the feasibility of water enhancement schemes for the Central Plains area. This feasibility study confirmed the validity of an affordable scheme.

In April 2003 the Central Plains Water Trust (**CPWT** or **the Trust**) was established to replace the Steering Committee and progress the project. The Trust is a public venture, with Trustees appointed by the CCC, SDC and Ngāi Tahu. The first role of the Trust, following establishment, was to raise sufficient share capital to fund the process to obtain the resource consents necessary to proceed with the project. The consents were granted and are owned and administered by the CPWT which licences the use of these consents to Central Plains Water Limited (**CPWL**).

CPWL reports to the CPWT quarterly on compliance with resource consents, strategic initiatives and the status of projects receiving CPWL Environmental Management Funding each year (this Fund is discussed further later in this submission). CPWL also prepares an annual report to the Trust detailing the effects of the scheme on water quality and water levels in the Selwyn Waihora Catchment. This report is independently reviewed and forms the basis of the Trust's Annual Sustainability Report. Further, CPWL provides support to the Trust when the Trust is reporting to CCC.

About the Scheme

CPWL was established in September 2003 and is responsible for the implementation and operation of the Scheme.

The Scheme is a large-scale community irrigation scheme that provides reliable and cost-effective water to farmers in the Selwyn District, with the capacity to irrigate 63,000 hectares of farmland between the Rakaia and Waimakariri Rivers, from the Malvern foothills to State Highway 1.

The Scheme was constructed in three stages between 2014 and 2018, it is the largest irrigation scheme in the South Island, and its establishment cost was in the order of \$474M. It is currently owned by 397 farmer shareholders and operates on co-operative principles. Shareholders include dairy, cropping and beef and sheep farmers.

The Scheme has been designed to have an 80-year lifespan with an expectation that 100 years of service will be achieved. As such it is a multi-generational investment providing long term community benefits.

The Scheme's business activities, increased food production resulting from reliable water, and environmental gains benefit the Canterbury Region and beyond, including benefiting the businesses and communities within Christchurch City.

Economic benefits

The Scheme contributes significantly to the Canterbury economy, and beyond. In a 2022 assessment undertaken by BERL the Scheme had a direct expenditure for the year of \$268 million, which generated direct gross domestic product of \$150 million, while contributing a total (direct, indirect, and induced) benefit of \$293 million to Canterbury's gross domestic product. In the same year, the Scheme generated direct employment of 893 full-time equivalents and 1,816 indirect full-time equivalents in the Canterbury region.

Environmental benefits

Key to establishment of the Scheme was CCC's and SDC's desire to protect the quality and quantity of water in the Canterbury Plains, including switching land users from groundwater abstraction to low nutrient alpine sourced water. With this, the Scheme's development was closely aligned with the vision of the Canterbury Water Management Strategy (**CWMS**) and the Scheme is a key contributor to achievement of the CWMS Outcomes.

CPWL's activities have a direct connection to improving and protecting the values associated with Te Waihora/Lake Ellesmere which lies partly within CCC's boundaries and is the most important wetland habitat of its type in New Zealand.

CPWL strives to be a world leader in environmental and sustainable practice by protecting and enhancing the surrounding waterways. This is principally achieved by:

- (a) Protecting the aquifers - By taking low nutrient alpine water from the Rakaia River in a controlled way, as provided for by the Rakaia River Water Conservation Order (**RWCO**), farmers no longer have to abstract water from groundwater wells and artesian supplies thereby leaving that water in the aquifers; and
- (b) Controlling and reducing loss of nutrients - Nutrient levels on farms in the Scheme are monitored and audited, and reductions in nutrients lost is one of the key environmental pillars on which the Scheme is built.

In 2014/2015 100 million cubic metres (**m³**) of the consented annual groundwater volume (the consented annual groundwater take is over 200 million **m³**) was used by CPWL shareholders. This decreased to 32 million **m³** in the 2022/2023 irrigation season (i.e., approximately 16% of the consented annual groundwater volume used). Leaving the water in the aquifers improves the flow in streams that are linked to Te Waihora/Lake Ellesmere.

CPWL requires that all Shareholders have Farm Environment Plans (**FEPs**) to ensure that farmers are carrying out good management practices on their farm. The FEPs ensure that nitrogen and phosphorous losses resulting from farming activities are reduced to allow water quality to improve over time. CPWL's resource consents require reductions in nitrogen/nitrate losses. By 2022, dairy farms were required to reduce their losses by 30% (from their annual average loss between 2009-2013) and dairy support by 22%, irrigated sheep and beef farmers by 5% and arable farmers by 7%. Collectively, from 2022, CPWL farmers achieved a reduction of 936 tonnes and are now 29% under the pre-Scheme catchment load.

Directly benefiting Te Waihora/Lake Ellesmere, the Scheme has to date contributed \$350,000 to the Te Waihora Environmental Management Fund (**TWEMF**) that is managed by Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu

for the restoration of Te Waihora/Lake Ellesmere. CPWL also contributes 12.5% of the annual costs, approximately \$44,000 annually on average, to open the Lake to the sea.

Also benefiting Te Waihora/Lake Ellesmere is the CPWL Environmental Management Fund (EMF). This fund is administered by a Trust that includes representatives from the community, iwi, environmental and recreational interests, and Trustees that are appointed by SDC and CCC. The Trust makes the decisions on which projects to fund, with projects selected to date addressing wetland enhancement, minimising nutrient losses to lowland streams and riparian planting. To date the EMF has distributed over \$630,000 to environmental-related initiatives including the protection of wetlands and Significant Natural Areas, and planting over 70,000 native trees.

CPWL's pipe network, which includes a 2m diameter pipe under the Hororata River, also supports Canterbury Regional Council's three cumec Near River Recharge (NRR) project. This project enables the recharge of groundwater with surface water in an area of the south bank of the Hororata River. The recharged groundwater then supplies the Hororata River and other lowland streams downstream from the recharge point. This NRR project is world leading in terms of its scale and environmental focus. The project relies on CPWL's Rakaia River intake, Stage 1 headrace, and Stage 2 pipe network.

Adding to community resilience

At its very core, CPWL's provision of reliable irrigation and stock drinking water bolsters the farming community's resilience to the potential effects of climate change. At the same time, the Scheme's infrastructure has the potential to benefit communities in ways that go well beyond the 'on-farm' benefits. For example, the Scheme currently provides 20 connection points to supply water to Fire and Emergency New Zealand for firefighting purposes, and the pipeline has the potential to supply raw water to drinking water treatment plants should an event adversely impact council infrastructure.

CPWL has a particular interest in maximizing the value gained for communities from the Scheme's infrastructure (within the constraints of the resource consents held for the Scheme) and advancing community resilience to the effects of climate change and natural disasters such as earthquakes and extreme weather events.

CPWL welcomes the comments in CCC's Consultation Document¹ on the need to plan for resilience to climate change and for adapting to climate change. We also acknowledge the challenge of balancing the needs and perceptions of the residents of Christchurch City today while at the same time providing for the future needs of the city.

The Consultation Document (page 12) states that CCC is "*responding to climate change by working towards targets for reducing emissions and by helping our communities prepare for and adapt to our changing climate*". Areas of spend in this regard are identified and options for further investment are discussed.

Concerning planning for resilience to a changing climate, CCC states that its preferred option is to focus on adaptation to the effects of climate change (i.e. responding after the impacts of climate change have been felt) rather than funding projects to build resilience and thereby avoid (or minimise) the effects of climate change impacting Christchurch City (and its surrounds).

CPWL considers that deferring investment in resilience projects today places the burden on later communities, where escalated adaption (and associated budgets) may then be needed. In CPWL's

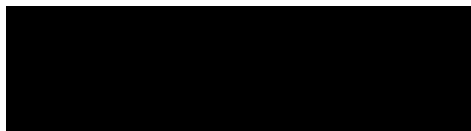
¹ Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera, Our Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034, Consultation Document

opinion, such an approach is not sustainable or integrated, and it is inconsistent with the 'community outcomes' and 'strategic priorities' identified on page 15 of the Consultation Draft. The outcome "A green, liveable city" includes 'building climate resilience' and the strategic priority addressing climate change matters includes 'investing in resilience', yet the Consultation Document proposes that there be no budget to support this area of focus in the near term.

CPWL supports the alternative option being considered by CCC, that is to create a Climate Resilience Fund by July 2025 (as discussed on page 52 of the Consultation Draft) to accelerate work to ensure that key public infrastructure (such as roads, drinking water, stormwater and wastewater) is resilient to the changing climate and able to achieve the outcomes and priorities identified in the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034. CPWL considers that this area of work should include (amongst other matters) planning for unwanted events and working in an integrated manner with surrounding councils to consider how key infrastructure can be used to support communities across the region.

CPWL welcomes an opportunity to discuss CCC's priorities for building community resilience, and to consider how CPWL could assist in this regard.

Central Plains Water Limited wishes to speak to their submission at the public hearings.



Susan Goodfellow
Chief Executive Officer
Central Plains Water Limited

On this 19th day of April 2024

**CENTRAL PLAINS WATER LIMITED'S
SUBMISSION ON CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL'S
DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034**

To: Christchurch City Council

From: Central Plains Water Limited

[Redacted]
[Redacted]
[Redacted]

Susan Goodfellow (Chief Executive Officer)

[Redacted]
[Redacted]
[Redacted]

Central Plains Water Limited's submission on the Christchurch City Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 is set out in the attached document.

Central Plains Water Limited wishes to speak to their submission at the public hearings.

[Redacted]

Susan Goodfellow
Chief Executive Officer
Central Plains Water Limited

On this 19th day of April 2024

**CENTRAL PLAINS WATER LIMITED'S
SUBMISSION ON CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL'S
DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034**

CCC is a key partner in the Central Plains Water Enhancement Scheme

In May 2000, the Central Plains Water Enhancement Scheme Steering Committee, a joint committee of the Christchurch City Council (**CCC**) and Selwyn District Council (**SDC**), was established and funded to assess the feasibility of water enhancement schemes for the Central Plains area. This feasibility study confirmed the validity of an affordable scheme.

In April 2003 the Central Plains Water Trust (**CPWT** or **the Trust**) was established to replace the Steering Committee and progress the project. The Trust is a public venture, with Trustees appointed by the CCC, SDC and Ngāi Tahu. The first role of the Trust, following establishment, was to raise sufficient share capital to fund the process to obtain the resource consents necessary to proceed with the project. The consents were granted and are owned and administered by the CPWT which licences the use of these consents to Central Plains Water Limited (**CPWL**).

CPWL reports to the CPWT quarterly on compliance with resource consents, strategic initiatives and the status of projects receiving CPWL Environmental Management Funding each year (this Fund is discussed further later in this submission). CPWL also prepares an annual report to the Trust detailing the effects of the scheme on water quality and water levels in the Selwyn Waihora Catchment. This report is independently reviewed and forms the basis of the Trust's Annual Sustainability Report. Further, CPWL provides support to the Trust when the Trust is reporting to CCC.

About the Scheme

CPWL was established in September 2003 and is responsible for the implementation and operation of the Scheme.

The Scheme is a large-scale community irrigation scheme that provides reliable and cost-effective water to farmers in the Selwyn District, with the capacity to irrigate 63,000 hectares of farmland between the Rakaia and Waimakariri Rivers, from the Malvern foothills to State Highway 1.

The Scheme was constructed in three stages between 2014 and 2018, it is the largest irrigation scheme in the South Island, and its establishment cost was in the order of \$474M. It is currently owned by 397 farmer shareholders and operates on co-operative principles. Shareholders include dairy, cropping and beef and sheep farmers.

The Scheme has been designed to have an 80-year lifespan with an expectation that 100 years of service will be achieved. As such it is a multi-generational investment providing long term community benefits.

The Scheme's business activities, increased food production resulting from reliable water, and environmental gains benefit the Canterbury Region and beyond, including benefiting the businesses and communities within Christchurch City.

Economic benefits

The Scheme contributes significantly to the Canterbury economy, and beyond. In a 2022 assessment undertaken by BERL the Scheme had a direct expenditure for the year of \$268 million, which generated direct gross domestic product of \$150 million, while contributing a total (direct, indirect, and induced) benefit of \$293 million to Canterbury's gross domestic product. In the same year, the Scheme generated direct employment of 893 full-time equivalents and 1,816 indirect full-time equivalents in the Canterbury region.

Environmental benefits

Key to establishment of the Scheme was CCC's and SDC's desire to protect the quality and quantity of water in the Canterbury Plains, including switching land users from groundwater abstraction to low nutrient alpine sourced water. With this, the Scheme's development was closely aligned with the vision of the Canterbury Water Management Strategy (**CWMS**) and the Scheme is a key contributor to achievement of the CWMS Outcomes.

CPWL's activities have a direct connection to improving and protecting the values associated with Te Waihora/Lake Ellesmere which lies partly within CCC's boundaries and is the most important wetland habitat of its type in New Zealand.

CPWL strives to be a world leader in environmental and sustainable practice by protecting and enhancing the surrounding waterways. This is principally achieved by:

- (a) Protecting the aquifers - By taking low nutrient alpine water from the Rakaia River in a controlled way, as provided for by the Rakaia River Water Conservation Order (**RWCO**), farmers no longer have to abstract water from groundwater wells and artesian supplies thereby leaving that water in the aquifers; and
- (b) Controlling and reducing loss of nutrients - Nutrient levels on farms in the Scheme are monitored and audited, and reductions in nutrients lost is one of the key environmental pillars on which the Scheme is built.

In 2014/2015 100 million cubic metres (**m³**) of the consented annual groundwater volume (the consented annual groundwater take is over 200 million **m³**) was used by CPWL shareholders. This decreased to 32 million **m³** in the 2022/2023 irrigation season (i.e., approximately 16% of the consented annual groundwater volume used). Leaving the water in the aquifers improves the flow in streams that are linked to Te Waihora/Lake Ellesmere.

CPWL requires that all Shareholders have Farm Environment Plans (**FEPs**) to ensure that farmers are carrying out good management practices on their farm. The FEPs ensure that nitrogen and phosphorous losses resulting from farming activities are reduced to allow water quality to improve over time. CPWL's resource consents require reductions in nitrogen/nitrate losses. By 2022, dairy farms were required to reduce their losses by 30% (from their annual average loss between 2009-2013) and dairy support by 22%, irrigated sheep and beef farmers by 5% and arable farmers by 7%. Collectively, from 2022, CPWL farmers achieved a reduction of 936 tonnes and are now 29% under the pre-Scheme catchment load.

Directly benefiting Te Waihora/Lake Ellesmere, the Scheme has to date contributed \$350,000 to the Te Waihora Environmental Management Fund (**TWEMF**) that is managed by Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu

for the restoration of Te Waihora/Lake Ellesmere. CPWL also contributes 12.5% of the annual costs, approximately \$44,000 annually on average, to open the Lake to the sea.

Also benefiting Te Waihora/Lake Ellesmere is the CPWL Environmental Management Fund (EMF). This fund is administered by a Trust that includes representatives from the community, iwi, environmental and recreational interests, and Trustees that are appointed by SDC and CCC. The Trust makes the decisions on which projects to fund, with projects selected to date addressing wetland enhancement, minimising nutrient losses to lowland streams and riparian planting. To date the EMF has distributed over \$630,000 to environmental-related initiatives including the protection of wetlands and Significant Natural Areas, and planting over 70,000 native trees.

CPWL's pipe network, which includes a 2m diameter pipe under the Hororata River, also supports Canterbury Regional Council's three cumec Near River Recharge (NRR) project. This project enables the recharge of groundwater with surface water in an area of the south bank of the Hororata River. The recharged groundwater then supplies the Hororata River and other lowland streams downstream from the recharge point. This NRR project is world leading in terms of its scale and environmental focus. The project relies on CPWL's Rakaia River intake, Stage 1 headrace, and Stage 2 pipe network.

Adding to community resilience

At its very core, CPWL's provision of reliable irrigation and stock drinking water bolsters the farming community's resilience to the potential effects of climate change. At the same time, the Scheme's infrastructure has the potential to benefit communities in ways that go well beyond the 'on-farm' benefits. For example, the Scheme currently provides 20 connection points to supply water to Fire and Emergency New Zealand for firefighting purposes, and the pipeline has the potential to supply raw water to drinking water treatment plants should an event adversely impact council infrastructure.

CPWL has a particular interest in maximizing the value gained for communities from the Scheme's infrastructure (within the constraints of the resource consents held for the Scheme) and advancing community resilience to the effects of climate change and natural disasters such as earthquakes and extreme weather events.

CPWL welcomes the comments in CCC's Consultation Document¹ on the need to plan for resilience to climate change and for adapting to climate change. We also acknowledge the challenge of balancing the needs and perceptions of the residents of Christchurch City today while at the same time providing for the future needs of the city.

The Consultation Document (page 12) states that CCC is "*responding to climate change by working towards targets for reducing emissions and by helping our communities prepare for and adapt to our changing climate*". Areas of spend in this regard are identified and options for further investment are discussed.

Concerning planning for resilience to a changing climate, CCC states that its preferred option is to focus on adaptation to the effects of climate change (i.e. responding after the impacts of climate change have been felt) rather than funding projects to build resilience and thereby avoid (or minimise) the effects of climate change impacting Christchurch City (and its surrounds).

CPWL considers that deferring investment in resilience projects today places the burden on later communities, where escalated adaption (and associated budgets) may then be needed. In CPWL's

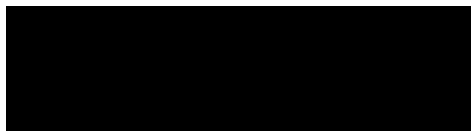
¹ Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera, Our Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034, Consultation Document

opinion, such an approach is not sustainable or integrated, and it is inconsistent with the 'community outcomes' and 'strategic priorities' identified on page 15 of the Consultation Draft. The outcome "A green, liveable city" includes 'building climate resilience' and the strategic priority addressing climate change matters includes 'investing in resilience', yet the Consultation Document proposes that there be no budget to support this area of focus in the near term.

CPWL supports the alternative option being considered by CCC, that is to create a Climate Resilience Fund by July 2025 (as discussed on page 52 of the Consultation Draft) to accelerate work to ensure that key public infrastructure (such as roads, drinking water, stormwater and wastewater) is resilient to the changing climate and able to achieve the outcomes and priorities identified in the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034. CPWL considers that this area of work should include (amongst other matters) planning for unwanted events and working in an integrated manner with surrounding councils to consider how key infrastructure can be used to support communities across the region.

CPWL welcomes an opportunity to discuss CCC's priorities for building community resilience, and to consider how CPWL could assist in this regard.

Central Plains Water Limited wishes to speak to their submission at the public hearings.



Susan Goodfellow
Chief Executive Officer
Central Plains Water Limited

On this 19th day of April 2024

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Ezra **Last name:** Mussa

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Bearing in mind that one third of the city faces no burden from rates, since 1/3 of the city's population rents, and pay (according to the 2022 government study of the Housing Technical Working Group) rent according to average wages in a city, it is inequitable for a Council which has responsibility for all residents to prioritise keeping rates low. CCC should raise rates by a reasonable level, comparable to Ecan's 24%. Since investing in infrastructure is always cheaper the sooner it is done, and since construction costs rise every year, and since Ōtautahi Christchurch faces severe infrastructure deficits, CCC must immediately raise rates by more than the current LTP proposes.

Changes to how we rate - comments

The proposed 13.24% rates rise only increases the average annual rates rise since 2013 to 6.38%; this means that 13.24 is a comparatively low rates increase. Without it, the average annual rates rise since 2013 is 5.42%. Therefore, there should be no question of cutting services to keep rates down. Rates should instead go up. Because CCC offers services essential to the residents of the city, whom CCC has responsibility for, rates should be raised by as much as is necessary to maintain services. The Transport Activity Plan and Transport Asset Management Plan of the LTP admit that there is not enough money for road maintenance. This means that rates are not sufficiently high even to maintain the most basic of services that CCC offers, and not rising by enough in the LTP. therefore, rates should be raised by even more than what is proposed in the current LTP. Because CCC rates based on the number of "rating units" in the city, it can spread costs more equitably by zoning for more building. Therefore, CCC should commit to implementing MDRS in full by 2025, in order to maintain a growing ratings base.

Fees & charges - comments

Because of the cost of climate adaptation, there should be targeted rate for businesses which benefit from contributing to the climate crisis. These include petrol stations, car dealerships, garages, commercial car park facilities, and airports.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) NorWest Arc must be finished by 2025 Northern Line must be finished by 2025 Wheels to Wings must be finished by 2025 South Express must be finished by 2025 Memorial Ave Bike lanes must be built by 2025, because Burnside High School students, and students at other schools serviced by Memorial Ave such as Westburn and Cobham, should be able to have safe commutes.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Further development of Green Spaces, over 90% of all new park plantings must be native plants.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Further funding

Capital: Other - comments

Heathcote Floodplain Management Implementation must be brought forward to 2025 in order to protect the residents of Heathcote from further floods such as the Woolston floods. The four pilot programs in the Stormwater Activity Plan must be funded in every year of the LTP: Project 1, "Conduct Multi-Value Analysis on Stormwater Treatment Methods and Technologies for Consideration in Future Projects", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the produced information is critical to climate adaptation. Project 2, "Installation of Stormwater Treatment Devices to Reduce Metal Contaminant Discharge and Monitoring of Effectiveness", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because Council is under a legal obligation to meet resource consents and should not be responsible for contaminating waterways. Project 3, "Undertake Analysis of Stormwater Outfall Blockage and Discharge Potential Risks with Respect to Climate Change Effects and Identify Mitigation Solutions", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the stormwater system isn't getting enough funding, so it's important that the current system is used wisely. Project 4, "Identification of Properties At-Risk of Above Floor Flooding", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because CCC has a responsibility to all residents of the city, who only live in areas that CCC zoned for residence; it can't now abdicate its responsibilities to those residents. CCC shouldn't raise fees and charges, because it is not equitable in the current inflationary environment to charge residents more. CCC should not charge for Muslim Boards, as this imposes an effective "death tax" on Muslims. Since the Transport Asset Management Plan and Transport Activity Plan are clear that road resurfacing will be much more expensive going forward, CCC must reduce the cost of road resurfacing by reducing wear-and-tear on the roads, which it can only do by reducing car traffic and especially by reducing truck traffic.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

CCC should not just maintain its current levels of service, but it should also increase them, and raise rates as necessary to do it. Examples of services which need more investment include: Auditing buildings for safety. CCC did not meet its target of 20% safety audits, instead doing 3%. Therefore, more funding is needed. Water must be chlorinated and fluoridated for public health. CCC must massively increase the number of community housing units it provides to 3,000 in the next year instead of reducing the number. It currently spends 18 million to maintain roughly 2,850 units, and earns 16 million back; this means that the expense of community housing is negligible.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

We should decrease this funding. The current rates do not meet the requirements to provide base services, therefore this "nice to have" fund should be slashed.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The climate resilience fund is good, but it isn't big enough. It should be a hundred times the size. The accelerated climate programs should be brought forward, and given a hundred times the funding. CCC must put in place a serious mitigation plan, including reducing car and truck traffic dramatically. It must also begin levying greater fees for international travel coming into Christchurch Airport. CCC says in the LTP "While climate change has not been caused by Council". In future, CCC must be honest about its contributions to the climate crisis, and take mitigation seriously. CCC says in the LTP that sea level rise threatening homes is "mitigated" by "homeowners [being] anxious and uncertain". This isn't good enough; CCC has a responsibility to residents who live in houses that CCC zoned to get built. Therefore, CCC must start a managed retreat program in 2025, with compensation for renters. Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of flooding, the stormwater system must be bolstered with rain gardens across the whole city. Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of rain events, concrete surfacing on roads will cause more strain on the stormwater system because of the non-permeable surface. Therefore, CCC should immediately commit to resurfacing roads and replacing them with rain gardens. The city council's sustainability fund ends in the financial year of 2025. This fund is designed to help schools, social enterprises and small businesses focus their efforts on sustainability. We need to get this reinstated with increased funding in future years.

Strategic Framework - comments

ENGAGEMENT The LTP is 60 pages in consultation document, which doesn't reflect the full LTP. The full LTP is 500 pages, which doesn't explain the activity and asset management plans. To understand the LTP in full, thousands of pages must be read. CCC must do better; it must provide its LTPs in accessible form. The LTP is written in overly complex language. All future documents must be written in accessible language, with the help of CCC's Plain Language team. CCC isn't doing enough to engage youth. In future, CCC should proactively engage communities in informal language in their own spaces. Examples include high schools and university campuses. TE TIRITI CCC must be more serious about its Te Tiriti commitments. For example on Vol 1, page 126, it says that a mitigation for urupa being threatened by sea level rise is that historic confiscations took place. This is absurdly inappropriate, and CCC must immediately put money into protecting these historic sites as it would for Pākehā cemeteries. CCC must immediately institute a Māori ward. Since CCC has now had several years of preliminary work on the Ōtākaro Co-Governance Entity, and CCC has maintained control over an awa of significance to mana whenua for decades, the Ōtākaro Co-Governance entity should be established in 2024 or 2025 at the latest.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Mataroa Reserve should not be disposed of. Penruddock 3 Drainage Reserve should not be disposed of. Vacant Section Balance of Te Kura not required should not be disposed off and should be converted to a public greenspace/ raingarden.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties can be disposed of, provided that this land is prohibited for being used for residential housing given the risk of the location.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

This is good

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to support the submissions of UC Climate Action Club, School Strike For Climate, The Wigram Greens and the submission of Joseph Fullerton (age 21). BIODIVERSITY Sports fields have \$100 million worth of funding in the LTP. Biodiversity only has \$2 million. We are in the middle of a biodiversity crisis, so this negligence from council is a serious problem; CCC must immediately provide more biodiversity funding. The Biodiversity Fund (used to support biodiversity work on private land) must be increased from the proposed amount, \$400k. The council team of 2 waterways ecologists has been reduced to 1 which means there is even less capacity to ensure council projects are resulting in good outcomes for waterway health. This must be rectified. The Community Partnership Fund need further support. Set to disappear in July 2024, it is currently \$200k supporting community initiatives such as the Styx Mill Trust and Summit Road Society. We need this reinstated and the funding increased. I would like to take the time to extend gratitude (and apologies) to the council employees who read these documents. Ngā mihi nui ki a koutou katoa

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Gail **Last name:** Ingram

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Roads and infrastructure is important but it should not be at the expense of the arts and culture, which feeds people for their wellbeing and hope. Preventative measures for health like developing cycleways and eco- and alternative and sustainable transport are imperative.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Cutting essential services and cutting the development of sustainable ones are not an option for people and our place.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

You must prioritise our public places, or at least the only public domain or commons we have left, which is the library. We should also be looking at funding more public spaces, especially because there is a cost of living crisis.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

More on libraries, fund the art centre, fund our public places - top priorities in a cost of living crisis. People need uplifting places to go, our heritage, places of education grow people and encourage visitors to the city. Also prioritise sustainable and climate change projects that feed the future, our wetlands and areas of natural beauty, such as our reserves and the porthills and natural ecosystems.

Capital: Transport - comments

Fund the Art Centre. Imperative for beauty, heritage, tourism of our city which defines us.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Keep up the good work developing wetlands, predator control, supporting volunteers, and listen to your rangers over developers.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are sorely underfunded and under staffed. Essential for the well-being, education and preservation of our history, our well-being, our culture. They should be given top priority as the only one of the public commons we have left, where people go to get help with personal, social and cultural projects, for peace, for warmth, for respite in difficult times, for community.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024
First name: Jed **Last name:** O'Donoghue

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

About right

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

The rating differential on vacant land is unfair for the many vacant blocks on Norwich quay. This is because of LPC's noise overlay. This greatly restricts development on these blocks of land. While this is in place there should be no differential on these properties. Given that port work has mainly moved eastwards this noise overlay is no longer required. This should inform the District Plan.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Very pleased to see capital remaining for the Naval Point redevelopment. This has proved to be a boon for the area's development for the hosting of Sail GP.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Fine to start the processes.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Start the process, but red zone properties may be very complex and not cost effective to do.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Peppercorn sale to make a transaction.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Guy **Last name:** Tapley

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

There appears to be no ongoing support in the Plan for the Chch Arts Centre, which has been run very efficiently by the Trust with funding help of CCC, private donors and volunteers (in-kind). No other city in New Zealand has such a large, vibrant and diverse heritage precinct providing commercial (high-quality restaurant, cafes, shops etc) artistic and cultural (performance, exhibition, film, history etc) services to both locals and tourists. I urge CCC to reinstate its support for the Arts Centre.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Inflation is a fact of life and it is having an impact all over NZ. Furthermore, deferred maintenance and postponed capital investment in essential infrastructure costs more over time because maintenance requirements increase as assets wear out and capital costs rise.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I believe the proposed changes are sensible.

Fees & charges - comments

I believe the proposed changes are sensible.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

I believe the balance is about right but urge CCC to include operation funding support in the Chch Arts Centre in the Plan.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

I believe the balance is about right.

Capital: Transport - comments

I believe the balance is about right.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I believe the balance is about right.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I believe the balance is about right.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I believe the balance is about right.

Capital: Other - comments

I believe the overall balance is about right.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Chch is built on a river delta and will become increasingly vulnerable to sea level rise and flooding. Bringing adaption work and associated expenditure forward is sensible to keep ahead of climate change impacts.

Strategic Framework - comments

i think the balance is about right.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Go ahead

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Go ahead

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Go ahead

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Don't forget the extraordinary value of the Chch Arts Centre to the City and its region. Restore its funding support.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Aurora **Last name:** Garner-Randolph

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. rates must go up to fund vital infrastructure, and important city enriching projects must NOT be cut. it is inequitable for the council to prioritise keeping rates low. ccc needs to raise rates to a reasonable level, comparable to ecans 24 rate raise. there needs to be more funding for climate mitigation projects like stormwater drainage and land drainage. the council should not end eligibility for 65 year and older residents to have rates postponements, because people on fixed incomes are least able to pay rates. there is no targeted rate for business which benefit from contributing to climate change, but there should be. there should be a targeted rate for petrol stations, car dealerships, garages, commercial car park facilities, and airports. the balance is not right on services- ccc needs to increase its services, and raise rates to pay for them. for example, more safety audits are needed, because ccc didnt reach its target of 20 percent safety audits. water needs to be chlorinated and fluoridated, for public health. ccc has got the balance wrong on the number of community housing units it provides. it should massively increase the number to over 3000, not decrease it. the climate resilience fund is far too small, it needs to be 100 times bigger. ccc must admit responsibility in part for the climate crisis for failing to reduce city emissions, and increase funding for biodiversity, ublic transport, and cut restrictions on urban density.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

we need rates increases, especially targeted ones on more wealthy households and landowners, and on landlords.

Fees & charges - comments

CCC needs to increase its operational spending in order to ensure that its staff are not disadvantaged in the context of inflation and to maintain key services for the people of the city. CCC shouldn't raise fees and charges, because it is not equitable in the current inflationary environment to charge residents more.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

CCC needs to increase its capital spending program now. Individual projects which need funding in in 2024 or 2025 include: Major Cycle Routes Nor'West Arc must be finished by 2025 Northern Line must be finished by 2025 Wheels to Wings must be finished by 2025 South Express must be finished by 2025 Memorial Ave Bike lanes must be built by 2025, because Burnside High School student and other students should be able to have safe commutes. Heathcote Floodplain Management Implementation must be brought forward to 2025 to protect the people of Heathcote from further floods such as the Woolston floods. The four pilot programs in the Stormwater Activity Plan must be funded in every year of the LTP: Project 1, "Conduct Multi-Value Analysis on Stormwater Treatment Methods and Technologies for Consideration in Future Projects", must be funded for project completion in 2025,

because the produced information is critical to climate adaptation. Project 2, "Installation of Stormwater Treatment Devices to Reduce Metal Contaminant Discharge and Monitoring of Effectiveness", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because Council is under a legal obligation to meet resource consents and should not be responsible for contaminating waterways. Project 3, "Undertake Analysis of Stormwater Outfall Blockage and Discharge Potential Risks with Respect to Climate Change Effects and Identify Mitigation Solutions", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the stormwater system isn't getting enough funding, so it's important that the current system is used wisely. Project 4, "Identification of Properties At-Risk of Above Floor Flooding", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because CCC has a responsibility to all residents of the city, who only live in areas that CCC zoned for residence; it can't now abdicate its responsibilities to those residents.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

more investment in buses, better lanes, more frequent buses, better pay for drivers, free buses for all, especially students. more investment into the major cycle routes, they must all be completed by 2025. these are the now'west arc, the northern line, the wheels to wings, and the south express. the memorial ave bike lanes must be finished bt 2025. private car parks (wilsons) should be disestablished because they prevent urban densification.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

better stormwater management. flooding is a serious worry for residents. to protect our heritage in our city, the accelerated climate programs should be brought forward, and their funding should be increased by 100 times.

Capital: Libraries - comments

more library funding. they are vital spaces for community.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

more funding

Capital: Other - comments

council decisions should be equitable and act fast on the climate crisis

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

no. increase rates, specifically targeted ones on businesses and landlords and the wealthy. INCREASE COSTS, PROVIDE MORE SERVICES.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

i am opposed to the stadium, it is a waste of money and does not benefit the average resident. trickle down economics is not real phil.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The climate resilience fund is good, but it isn't big enough. It should be a hundred times the size. The accelerated climate programs should be brought forward, funding should be increased. CCC must put implement a serious mitigation plan, including reducing car and truck traffic. It must levy greater fees for international travel coming into Christchurch Airport to fund further climate action CCC says in the LTP "While climate change has not been caused by Council". This is not true, the CCC is complicit in climate change because it has not done enough to transition to a low fossil fuel low emission sustainable green city. In future, CCC must be honest about its contributions to the climate crisis, and take mitigation seriously. CCC says in the LTP that sea level rise threatening homes is "mitigated" by "homeowners [being] anxious and uncertain". This isn't good enough; CCC has a responsibility to residents who live in houses that CCC zoned to get built. it is disrespectful to homeowners who will experience flooding not to support them. Therefore, CCC must start a managed retreat program in 2025, with compensation for renters. Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of flooding, the stormwater system must be bolstered with rain gardens across the whole city. Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of rain events, concrete surfacing on roads will cause more strain on the stormwater system because of the non-permeable surface. Therefore, CCC should immediately commit to desurfacing many roads and replacing them with rain gardens. The city council's sustainability fund ends in the financial year of 2025. This fund is designed to help schools, social enterprises and small businesses focus their efforts on sustainability. We need to get this reinstated with increased funding in 2025.

Strategic Framework - comments

not good enough. climate action must be prioritised more. we need better funded services

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

if suitable they should be used to build council owned cheap sustainable public housing, or given as gifts to communities to use as community gardens.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

do it

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

CCC must be more serious about its Te Tiriti commitments. For example on Vol 1, page 126, it says that a mitigation for urupa being threatened by sea level rise is that historic confiscations took place. This is absurdly inappropriate, and CCC must immediately put money into protecting these historic sites as it would for Pākehā cemeteries. CCC must immediately instate a Māori ward. Since CCC has now had several years of preliminary work on the Ōtākaro Co-Governance Entity, and CCC has maintained control over an awa of significance to mana whenua for decades, the Ōtākaro Co-Governance entity should be established in 2024 or 2025 at the latest. thanks so much to the council staff who read through the submissions, your hard work is appreciated :)

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: John **Last name:** Gibbons

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

There is no mention of protecting our heritage assets which can never be replaced if allowed to deteriorate. These assets are very much part of what / who we are as Cantabrians. Please look closely at the rebuild of Europe after the 2nd world war....could they "afford" to repair their heritage buildings? You, as a council, have a duty of care to protect this heritage and will benefit from tourism over the long term. Visitors to not come to visit sewage treatment plants so there needs to be balance.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

However, I am sure that savings can be made in management rolls. The council should declare what increases in personnel have occurred over the past ten years in management rolls and front-line services. Maybe savings could be made.

Fees & charges - comments

Parking charges at key parks would be a travesty. Parks are for the people who have paid for their establishment. What, really, would the net revenue be after allowing for enforcement and establishment? Aside from that, what about the poorer people, and their children, where our parks provide solace from an often-difficult existence.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Mitchell **Last name:** Rogers

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Overall, yes. Although it is important to fund critical infrastructure rather than fancy stadiums or 'want's first.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

Parking near the hospital should be subsidised if you are visiting/dropping someone off there. Maybe getting a ticket from inside to reduce the fee.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Reduce the amount of debt as much as possible, means that there will be 7% more money spread elsewhere.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

Better public transport options in dense areas. Continue to create cycleways. Decentivise cars.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Consider parks with 'meadow' environments rather than just mowed grass. This could be more native planting which can promote further biodiversity and habitats. Avoid sprays in these areas.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

We need more investment in proper recycling for Canterbury.

Capital: Other - comments

Get the potable water network to standard where it doesn't need chlorination

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes, it makes sense if those sites can be used for something else.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes, it makes sense if those sites can be used for something else.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes, if that's what they want, and they can fund the upgrade etc. then it is the best option.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Continue Orana Park funding - this is a unique place in Canterbury and NZ, and can't continue without sufficient funding. Include indigenous knowledge systems in these planning documents. This is currently a very Western system and won't fit the views of many kiwis.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

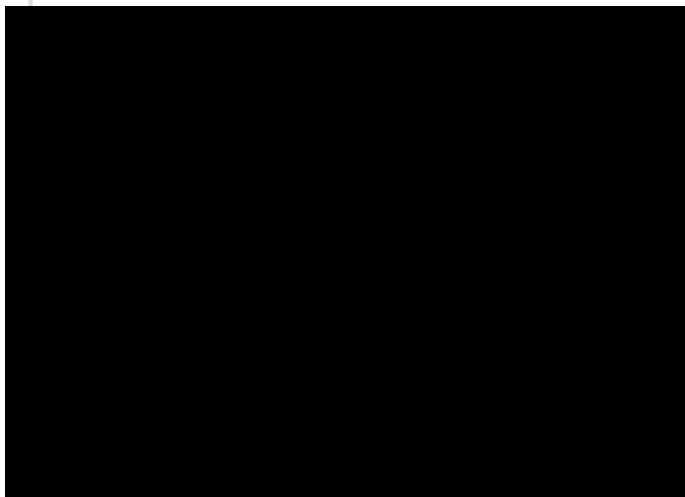
Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Wendy Last name: Blair

What is your role in the organisation:



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).



1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a **proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%**?

 No

1.2.4

Comments

I think the sports centre in town is a gigantic waste of our money. Its cost keeps increasing and the contractors building it are taking the mickey asking for more and more money when they aren't even delivering on time or budget. Stop funding the cathedral as much as we are, and why is the boss of the Arts Centre being paid so much when the money should go to the restoration? He won't even reveal how much he gets paid which is not transparent? Money should go to water, waste, roads, services (pools  parks) things which benefit ALL residents for little cost, a large percentage of our people will not use the stadium or cathedral 

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

1.2.3

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Air BnBs which are ONLY used as Air BnBs should be charged business rates. If it is a whānau home which is lived in and only rented out for short periods but remains a residence then no, but if the property is not resided in by a tenant or owner-occupier then it should be classed as a business and charged as such.

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

1.3.7

Comments

Too much money spent on Te Kaha and city sports centre. Why are we discussing things like hosting the Commonwealth Games when we have roads which are still ruined and our water is chlorinated?

1.4.4

Libraries?

For more information about Libraries see [page 33 of the Consultation Document](#).

[REDACTED]

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

Yes - create a climate adaptation fund.

1.5.3

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

If they cannot be leased out to other organisations for profit and are not "valuable" land i.e. we can't build on it or it wouldn't be feasible to use for other ways then yes.

1.5.2

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

If they pay rates on it then yes

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Coralie **Last name:** de La fage

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Our rates are outrageous already, the services provided are very limited due to the monopole of city care for all city maintenance. The city maintenance should be tendered every year so that whoever does it put their best foot forward. I'm gutted every time I see CityCare workers floating around, taking half a day to clean one little corner of the street (Fendalton area). They have no incentive to do a good job in a timely manner as they know there is no competition... It's ridiculous.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Start looking at the services and why they cost so much before taxing more - you're not addressing the core of the issue.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please ensure that Orana is well supported - it's an fantastic attraction for our city and an amazing opportunity for Canterbury residents to see wild animals.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Yolanne **Last name:** Kennedy

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

We need to help the park as losing these animals would be devastating not only for the animals but for the public. I love going here as does my family

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

We need to keep orana park we can not lose it

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



21 April 2024

Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council
cccplan@ccc.govt.nz

Tēnā koutou katoa,

Ahi Mokopuna Limited Partnership (trading as Akaroa Salmon) Submission to Long Term Plan 2024 – 2034

Ahi Mokopuna Limited Partnership (trading as Akaroa Salmon) is making a submission to the Christchurch City Council (CCC) Long Term Plan 2024 – 2034 to signal the need to take a strategic approach to provide sufficient and suitable wharf capacity to serve increasing recreational and tourism activities in the Akaroa Harbour, as well as enable the long term sustainable growth of the aquaculture and fishing sectors.

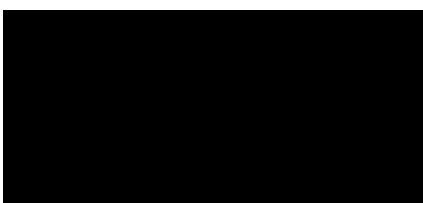
Akaroa Salmon has conducted a Point of Entry Business Case which sets out the strategic need to provide an alternative to Wainui Wharf, which was not designed as a commercial structure and is becoming an operational constraint for aquaculture operators. It finds that both the Wainui and Akaroa wharves are seeing increased demand, which is resulting in tension between commercial and recreational users. With aquaculture production forecast to increase, the existing wharfage options in Akaroa Harbour will soon be a constraint to growth.

Two viable options have been identified, either ensuring that the Akaroa Wharf redevelopment meets the needs of current and future operations or forming a partnership to provide a new fit for purpose wharf with dedicated land side infrastructure and a new road at Tikao Bay. Both of these options have the potential to ensure that both recreational and commercial use can be provided for into the future. The Business Case is appended to this submission.

Akaroa Salmon intend to engage further with stakeholders including CCC, Ōnuku Runanga, Wairewa Runanga and the Tikao Bay Māori Trust to discuss these options further. However, at this stage it is important to signal the problems and opportunities identified within the Business Case and ensure that sufficient funding is available in the Long Term Plan to pursue the most viable option.

Akaroa Salmon would like to speak to this submission at the hearings and would welcome the opportunity to speak with CCC.

Nāku iti noa, nā



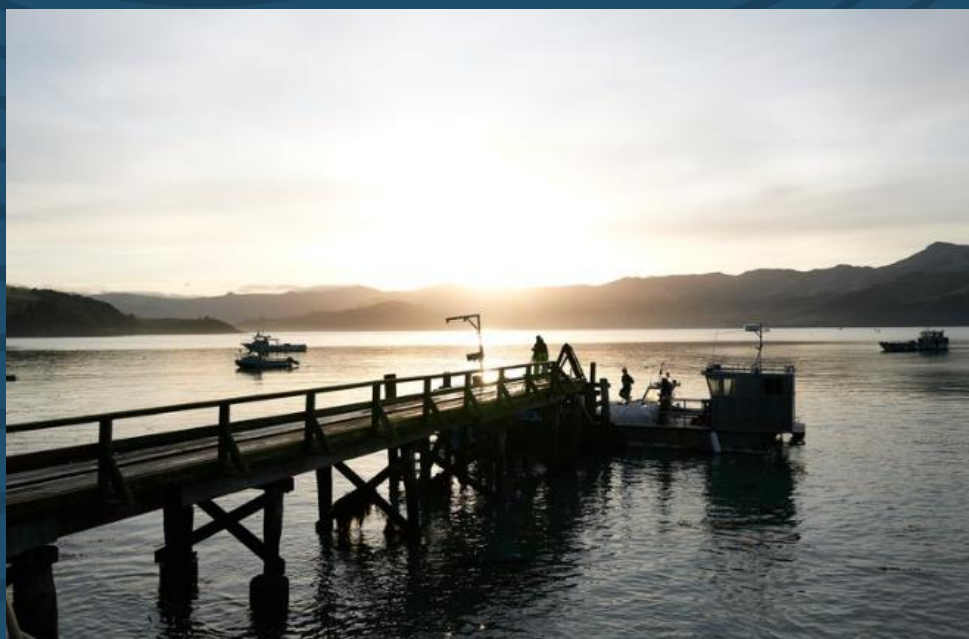
Rebecca Clarkson
Aquaculture Direct Limited

On Behalf of Ahi Mokopuna Limited Partnership (trading as Akaroa Salmon)



AQUACULTURE
DIRECT

Akaroa Salmon Wharf Opportunity



Point of Entry Business Case

April 2024

Contents

	Executive Summary	
1.0	Background	1
2.0	Introducing Akaroa Salmon	2
2.1	About Akaroa Salmon	2
2.2	Farming and Wharf Operations	3
3.0	Projected Aquaculture Growth in Akaroa Harbour	7
4.0	Existing Commercial Wharves in Akaroa Harbour	8
4.1	Wainui Wharf	8
4.2	Akaroa Main Wharf	9
5.0	Problem and Opportunity	9
6.0	Considerations for a New Wharf Project	12
6.1	Objectives	12
6.2	Design Considerations	12
6.3	Potential Economic and Community Benefits	13
6.4	Risks	14
7.0	Potential Sites for a New Wharf	14
7.1	Options	14
7.2	Options Assessment	18
7.3	Indicative Costs	21
8.0	Policy Considerations and Community Values	21
8.1	Policy Considerations	21
8.2	Stakeholder Engagement	25
9.0	Conclusion	26
10.0	Next Step	26

Executive Summary

Ahi Mokopuna Limited Partnership (trading as Akaroa Salmon) operates two salmon farms in Akaroa Harbour, one in Lucas Bay and one in Titoki Bay. Currently, both farms are serviced by the Wainui Wharf, however there are operational constraints which have prompted the consideration of alternative options for the longer term. Improved wharfage infrastructure will be critical if the Akaroa aquaculture industry experiences further growth, including if Te Runanga o Ngāi Tahu (Ngāi Tahu) progress their gazetted finfish settlement space in the Harbour or if the Kelp Blue sustainable seaweed programme advances.

Akaroa Salmon currently produce 1,000 tonnes per year but have projected an increase to 1,500 tonnes in 2025, enabled by developments in the breeding programme, new feed innovations and pen rotation within the two farming sites.

In addition, Ngāi Tahu have expressed interest in progressing an application to farm salmon within their two Aquaculture Settlement Areas (ASAs) at Red Rock. The combined operation has the potential to grow 5,000 tonnes per year, delivering a significant return to Ōnuku, as well as providing up to 50 additional jobs in the local community. There is significant potential for these jobs to be taken up by local Iwi members providing them with valuable aquaculture career opportunities and associated social benefits. Ōnuku also have a partnership with Kelp Blue to develop a restorative seaweed aquaculture venture in the Harbour.

Both the Wainui and Akaroa wharves have design constraints and are seeing increased demand, which is resulting in tension between commercial and recreational users. While competition between users can be managed by operation plans, this often results in additional controls being placed upon commercial users. With aquaculture production forecast to increase, the existing wharfage options in Akaroa Harbour will soon be a constraint to growth. It is timely to take a strategic approach to provide sufficient and suitable wharf capacity to serve increasing recreational and tourism activities, as well as enable long term sustainable growth of the aquaculture and fishing sectors.

This Point of Entry Business Case describes the problem and opportunity and finds that fit for purpose wharf infrastructure is expected to have benefits for the Akaroa Harbour aquaculture and fishing sectors and the wider community. Due to the Akaroa Salmon ownership structure and the nature of the Ngāi Tahu aquaculture settlement, significant benefits for Iwi are also expected.

A set of objectives and design considerations were identified as well as the potential economic and community benefits. These were informed in part via engagement with key stakeholders and are described at a high level within this report. The risks of acting and not acting are identified.

A high-level assessment of four potential options has been formulated to inform further stakeholder engagement and eventually the detailed business case. The options are:

- A new wharf at Anchorage Bay, south of Wainui Bay
- A new wharf and landside infrastructure at Tikao Bay
- Upgrade of the Akaroa Main Wharf to accommodate current and future aquaculture operations
- Continue the status quo

There is a clear case for development of fit for purpose wharf infrastructure in Akaroa Harbour to enable current and future aquaculture operations. Two viable options have been identified, either ensuring that the Akaroa Wharf redevelopment meets the needs of current and future operations, or developing a new fit for purpose wharf with dedicated land side infrastructure and a new road at Tikao Bay. Further discussion with key stakeholders is required to refine these options.

The recommended next step is for Akaroa Salmon to meet with CCC, Ōnuku Runanga, Wairewa Runanga and the Tikao Bay Māori Trust to discuss the two most viable options and explore whether redevelopment of the Akaroa Main Wharf or development of a new wharf at Tikao Bay best meets the strategic needs of the Akaroa aquaculture industry and wider community.

1.0 Background

Ahi Mokopuna Limited Partnership (trading as Akaroa Salmon) operates two salmon farms in Akaroa Harbour, one in Lucas Bay and one in Titoki Bay. Currently, both farms are serviced by the Wainui Wharf, however there are operational constraints which have prompted the consideration of alternative options for the longer term. Improved wharfage infrastructure will be critical if the Akaroa aquaculture industry experiences further growth, including if Te Runanga o Ngāi Tahu (Ngāi Tahu) progress their gazetted finfish settlement space in the Harbour¹ or if the Kelp Blue² sustainable seaweed programme advances.

Initial discussions with industry and council stakeholders have indicated that there is support ‘in principle’ for improving the wharf infrastructure. Akaroa Salmon has subsequently undertaken a ‘Point of Entry’ business case to set out the strategic need, to articulate the problem and opportunity, to provide a high-level options assessment, and identify alignment with relevant policies, plans and stakeholder values.

This document will then be used to inform next steps, including identifying potential partnerships and exploring funding options. As this report was commissioned by Akaroa Salmon, there is a focus on its needs, but other users are considered where possible. This report is not a comprehensive business case, but represents an introduction to the constraints and opportunities, and provides a starting point for further stakeholder engagement.

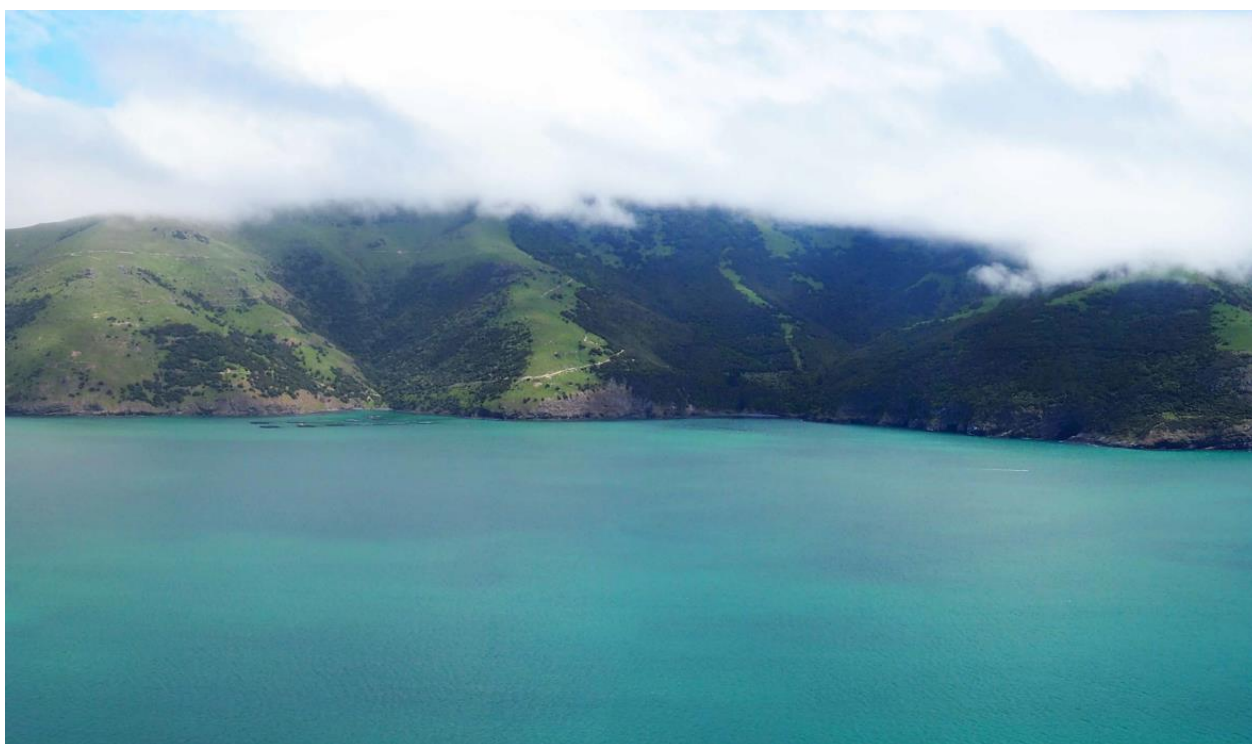


Figure 1 Akaroa Salmon Sea Farms at Lucas Bay

¹ <https://gazette.govt.nz/notice/id/2018-go3960>

² <https://kelp.blue/>

2.0 Introducing Akaroa Salmon

2.1 About Akaroa Salmon

'For nearly 40 years Akaroa King Salmon have been perfecting how to grow the finest King Salmon in the world. Our hard work means we have the smallest environmental footprint of any ocean salmon farm in the world. This is what we stand for — raising craft salmon, and doing it in a way that New Zealand can be proud of.'

New Zealand's aquaculture industry is relatively small on a global scale but has huge potential to provide economic, cultural, and social benefits to the people in our regions. Farmed salmon is the second largest contributor to regional GDP, with the industry delivering export returns of \$170 million per annum.

Akaroa Salmon³ is an artisan salmon farming operation with sea farms in Akaroa Harbour and a state of the art processing facility and factory shop in Christchurch. Farming operations are undertaken from a base at Wainui and across the Wainui Wharf. The company employs 16 full time staff on the production farms and a further 47 full time staff at the processing factory.

Akaroa Salmon farm King salmon, also known as Chinook salmon, which is known as the '*champagne of salmon*' with 75% of the world's production coming from Aotearoa New Zealand. Renowned for its high quality, this premium product is highly coveted by chefs worldwide. It is widely acknowledged as an exceptional source of Omega-3s and abundant in essential nutrients that promote good health.

From the outset, the founders of Akaroa Salmon made the decision to forego quantity for quality. Today the company is a thriving niche producer at the top end of the high quality salmon market, supplying New Zealand's leading chefs and the discerning diner with premium fresh and smoked salmon products.

Akaroa Salmon won Gold for four of their products at the 2024 Outstanding Food Producer Awards⁴.



Figure 2 Akaroa salmon

³ <https://akaroasalmon.co.nz/>

⁴ <https://www.outstandingfoodproducer.co.nz/>

Akaroa Salmon sells its salmon nationally and internationally and supports both the local economy, and the wider New Zealand economy. As a company, it also contributes to the ‘branding’ of Akaroa⁵, the Banks Peninsula, and New Zealand as a premium food producing nation. Akaroa Salmon is committed to maintaining and building on this reputation and operating a truly sustainable farming system⁶⁷⁸.

Akaroa Salmon won the Seafood New Zealand Future Adaption Award in 2023 as the first farmed King Salmon company to replace the wild fish oil in their feed with a farmed algae oil. The ‘AlgaPrime⁹’ production process is powered by renewable energy and decreased the amount of wild-sourced fishmeal required to raise the fish. An added benefit is that the Omega-3 levels in the final product are even higher than when using traditional feeds – so the customer can be offered an even healthier product.

Ōnuku Rūnanga, based in Akaroa Harbour, recently invested in Akaroa Salmon, becoming one of the four shareholding partners. In partnership with the Sustainable Seas Challenge programme¹⁰ Ōnuku have identified ‘*a foundation to construct a potential brand identity for Ōnuku in the salmon industry*’ which ‘*emphasises authenticity, quality, people, and place in a way that is unique to Ōnuku*’.

2.2 Farming and Wharf Operations

‘We keep our stocking densities low so that each pen is 99% water and 1% fish. We hand feed the fish a unique diet, specifically blended to maximise their health and suit the local environment. We hire local people, support local community groups and buy from local suppliers. Our environmental record is impeccable’.

The two sea farms are in Lucas Bay and Titoki Bay in Akaroa Harbour. The farming crew visit the site daily and operate a range of different vessels, including a feed barge, a harvest barge, a feed boat, a net cleaning vessel, a catamaran, and a runabout. All vessels are moored at Wainui Bay when not in use. The Wainui Wharf is used on a daily basis and supports a range of tasks that are critical to ensuring that the welfare of the salmon is maintained. There are also a number of operational tasks undertaken. The various fish husbandry and operational tasks are outlined within and managed by the Akaroa Salmon Wharf Operations Policy (available on request) and include the following:

Activity	Frequency	Detail
Embarking and disembarking small vessels	Monday to Sunday between 7am and 4:30pm.	Small vessels need to carry out multiple ‘drop off and go’ manoeuvres in and around the wharf to ferry staff to larger work boats and/or take equipment to and from the wharf.
Loading and unloading large	Monday to Friday 1pm to 4.30pm.	During adverse weather conditions all loading and unloading operations move to the Akaroa Main Wharf.

⁵ <https://www.akaroa.com/members/shopping/>

⁶ <https://www.thinkstep-anz.com/resrc/case-studies/lca-nz-farmed-king-salmon/>

⁷ <https://www.rnz.co.nz/national/programmes/countrylife/audio/2018841841/salmon-farmer-balances-farm-growth-with-ecological-sustainability>

⁸ <http://www.aplusaquaculture.nz/>

⁹ <https://theindexproject.org/award/nominees/4984>

¹⁰ <https://www.sustainableseaschallenge.co.nz/assets/dms/Tools-resources/Auahatanga-from-Authenticity-Maximising-opportunities-Akaroa-Salmon-Ōnuku-Rūnanga-/Indigenising-the-BE-Ōnuku-Case-Study-Spreads.pdf>

vessels	Saturdays 8am to 1pm. Sunday and public holidays 10am to 1pm.	
Vehicles and trailers	Monday to Sunday between 7am and 4:30pm.	Utes and trailers are required to drive onto the Wainui wharf for a number of reasons, including loading netting, weights, small plant or to carry out refuelling operations.
Forklift operations	Monday to Sunday between 7am and 4:30pm	Forklift use is an essential part of Akaroa Salmons daily operational activities. Forklifts carry out loading and unloading operations both at the Wainui Wharf and Akaroa Salmon Wharf Shed, but also at the Akaroa Salmon workshop. Forklifts may be required to operate outside these areas, e.g. on a public road and/or on the Wainui foreshore and slipway.
Trucking	Monday to Sunday between 7am and 4:30pm	The Akaroa Salmon truck visits the wharf daily to offload harvest bins and feed, concurrently it will load up harvest bins, pallets and recycled feed bags.
Refuelling workboats	Thursdays or Fridays between 1pm and 4:30pm.	Akaroa Salmon has a requirement to carry out weekly refuelling of its large work vessels. This operation primarily occurs at Wainui Wharf by means of a portable diesel bowser.
Engineering services	Monday to Sunday between 7am and 4:30pm	Akaroa Salmon carries out routine servicing and maintenance of all of its plant and machinery (including vessels) to ensure their reliability and a long service life. Some of this routine servicing can be carried out in situ. Where practicable and within reason, vessels are removed from the water for any major services and maintenance, however all other routine maintenance tasks are carried out on the vessel's mooring as it would cause unnecessary operational constraints and risks to remove the vessel.
Live fish transfers	Between 3 hours pre and post high tide up to five days between Monday and Friday on up to six occasions per year.	Akaroa Salmon carries out quarterly live fish movements to stock the Seafarms and to select progeny for the inhouse broodstock program. The movement of live fish is a high-risk and high-value operational task that has many moving parts, which are planned and controlled to ensure a smooth operation. The live fish movements are carried out at Wainui Wharf because of the low impact this has on other wharf users, the ability to access all necessary plant and machinery, the short distance to push pens to temporary holding moorings, the ability to allow fish a few days to acclimate and destress nearby post/pre transfer, and to enable multiple fish movements in occur in a single day. Given the infrequent nature and risk profile associated with this task, it is prudent that Akaroa Salmon occupies the Wainui Wharf and all associated car parking on the day of the transfer operations.

A map showing the current Akaroa Salmon operations is provided as Figure 3.



Figure 3 Map of Akaroa Salmon's Wainui Wharf operations

Figure 4 Examples of Akaroa Salmon's land-side operations (being carried out at the Akaroa Main Wharf)



Truck waiting for unloading of live fish in bins



Bulk feed bag waiting to be loaded onto a vessel



Unloading live fish bins from vessel



Vessel based Hiab lifting fish bins

The Wharf Operations Policy includes provisions to manage amenity effects on nearby home and bach occupants and other users of the wharf. These cover:

- Maintaining the area in a clean and tidy condition.
- Minimising the use of public carparks.
- Managing noise within strict guidelines.
- Vessel operation safety.

- Forklift operation safety.
- Crane/Hiab operation safety.
- General health and safety.
- Waste minimisation and management.

Despite this policy aimed at minimising effects/interactions, there are constraints emerging that will only intensify as aquaculture develops further within the Harbour.

3.0 Projected Aquaculture Growth in Akaroa Harbour

Akaroa Salmon currently produce 1,000 tonnes per year but have projected an increase to 1,500 tonnes in 2025, enabled by developments in the breeding programme, new feed innovations and pen rotation within the two farming sites.

In addition, Ngāi Tahu have expressed interest in progressing an application to farm salmon within their two Aquaculture Settlement Areas (ASAs) at Red Rock. The combined operation has the potential to grow 5,000 tonnes per year, delivering a significant return to Ōnuku, as well as providing up to 50 additional jobs in the local community. There is significant potential for these jobs to be taken up by local Iwi members providing them with valuable aquaculture career opportunities and associated social benefits.

Ōnuku Rūnanga have been investigating future aquaculture opportunities including through an options exploration project in 2019¹¹ which ultimately led to their decision to invest in Akaroa Salmon. The objectives of their programme are:

- Maintaining and enhancing Te Taiao (environment),
- Supporting Oranga (livelihoods) through profitability,
- Protecting Taonga (things of cultural value),
- Creating Mahi (employment) for rūnanga members

More recently Ōnuku undertook an exploration of opportunities to weave mātauranga through the Akaroa Salmon operation to *'add value in international markets'*¹². The project found that *'this analysis, combined with insights into Ōnuku's values and competencies and Akaroa Salmon's current identity, provided us with a foundation to construct a potential brand identity for Ōnuku in the salmon industry'*.

Kelp Blue is a seaweed venture which grows and manages large-scale Giant Kelp forests to facilitate oceanic carbon capture while allowing harvest of the top layer to produce ingredients for agriculture, pharmaceuticals, nutraceuticals textiles¹³. They currently have two pilot scale farms in Akaroa Harbour which *'will help us develop best in class cultivation techniques and discover the benefits of macrocystis on the environment'*. In partnership with Ōnuku, there is potential to scale this operation to a further 40 hectares of restorative seaweed aquaculture in the harbour¹⁴.

¹¹ <https://matatihi.nz/ahumoana>

¹² <https://www.sustainableseaschallenge.co.nz/tools-and-resources/auahatanga-from-authenticity/>

¹³ <https://kelp.blue/akaroa/>

¹⁴ Rik Tainui pers comm

Aroma NZ¹⁵ operate Greenshell mussel farms on Banks Peninsula and had previously worked out of Akaroa under a subcontract arrangement, however all operations are now conducted via Lyttleton¹⁶. Although there are currently no proposals to increase the footprint of mussel farming in the harbour, this will be a subject for input to the upcoming regional coastal plan review.

4.0 Existing Commercial Wharves in Akaroa Harbour

Only the Wainui Wharf and Akaroa Main Wharf are currently used extensively for commercial activities. A number of historic and recreational jetties are also present in the Harbour, but with the exception of pick-ups/drop-offs by certain tour vessels, these are not suitable for commercial use. It is worth noting that both the Wainui Wharf and Akaroa Main Wharf have been closed for repairs in recent years, leaving commercial operators with limited options for business continuity.

4.1 Wainui Wharf

The Wainui Wharf is access via Bossu Road, which continues on from Wainui Main Road. It is approximately 40m in length and constructed using timber piles and timber decking.

The Wainui Wharf provides all tide access for mid-size vessels at the outer end. While being tucked inside Cape Three Points does provide some protection, strong winds and oceanic swells can make the Wharf unsuitable for commercial use for extended periods.

Akaroa Salmon has been operating from the Wainui Wharf since the operation commenced in 1986. Other users include recreational fishers, boaties and swimmers, with non-commercial use being higher during the summer months. The wharf suffered severe damage in the February 2023 storms and remedial work is currently underway. During this time Akaroa Salmon have been forced to use the Akaroa Main Wharf instead.



Figure 5 Akaroa Salmon vessel Eliza Hope at Wainui Wharf

¹⁵ <https://aromanz.nz/>

¹⁶ Merv Whipp pers comm

4.2 Akaroa Main Wharf

Akaroa Main Wharf is located on Beach Road and is a focal point for the Akaroa Township. It is 155m in length, with construction comprising a mixture of timber and steel piles, supporting a timber and reinforced concrete deck. Floating pontoons are available on both the north and south sides of the wharf and accessed by hinged gangways. Two large buildings are also present on the south side of the Wharf.

The Akaroa Main Wharf provides all tide access for large vessels, however only the outer half will be suitable for deep-draughted vessels immediately either side of the low tide. Due to being located more than halfway up the Harbour and tucked inside Green Point, the Main Wharf is well protected from the prevailing winds and oceanic swells.

Users of the Main Wharf include commercial fishers, tourism operators, cruise vessels and recreational vessels. The Wharf is also popular with tourists and recreational fishers who access the structure by foot.

5.0 Problem and Opportunity

The Wainui Wharf was not designed as a commercial structure and is becoming an operational constraint for aquaculture operators. Furthermore, as noted above, its location in the Bay often leaves it exposed to large swells and operations need to be modified during those times. This can be a significant challenge for a time-sensitive farming operation.

The Akaroa Wharf user requirement needs assessment recorded the following characteristics for the Wainui Wharf:

Location	Wainui Main Rd, Wainui
Facility	Wharf, limited car parking (5 spaces) and manoeuvring area. Two sets of steps at the end of the wharf.
Construction	Timber piles and timber deck. Lifting crane on deck.
Recreational use	Limited to pedestrian use, swimming and fishing. Occasional tie-up of recreational vessels to load/unload
Commercial use	Used by Akaroa Salmon to load/unload materials and product from their workboats. Currently utilised to its maximum displacement of 3.5T. Product is craned off the boats (using Akaroa Salmon crane) and transported along the wharf via forklift.
Use frequency	Infrequent recreational vessel use, regular use for swimming/fishing in summer months. Regular commercial use by Akaroa Salmon

In addition to the Wharf being at its structural/loading limits, its increasing popularity, particularly in the summer months, means there is increasing congestion and community pressure to further restrict commercial operations.



Figure 6 Akaroa Salmon truck waiting for a vessel to arrive while members of the public fish off the wharf

Furthermore, additional commercial use of the Akaroa Main Wharf could create safety challenges as recreational and tourism activity also increases. Banks Peninsula is increasingly a *'lifestyle choice'* and *'living playground'*¹⁷ and pressure on wharf infrastructure is only expected to increase over time.

Akaroa Harbour has a limited number of commercial fishers who use the Akaroa Main Wharf for unloading and transporting catch. Christchurch City Council (CCC) has been considering redevelopment of the main wharf and undertaken a needs assessment¹⁸ for future use. This noted that there are *'challenges creating a safe environment for commercial fishing operators to load/unload while recreational users are using the wharf'*. Notably a submission to the CCC consultation on the Main Wharf upgrade¹⁹ commented that *'Wainui, without conflict with tourists and pedestrians, is a much safer location for heavyweight commercial activity'*.

There may be an opportunity to develop a dedicated commercial wharf for the Harbour's aquaculture and fishing operations. Thereby freeing up the Wainui Wharf and potentially the Akaroa Main Wharf for recreational and tourism use.

The problems and opportunities associated with current wharfage infrastructure in Akaroa Harbour are summarised below:

Problem	Frequency/Scale	Opportunity
Inability for aquaculture operators to access the Wainui Wharf during heavy swells.	At least fortnightly. Increasing with climate change. Increasing constraint for a growing aquaculture sector. Increasing safety concerns.	Enable a fit for purpose commercial wharf in an area that is less exposed to rough weather.
Wainui Wharf congestion during the summer recreation peak. Affects	Significant constraint over the summer period. Less so for the remainder of the	Enable a fit for purpose commercial wharf so that

¹⁷ <https://www.odt.co.nz/star-news/star-christchurch/banks-peninsula-lifestyle-choice-many-living-playground>

¹⁸ <https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/Consultation/2021/12-December/Enviser-Akaroa-Wharf-User-Requirements-Needs-Assessment-FINAL.pdf>

¹⁹ https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2022/04/BKCB_20220404_MAT_7886.PDF

aquaculture and recreational activities.	year. Increasing complaints from changing local population.	Wainui Wharf can be dedicated for recreation.
Lack of capacity for aquaculture operations to carry out vessel maintenance activities wharfside.	Vessel maintenance activities are currently undertaken monthly at mooring sites which creates inefficiencies.	Enable a fit for purpose commercial wharf that is designed to accommodate current and future aquaculture and fishing operations.
Risk of disruption for salmon farming operations during live fish transfer.	Up to six times per year for up to six hours a day over the course of a working week.	
Deterioration of the Wainui Wharf and increasing reliance on Akaroa Wharf. Affects aquaculture operations and also recreational users.	Ongoing and increasing with climate change. Increasing constraint for a growing aquaculture sector. Increasing safety concerns.	
Potential safety issues if recreational vessels unload while forklifts are operating. Affects aquaculture operations and also recreational users.	Ongoing and increasing as both recreational and aquaculture activity increase.	
Potential amenity effects on local home/bach owners.	These are currently managed under the WOP but mean that there are constraints placed on commercial operations. There is little scope to increase activities as production grows without creating potential amenity effects.	
Lack of capacity for aquaculture activities to increase.	If Ngāi Tahu decide to take up their authorisation to apply to farm salmon in at Red Rock ASAs, salmon production in the harbour could increase to 5,000 tonnes. However, the farms could not be operated out of the Wainui Wharf effectively making the operation unviable. Kelp Blue and some mussel farmers may also wish to increase their production and be constrained by wharf access.	Enable a fit for purpose commercial wharf that is designed to accommodate current and future aquaculture and fishing operations.
Potential conflict between commercial fishing activities and recreational and tourism operators at the Akaroa Wharf.	Ongoing and increasing as recreational and aquaculture activity increase.	Enable a fit for purpose commercial wharf so that Akaroa Wharf can be dedicated for recreation and tourism.
The new design of the Akaroa Wharf means commercial fishers need to manoeuvre refrigerated vehicles and forklifts further from the end of the wharf to the landside. Affects commercial aquaculture and fishing operations.	Will increase with implementation of new Akaroa Wharf design.	

In summary, both the Wainui and Akaroa wharves are seeing increased demand, which is resulting in tension between commercial and recreational users. While competition between users can be managed by operation plans, this often results in additional controls being placed upon commercial users. With aquaculture production forecast to increase, the existing wharfage options in Akaroa Harbour will soon be a constraint to growth. It is timely to take a strategic approach to provide sufficient and suitable wharf capacity to serve increasing recreational and tourism activities, as well as enable long term sustainable growth of the aquaculture and fishing sectors.

6.0 Considerations for a New Wharf Project

The following section provides high-level commentary on the potential objectives, design considerations, benefits and risks associated with a new wharf project.

6.1 Objectives

The 'opportunities' identified in Section 5.0 can then be translated into a set of high-level objectives for a wharf development initiative. A 'fit for purpose' commercial wharf would need to:

1. Be in a location which is easily accessible for the aquaculture and fishing operators.
2. Provide all-tide access for large vessels.
3. Be in a location which minimises amenity effects for the community.
4. Be of sufficient scale to meet future growth needs.
5. Provide for wharf-side infrastructure including hoists/cranes, power, water, and waste.
6. Increase public access to and enjoyment of the Wainui and Akaroa wharves.
7. Enable growth in aquaculture and fishing productivity.
8. Potentially enable associated aquaculture and fishing land-side initiatives.
9. Be located and designed to be in keeping with environmental values.
10. Be located and designed to be in keeping with cultural values.
11. Enable economic benefits for Ngāi Tahu.
12. Optimise economic and social benefits anticipated by Ōnuku Rūnanga from further investment in aquaculture.
13. Be feasible and realistic to construct.
14. Be in a location which is easily accessible by road for service vehicles with minimal impact on local communities and towns.

A high-level assessment of options against these objectives is provided in Section 7.2 below.

6.2 Design Considerations

Based on a preliminary assessment of current and future use scenarios, a proposal for a new commercial wharf would need to consider the following:

Consideration	Comment
Location	Located within easy steaming distance from the existing farms.

	Sited away from or protected from heavy swells and accessible in all weather conditions.
	Sited so that the minimum depth wharfside is 2 metres at low tide (low water spring tide).
	Easily accessible by road from Christchurch and Akaroa.
	Sited sufficiently away from residences and baches to minimise amenity effects.
Design	Sufficient width to accommodate forklifts passing one another.
	Berthage for up to 4 15 metre vessels at any one time.
	Capacity to allow for Class 1 vehicles to park adjacent to the vessels.
	Sufficient height above sea level to accommodate projected sea level rise.
	Maintained berth and basin depth suitable for all tide access.
	Sufficient hardstand areas to accommodate 1. onloading and offloading into trucks and forklifts, 2. trailer vessels for servicing and repairs, 3 feed and other consumable storage
	1 or more fixed cranes to facilitate transfer of stock and equipment to and from vessels.
	Non marking fenders
Wharfside facilities	Power, fresh water, potentially a fuel berth
Landside facilities	Power, fresh water, toilets, storage and maintenance sheds
Access and parking	Safe and practical road access with sufficient parking next to the wharf to accommodate wharfside activities and sufficient parking for staff, contractor and operational vehicles

These design considerations are not to be interpreted as specifications but are included to guide further discussion. Akaroa Salmon has identified at least two new locations that align with the design considerations described above. These locations are outlined and assessed against existing options in Section 7.2 below.

6.3 Potential Economic and Community Benefits

Fit for purpose wharf infrastructure is expected to have benefits for the Akaroa Harbour aquaculture and fishing sectors and the wider community. Due to the Akaroa Salmon ownership structure and the nature of the Ngāi Tahu aquaculture settlement, significant benefits for Iwi are also expected. The beneficiaries and the type of benefits expected to result from improved wharf infrastructure are as follows:

Entity	Benefits
Akaroa Harbour aquaculture	Improve efficiency of existing operations and free up capacity for the industry to grow. Estimated growth projections are from 1,000 to 5,000 tonnes of salmon which equates to circa \$125M. This growth will require a further 40 employees within the local community and 60 in the Christchurch processing factory. More efficient operations will create a greater return on investment for shareholders including Ōnuku Rūnanga.
Akaroa Harbour fishing	Improve efficiency of existing operations and minimise negative interactions with other resource users (i.e. tourism ventures).
Akaroa tourism	Free up the Akaroa Wharf for dedicated tourism and recreation activities. Potentially reduce heavy vehicle transit through Akaroa township. Potentially increase availability of iconic Akaroa aquaculture products and showcase the area's artisan provenance.
Akaroa community	Free up the Akaroa and Wainui wharves for recreational activities. Further enhance the region's reputation as a 'living playground'. Minimise tension and conflicts associated

	with commercial use of the wharves.
Wainui community	Potentially reduce the amenity effects of the current and future commercial operations at Wainui.
Iwi	Enable development of the Ngāi Tahu salmon farming sites, thereby returning significant revenue to Ōnuku and Wairewa Rūnanga and providing dedicated pathways into lucrative and fulfilling careers.

Economic and community benefits will need to be fully quantified within a detailed business case.

6.4 Risks

There are risks of acting and risks of not acting including the opportunity cost of not realising the potential economic and community benefits. The biggest of these is that any initiative to develop the Ngāi Tahu aquaculture space will be wholly reliant on the availability of suitable land-side infrastructure. This would also create barriers for Ōnuku Rūnanga to realise the benefits they anticipate through increased involvement in aquaculture in the region.

There may be risks to the environment associated with developing new infrastructure in the coastal marine area. However, these can be managed through appropriate siting, design, construction and consenting processes.

There are increasing risks to coastal infrastructure in general as a result of climate change exacerbated sea level rise and storm activity. These can also be appropriately managed through both siting and design.

There is a risk that the cost of developing a new wharf, which will include the costs of consenting, construction, and the development of associated facilities, may outweigh the long-term benefits. These can be examined in a detailed business case and reduced through careful project planning.

7.0 Potential Sites for a New Wharf

7.1 Options

Three plausible locations for a new commercial wharf to support Akaroa's aquaculture and fishing operators have been identified by Akaroa Salmon. A further three locations were considered and subsequently discarded. In the following section, development of the plausible locations is assessed against the status quo/doing nothing.

7.1.1 Anchorage Bay Wharf

The Anchorage Bay site is located 200m south of the existing Wainui Wharf. While very close to the existing wharf, by moving closer to Cape Three Points, the site is expected to receive additional shelter from the prevailing sea conditions.



Figure 7 Proposed location of Anchorage Bay Wharf



Figure 8 Looking back to shore at the proposed Anchorage Bay Wharf site

The Anchorage Bay site would require significant civil works to retain and fill the site to create sufficient space for transit of vehicles as well as room for manoeuvring, parking and storage. While it would alleviate pressure on the recreational wharf, the commercial activities would still be undertaken close to a series of residences/baches. The Wainui Residents Association²⁰ views the Akaroa Salmon activity, particularly the wharfside sales, as part of the character of the Bay but do not consider that the road could accommodate additional truck and tanker activity. They note there are already pinch points, particularly during the summer, which also include vehicle movements to the workshop adjacent to the existing wharf.

7.1.2 Tikao Bay Wharf and Landside Facility

Tikao Bay is the site of the now abandoned New Zealand Navy Tikao Bay mining base which was established

²⁰ Carol Groves pers comm

during the second world war²¹. The surrounding land has since returned to Māori ownership and is held in Trust. The facility included a wharf which has since been demolished, although some of the breakwater remains. The breakwater is listed on Schedule 5.12 of the Canterbury Regional Coastal Environment Plan (RCEP) as a protected recreational, cultural or historic structure or site, although it has been diminishing over time²².

The ammunitions store building remains on the site and has potential to accommodate a range of activities including aquaculture storage and holding tanks for the cray fishery. The building is clad with asbestos containing materials (ACM), so a restoration and/or reconstruction programme would be required. The store building and the nearby accommodation buildings are located on the Christchurch City Council (CCC) owned foreshore.

The site is considered to be low lying and may be affected by sea level rise.



Figure 9 Potential location for Tikao Bay Wharf

Further to the north of the ammunitions store is the Tikao Bay jetty which serves the bay's residences/baches. These properties are accessed by a narrow road which winds down from the main Wainui Bay road which would not be suitable for aquaculture and fishing vehicle activity. A new road would need to be established from another point on the Wainui Bay road.

²¹ <https://lytteltonharbourjetties.blogspot.com/2019/06/cass-baymotukauatirahi.html>

²² Ian Telfer pers comm

The site would be well located away from residences and baches and the purpose-built road would ensure efficiencies in the commercial operation and separation from recreational activity.



Figure 10 Tikao Bay showing abandoned ammunitions store and historic breakwater

The Tikao Bay community would likely welcome a redevelopment of the site as long as there were no impacts on road access²³.

Development of the site would return an income and capital gains to the Trust as well as potentially provide for some restoration and cultural preservation activities. The Trust supports the potential to use the site to return some value back to its community and is open to further discussion on this opportunity²⁴.

7.1.3 Update Akaroa Main Wharf Design to Accommodate Future Aquaculture

The Akaroa Wharf redesign consultation process was undertaken over December and January of 2021/22 which coincided with the commencement of Ōnuku Rūnanga's shareholding in Akaroa Salmon. The vision for the future of the aquaculture in the Harbour was in its early stages and there was still uncertainty about the policy and planning context. For these reasons, the new design did not necessarily take into account the future needs of the aquaculture industry. The needs assessment did note that *'there are other operators in Akaroa Harbour, including Akaroa Salmon who currently use Wainui Wharf, who would consider switching to use the Akaroa Wharf if infrastructure and space allowed'*.

Akaroa Salmon have expressed concern that increased truck activity to and from the wharf might cause conflict with the tourism and residential community of Akaroa, however neither CCC, nor the Akaroa Fishermen's Association (AFA) see this as a constraint^{25,26}. Akaroa Dolphins are members of AFA and consider that the tourism and recreational activities will transition to Drummonds Jetty when that is made available and that the inherent character of the Akaroa Wharf as a 'working commercial wharf' can and should continue²⁷. Some submissions to the wharf redevelopment from recreational users expressed dissatisfaction with the level of commercial operations undertaken there.

²³ Ian Telfer pers comm

²⁴ Maurice Nutira pers comm

²⁵ Paul Devlin pers comm

²⁶ John Wright pers comm

²⁷ Hugh Waghorn pers comm

AFA intend to work with CCC on the furnishing design for the wharf, including cranes, seating and potential pedestrian barriers to provide separation from the commercial activity and this provides an opportunity to ensure that the Akaroa Main Wharf upgrade provides for safe and efficient future aquaculture operations.

However there is limited space for the addition of land-side infrastructure and the distance adds a further 30 minutes of steaming time.

CCC is currently consulting on its Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034²⁸ (LTP) which includes a budget of \$23 million to progress the Akaroa Main Wharf redevelopment, with completion scheduled for 2027/28. The Schedule of fees and charges sets out a maximum of 1 hour for time alongside the wharf *'apart from maintenance periods'*. CCC have indicated this would not necessarily apply to aquaculture activities and *'we would need to understand what their use requirements are to ensure that conflict was limited.'*

7.1.4 Other Potential Options

Ōnuku Rūnanga carried out a project to investigate the development of a wharf at the Ōnuku marae in 2019²⁹. They identified that *'the wharf holds potential as a new gateway for marae visitors and a catalyst for commercial māhika kai and other activities'* and that the development of the wharf had economic potential³⁰. The site is located across the harbour from the Akaroa Salmon sea farms so would be easily accessible, however it would require the associated vehicles to transit through Akaroa, thereby reducing the community benefits of drawing the activity away from the Akaroa wharf.

There may also be other potential sites further into the harbour to the north of Tikao Bay, although these would be shallower and further from the aquaculture activities that they would be servicing.

A further option may be redevelopment of the existing Wainui Wharf. CCC have indicated they have considered lengthening the wharf and are currently undertaking maintenance activities. As noted above, the most critical issue with the existing wharf is its exposure to the prevailing swell and this would continue to limit activity regardless of the capacity of the wharf. The issues of vehicle access, carparking and amenity effects would also remain.

7.2 Options Assessment

A high-level assessment of the potential options has been formulated to inform further stakeholder engagement and eventually the detailed business case:

²⁸ <https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/draft-ltp-2024-2034>

²⁹ <https://www.sustainableseaschallenge.co.nz/assets/dms/Tools-resources/Auahatanga-from-Authenticity-Maximising-opportunities-Akaroa-Salmon-Ōnuku-Rūnanga-/Indigenising-the-BE-Ōnuku-Case-Study-Spreads.pdf>

³⁰ <https://matatihi.nz/Ōnukutest>

Objective	New Anchorage Bay Wharf	New Tikao Bay Wharf	Akaroa Wharf Upgrade	Status Quo
Located to be accessible for the aquaculture and fishing operators and protected from prevailing sea conditions.	Partially sheltered from swells, close to farms and accessible by road. Meets this objective.	Sheltered from swells, close to farms. Requires new road access. Has potential to meet this objective.	Sheltered from swells, relatively close to farms however further by sea and by road and requires transit through Akaroa township.	Wainui Wharf is exposed to swells, close to farms and accessible by road. Meets this objective.
Located to minimise amenity effects for the community.	Reduces amenity effects relating to use of Wainui Wharf. Located close to residences/baches. Partially meets this objective.	Eliminates amenity effects relating to use of Wainui Wharf and minimises new amenity effects. Meets this objective.	Eliminates amenity effects at Wainui. May increase amenity effects for recreation, tourism and the Akaroa township.	Wainui Wharf does not meet this objective.
Of sufficient scale to meet future growth needs.	Has the potential to meet this objective. Further investigation is required.	Has the potential to meet this objective. Further investigation is required.	Has the potential to meet this objective pending the ability to upgrade the existing design.	Wainui Wharf does not meet this objective.
Provide for wharf-side infrastructure including hoist/cranes, power, water, and waste.	Has the potential to meet this objective. Further investigation is required.	Has the potential to meet this objective. Further investigation is required.	Has the potential to meet this objective pending the ability to upgrade the existing design.	Wainui Wharf does not meet this objective.
Increase public access to and enjoyment of the Wainui and Akaroa wharves.	Meets this objective.	Meets this objective.	May not meet this objective.	Wainui Wharf does not meet this objective.
Enable growth in aquaculture and fishing productivity.	Meets this objective.	Meets this objective.	May meet this objective.	Wainui Wharf does not meet this objective.
Potentially enable associated aquaculture and fishing land-side initiatives.	Limited space at this location. Does not meet this objective.	The existing land and infrastructure could be developed into valuable land-side assets. Meets this objective.	Does not meet this objective.	Wainui Wharf does not meet this objective.
Located and designed to be in keeping with environmental	Has the potential to meet this objective. Further investigation is	Has the potential to meet this objective. Further investigation is	Meets this objective.	Meets this objective.

values.	required.	required.		
Located and designed to be in keeping with cultural values.	Has the potential to meet this objective. Further engagement with Iwi is required.	Has the potential to meet this objective. Further engagement with Iwi is required.	May meet this objective. Further engagement with Iwi is required.	May meet this objective. Further engagement with Iwi is required.
Enable economic benefits for Ngāi Tahu.	Has the potential to meet this objective. Further engagement is required.	Has the potential to meet this objective. Further engagement is required.	Has the potential to meet this objective. Further engagement is required.	Wainui Wharf does not meet this objective.
Optimise economic and social benefits anticipated by Ōnuku Rūnanga from further investment in aquaculture.	Has the potential to meet this objective. Further engagement is required.	Has the potential to meet this objective. Further engagement is required.	Has the potential to meet this objective. Further engagement is required.	Wainui Wharf does not meet this objective.
Be feasible and realistic to construct.	Has the potential to meet this objective. Further investigation is required	Has the potential to meet this objective. May be the best long term solution. Further investigation is required	May be the most cost effective solution and has the potential to meet this objective, further engagement with CCC is required including on maximum times for wharf-side activities.	N/A – existing structure

High level options assessment

At this early stage both the further redevelopment of the Akaroa Main Wharf and the development of a new wharf at Tikao Bay are viable options. The Tikao Bay option would likely require considerably more investment including building a new road, repurposing the munitions building and designing, consenting and constructing a new wharf from scratch. The timeframe is also likely to be longer than that of the Akaroa Main Wharf upgrade. There is still potential to incorporate the needs of a future aquaculture industry into the Akaroa Mian Wharf upgrade however this would not enable fit for purpose land-side infrastructure and may create additional amenity effects in the Akaroa township.

An increase in aquaculture activities at the existing Wainui Wharf and potential development of a new Anchorage Bay Wharf are not considered to be viable options due to the being exposed nature of the sites and their proximity to residential properties.

7.3 Indicative Costs

It is not possible to define costs at this early stage. Some indicative costs from similar projects include the upgrade of the Opotiki wharf to accommodate mussel vessels³¹ at \$1 million, upgrade of the public Potou wharf³² at \$1.8 million, redevelopment of Sugarloaf³³ Wharf at \$20 million and redevelopment of Port Tarakohe to accommodate aquaculture growth³⁴ at \$28 million. It is worth noting that some of the aforementioned projects have not progressed to construction and that the 'cost to complete' will have increased from the time the application for funding was made. The Akaroa Main Wharf upgrade has a budget of \$19.1 million³⁵ but costs are expected to exceed this figure. Additional costs would be involved with the development of land-side infrastructure, including roading.

8.0 Policy Considerations and Community Values

A dedicated commercial aquaculture and fishing wharf aligns in principle with local policies and plans and some community values as set out below. The location and design of a new wharf would need to be in keeping with specific policies and a full policy assessment would be undertaken during the design phase. Once funded and designed, resource consents would be sought from both the CCC and Environment Canterbury (ECAN). Expert assessments would be undertaken as appropriate and stakeholder engagement would be ongoing.

8.1 Policy Considerations

8.1.1 Canterbury Regional Policy Statement and Regional Coastal Environment Plan

The Canterbury Regional Policy Statement (RPS) recognises that commercial maritime facilities often require a location in the coastal environment and that people and communities need to be able to provide

³¹ <https://www.odc.govt.nz/our-council/news?item=id:2nfr0164q1cxbyrn0017>

³² <https://www.rnz.co.nz/news/ldr/431950/kaipara-harbour-s-newest-wharf-factoring-in-half-metre-sea-level-rise>

³³ <https://www.tcdc.govt.nz/Our-Community/Council-Projects/Current-Projects/Te-Ariki-TahiSugarloaf-Wharf-Upgrade>

³⁴ <https://www.tasman.govt.nz/document/serve/Port-Tarakohe-Development-Plan-Feedback-items-176-200.pdf?DocID=23456>

³⁵ <https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/future-projects/major-facilities/akaroa-wharf>

for their social, economic and cultural well-being and their health and safety through the occupation, subdivision, use and development of the coastal environment in appropriate places. It also sets out the values of the coastal environment that may be subjected to adverse effects. These include amenity, public access, indigenous biodiversity, natural character, landscapes and cultural values. The CRPS also recognises a need to consider the effects of climate change and coastal erosion. Activities in the coastal environment are required to avoid adverse effects on significant values.

The Canterbury Regional Coastal Environment Plan (RCEP) predates the RPS so does not necessarily wholly give effect to the RPS. Nevertheless, it provides guidance regarding the policies and objectives that have been agreed as important to the region.

The RCEP maps Akaroa Harbour as an Area of Significant Natural Value and an Area of Banks Peninsula to be Maintained in Present Natural State. It recognises the need to provide *'wharves and jetties and other structures that facilitate public access to the marine environment'*.

Chapter 6 of the RCEP sets out a range of objectives, policies and methods that recognise and provide for the preservation of the natural character of the coastal environment as a matter of national importance. Chapter 7 deals with water quality in the Coastal Marine Area including the effect of discharges of contaminants on the cultural relationship that Tangata Whenua have with water. Chapter 8 of the RCEP contains issues, objectives, policies and methods to deal with activities that take place in the CMA and to deal with occupation of the CMA.

Development of a new wharf would require resource consent from ECan for one or more of the following activities:

- Discharge to the CMA.
- Construction of a structure depending on size *'the erection or placement of a structure within the Coastal Marine Area is a discretionary activity where the structure is solid, sited obliquely or perpendicular in horizontal projection to the line of mean high water springs in the CMA and is 100 metres or more in length for a horizontal projection'*.
- Construction disturbance of the foreshore.
- Occupation of the CMA during construction and by the structure.
- Potentially storage of hazardous substances (diesel).

Consent under the RCEP would need to consider climate change resilience.

8.1.2 Christchurch District Plan

The Christchurch District Plan recognises that the coastal environment must be managed and protected while ensuring people and communities provide for their social, economic and cultural wellbeing and their health and safety, while maintaining and protecting the values of the coastal environment, this includes biodiversity, and maintenance of the ecological function and habitats; natural features and landscapes and character; historic heritage; Ngāi Tahu cultural values; as well as visual quality, amenity and recreation values.

The plan maps most of the land around Akaroa Harbour as Rural Banks Peninsula Zone, with pockets of

Residential and Open Space. Importantly for this project the adjacent land at Tikao Bay is Papakainga/Kainga Nohoanga Zone. This does not preclude the development of wharf-side infrastructure by the applicable landowner 'papakāinga development usually involves housing and marae facilities, but in its true sense includes a raft of facilities and activities associated with whānau or hapū providing for their social, cultural and economic well-being on tribal land³⁶'. Intensive farming (which includes land-based aquaculture) is a restricted discretionary activity.

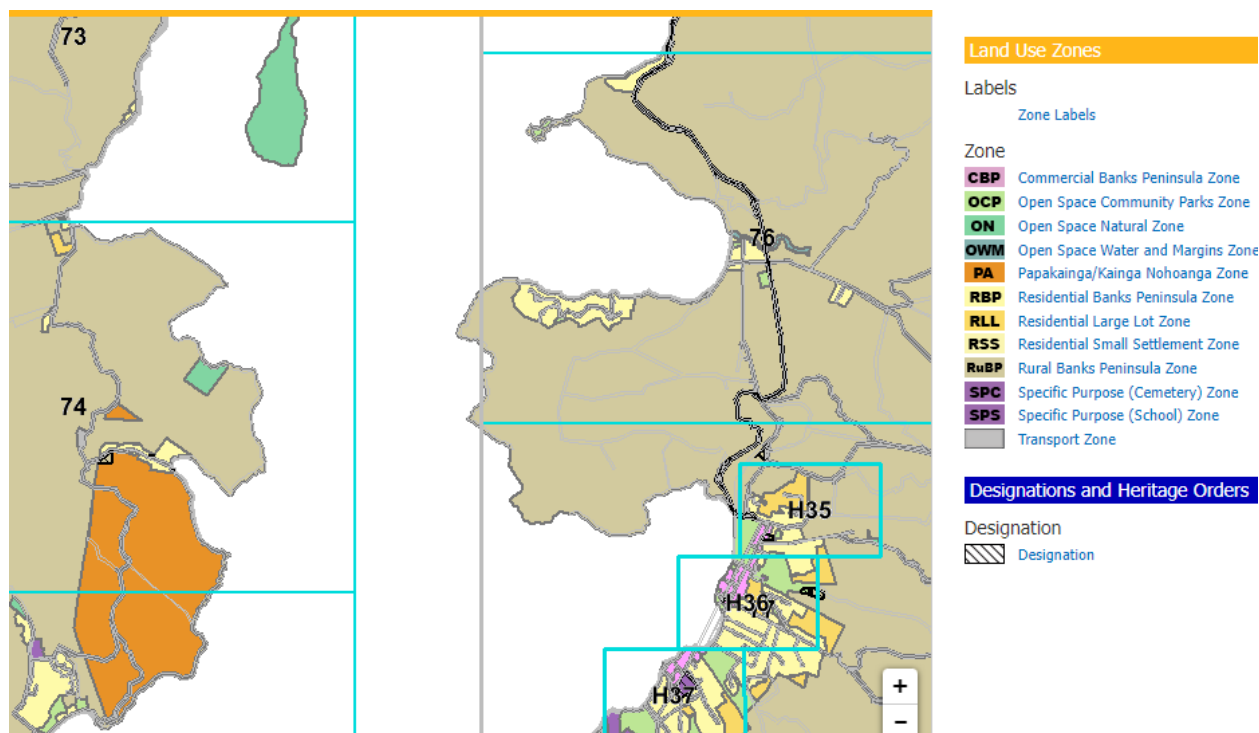


Figure 11 Christchurch District Plan land use map³⁷

As the wharf will be located within the Coastal Environment, the proposal must be in keeping with the coastal environment objectives and policies in Chapter 9.6

The relevant natural and cultural heritage overlays³⁸ are shown below for both the Tikao Bay and Akaroa sites:

³⁶ <https://districtplan.ccc.govt.nz/pages/plan/book.aspx?exhibit=DistrictPlan&hid=84839&s=Nohoanga>

³⁷ <https://districtplan.ccc.govt.nz/PropertySearch/PropertySearchContainer.html?feature=DistrictPlanIndex&featureId=26>

³⁸ <https://districtplan.ccc.govt.nz/PropertySearch/PropertySearchContainer.html?feature=DistrictPlanIndex&featureId=74>

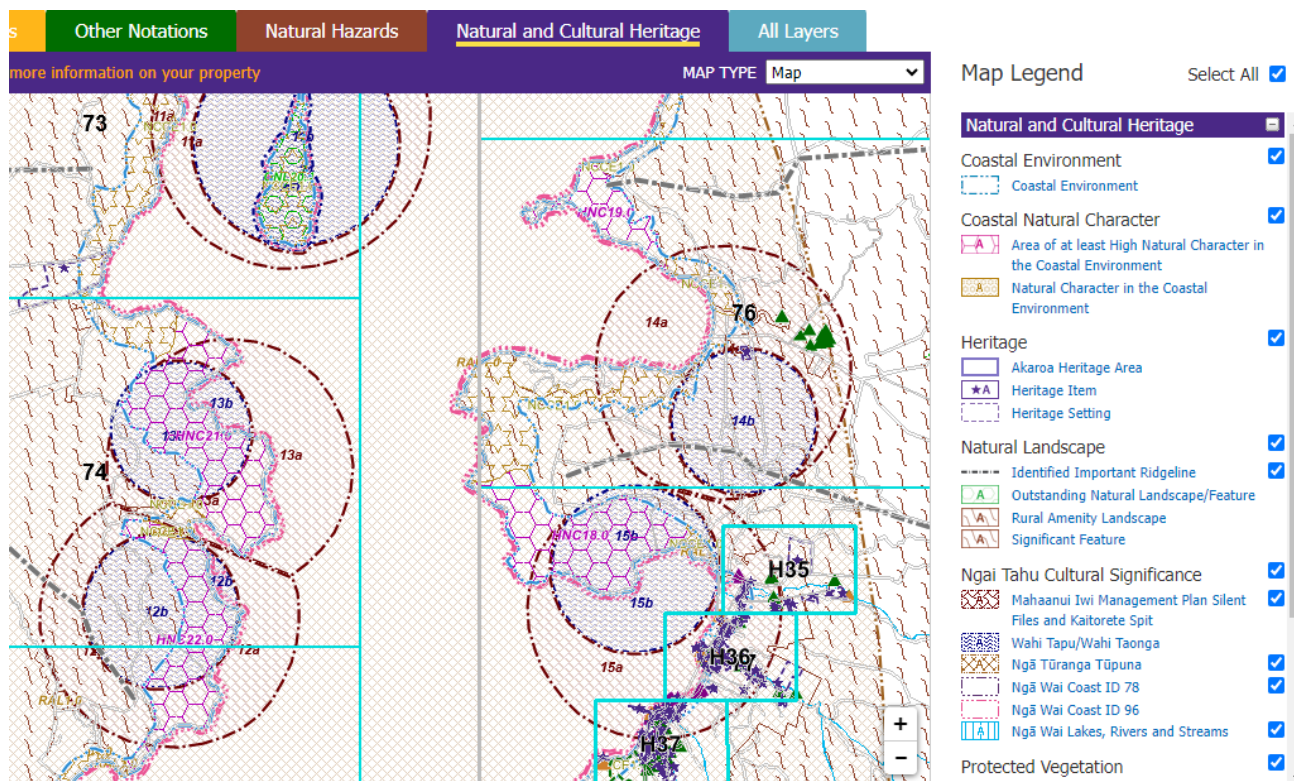


Figure 12 Christchurch District Plan natural and cultural heritage overlays

8.1.3 New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement

The New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement³⁹ includes directive policies regarding activities within the coastal marine environment. This includes both the land-side area of any new wharf as well as effects within the coastal marine area (CMA) itself.

In a broad sense this means that;

- Activities cannot have a significant adverse effect on natural character (Policy 13b), landscape/features (Policy 15b) or indigenous biodiversity (Policy 11b).
- Activities cannot have an adverse effect on outstanding natural character (Policy 13a), landscapes/features (Policy 15a) or significant indigenous biodiversity (Policy 11a).

Policy 8 provides for the recognition of the significant existing and potential contribution of aquaculture to the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of people and communities. Activities must also take into account the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi and kaitiakitanga, provide for public access to the coast and management risks from coastal hazards.

8.1.4 Maahanui Iwi Management Plan

The Maahanui Iwi Management Plan – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu⁴⁰ Aquaculture Policy A9.1 identifies, in recognition of the significance of the Akaroa Harbour and the customary relationship of Ngāi Tahu with the coastal environment, that Papatipu Rūnanga have an explicit and influential role in decision making regarding the allocation and use of coastal space for aquaculture in Akaroa.

³⁹ <https://www.doc.govt.nz/about-us/science-publications/conservation-publications/marine-and-coastal/new-zealand-coastal-policy-statement/new-zealand-coastal-policy-statement-2010/>

⁴⁰ <https://www.mahaanuiKurataiao.co.nz/iwi-management-plan/>

It will be important that any future wharf development is carried out in close consultation with Ōnuku and Wairewa Rūnanga.

8.1.5 Marine and Coastal Area Act

Any future wharf development will also need to consider the views of applicants under the Marine and Coastal Area (Takutai Moana) Act 2011⁴¹.

8.1.6 Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan

As noted above CCC is currently consulting on its draft LTP which includes budget for the Akaroa Wharf but not for any new wharfing infrastructure. Submissions close on Sunday 21 April 2024. It will be important that CCC funding appropriately takes into account future aquaculture wharfing needs, including whether there is sufficient budget for a fit for purpose aquaculture facility either at Akaroa Wharf or another location. This document sets out high level needs and opportunities to help inform the LTP.

8.2 Stakeholder Engagement

Initial engagement has been undertaken with a range of stakeholders and their views have been incorporated where relevant. Stakeholders that have provided feedback to date are as follows:

Stakeholder	Summary of Feedback
Iwi	
Ōnuku Rūnanga	Ōnuku Rūnanga are shareholders in Akaroa Salmon and have aspirations in sustainable aquaculture including salmon farming expansion and kelp farming. Current initiatives also include a marine biodiversity programme which includes options to mitigate land-based impacts on the health of the coastal environment. Suitable, sustainable wharf infrastructure will be key to these aspirations.
Wairewa Rūnanga	In progress
Tikao Bay Māori Land Trust	Development of the Tikao Bay land for wharf-side infrastructure could provide economic and social returns to the Iwi stakeholders and future generations.
Commercial wharf users	
John Wright	The Akaroa Fisherman's Association is seeking to work with the Christchurch City Council (CCC) to ensure that the Akaroa Wharf redevelopment appropriately provides for commercial activities.
Kelp Blue	Kelp Blue have aspirations to expand restorative kelp aquaculture in Akaroa Harbour and sustainable wharf infrastructure will be key to these aspirations.
Akaroa Dolphins	Tourism activities will likely move to Drummonds Wharf and there should be an opportunity for the industry to work with CCC to optimise the Akaroa Wharf redevelopment for commercial aquaculture activities.
Aroma Aquaculture	Aroma Aquaculture now use Lyttleton wharf.
Residents	
Wainui Residents Association	The Wainui Residents Association views Akaroa Salmon as an inherent part of the character of the Wainui community but considers the characteristics of the wharf and the road preclude further expansion of operations in Wainui.

⁴¹ <https://www.legislation.govt.nz/act/public/2011/0003/latest/DLM3213131.html>

Tikao Bay Boating Club	The Tikao Bay community have no issues with Akaroa Salmon proposing to redevelop the site as long as road access was not impacted.
Local Government	
Christchurch City Council	CCC are keen to understand the future aspirations and wharfing needs of the aquaculture industry and explore options to provide for this. New wharf investment will need to be signalled in the LTP and submissions close 21 April.
Environment Canterbury	The review of the Canterbury Regional Coastal Plan is in its early stages and it will be important to identify and provide for future sea-based and land-based aquaculture infrastructure needs within the plan review.

Further stakeholder engagement will be required as the project progresses.

9.0 Conclusion

There is a clear case for development of fit for purpose wharf infrastructure in Akaroa Harbour to enable current and future aquaculture operations while also providing for the needs of the community. The current lack of suitable wharfing places a constraint on the growth of the industry, including limiting opportunities for Ngai Tahu to realise their aquaculture settlement opportunity. Two viable options have been identified, either ensuring that the Akaroa Wharf redevelopment meets the needs of current and future operations, or developing a new fit for purpose wharf with dedicated land side infrastructure and a new road at Tikao Bay. Further discussion with key stakeholders is required to refine these options.

10. Next Step

The recommended next step is for Akaroa Salmon to meet with CCC, Ōnuku Runanga, Wairewa Runanga and the Tikao Bay Māori Trust to discuss the two most viable options and explore whether redevelopment of the Akaroa Main Wharf or development of a new wharf at Tikao Bay best meets the strategic needs of the Akaroa aquaculture industry and wider community.

A submission to the LTP signalling future needs will be submitted by Akaroa Salmon on or before 21 April 2024.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024
First name: Sam **Last name:** Jenkins

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I don't think so - if we agree that artificially low rates over a long time period is the reason for now forcing the hand of a large increase, I don't understand how we think in only a few years the rates will have increases of only 4% again. If we know Christchurch is growing at a much faster rate than the rest of NZ, and we don't have any levels of intensity in housing and transport, then surely we need sustained higher than inflation rates rises to build for the future - not a speed bump then chronic underinvestment again. It seems wild that we are willing to have a separate increase purely for one stadium, yet have little plans to build up a liveable city in and around the core, except for low rise housing that's eye-wateringly expensive. Where do we expect people attending stadium events are going to stay? how do we think they are going to travel en-masse to the events? Where is the inter-city transport to support this? Do we expect 30k people are going to drive their cars and somehow find parking somewhere in town?

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

All land use should be appropriately charged to ensure it's being used efficiently - I think in addition to charging for parking in and around the botanic gardens, all of hagley park should be charged for parking in and around it.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I think it is short sighted and frankly borderline ridiculous that the council decided to not take central government help to fund something that by this document will make up almost 1/3 of the total ongoing costs.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Three waters is something that centralised government should have taken on, especially since we saw them effectively pay the cost through the rebuild anyway.

Capital: Transport - comments

Transport has a woefully small amount of money being spent on rapid and low carbon transport - it seems effectively heavily subsidising car drivers - I also don't see any plans for how commercial road users are charged separately to

private vehicle ownership

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Christchurch is known for its parks, and many of them are looked after but only in a business as usual state - other than footpath renewal around Hagley Park, it seems more should be spent on preserving and encouraging use of our parks and natural environment.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I would love to see more spent and prioritised on alternative services that libraries can provide - similar to overseas where you have things like tool libraries, people you can borrow to help assist with things etc.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I think Christchurch should have an inorganic waste collection, similar to how Auckland does and provides you the ability to do it once per year. There's a surprising amount of rubbish dumped around Christchurch, and making it easier for people to dispose of things is likely the best way to reduce this.

Capital: Other - comments

I don't see any plans directly relating to climate change, and the document even specifically says with the minimal work being done the council's own targets won't be reached. Cruise ships and industry should be contributing to work in this area since they are one of the largest polluters in the region.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I agree that businesses should be charged for how they benefit from city services - so accommodation providers of any kind should be getting billed. I also agree that rates postponement should be based on need, not simply age based. I think we should be careful giving all not-for-profits effectively free use of public services, when many of them are themselves large earners - notably churches.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

We should not be spending money on bidding for events when we haven't finished any of the locations they might suitably be held.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaptation fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaptation fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Climate related spending is going to skyrocket over time, and so having a way to pay for this in advance of needing it is going to be crucial.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Sarah **Last name:** McCrostie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No - don't cut funding to the arts centre

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Don't cut funding to the arts centre. It is an important part of Christchurch's character and brings life to the city. It would be such a waste have it fold after all of the effort that has been put in to it.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

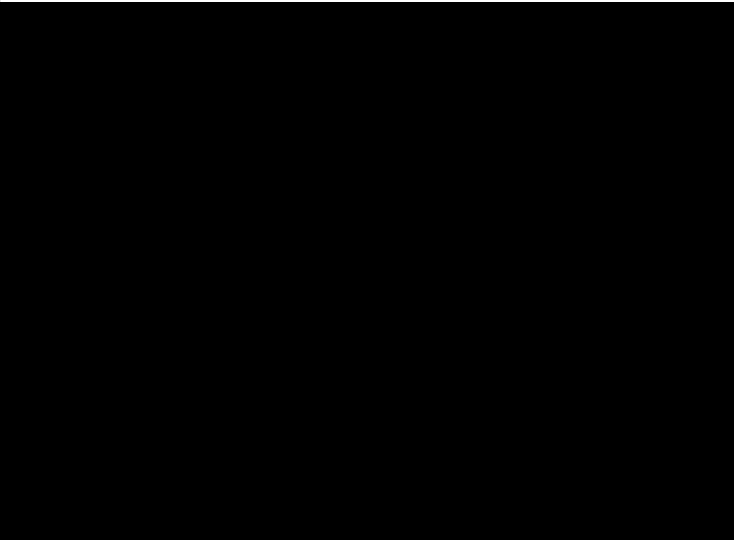
Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Fiona Last name: Turner



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

1.4.6

Other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

For information on other aspects like Drinking Water, Wastewater, Stormwater, Sport and Recreation and Climate Change see the **Consultation Document from page 29**.

Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment & Reuse Scheme – LTP 24-34 line item 596 My home is situated in Robinsons Bay, with the wastewater site on the boundary of [REDACTED] my property. I have major concerns about the current proposal due to the escalating costs of the project, the environmental risks it creates and the fact it does not resolve the cultural issues it was attempting to overcome. I ask the Council to withdraw its current resource consent application and reconsider its options. The cost is currently \$107M and expected to rise in light of the information. The whole scheme is vastly oversized as it has to treat so much stormwater and ground water. The broken pipe network in Akaroa must be fully repaired to enable a much smaller scheme to be designed. Designing a scheme that overflows raw sewerage into Grehan Valley Stream and treated wastewater into Childrens Bay is not acceptable and certainly not a good investment of Council funds. Despite all of the planning to date no backup 'Plan B' has been factored in if this scheme fails. After eight years of planning I have still not been provided with any reassurances about this safety of this scheme right on my boundary. Latest reports provided by the Council now reveal increased irrigation levels above the recommended rates, which will increase the risk of land

instability and increase the nutrient load of the freshwater stream at the bottom of the site. Extra irrigation sites have now been identified on high up plateaus that have steep drop offs and are slip prone, and the need has now been identified for even more giant storage tanks close to my home than previously thought. The Council have not contacted me about the required work right on my boundary, nor the necessary fencing work. The new scheme is making the issue worse than what they are replacing, and there appear to be many potential failure points in the proposal that have not been suitably mitigated. I have seen the huge emotional toll this project has taken on my community, and both the personal time and expense that has gone trying to ensure resilient solutions are put in place. With the new proposal far less resilient to climate change than the existing scheme I ask the Council to withdraw its current consent application and explore new options.

[REDACTED]

From: Bernard Rennell [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, 19 April 2024 4:40 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: CCC LTP - Akaroa Wastewater

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the above.

I would like to strongly urge the Council to withdraw its consent application or put it on hold and direct the funding into fixing the leaking pipe network in Akaroa before proceeding further. Fixing the pipe network will make Akaroa much more resilient in future, and stop untreated sewage leaching from these pipes onto our beaches affecting water quality in summer -quite apart from actual overflows in wet weather.

If there are indeed valid reasons why the badly leaking pipe network cannot be fixed, then the Council must come up with a better plan for foreseeable overflows than dumping raw and treated sewage into the Grehan Stream and Childrens Bay.

The Council is strapped for cash and planning huge rate rises. This is not the time to plough on with a project that is so clearly off the rails and facing even more cost escalation.

Yours sincerely

Bernard Rennell

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Martin **Last name:** RILEY

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

Charge more for visitor accommodation, offer discounts to ratepayers.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I believe the Council should support Orana Park to help it to survive the current financial crisis but it should also support it to such an extent that each ratepayer be given on free (or heavily subsidised) admission a year. That would allow residents to take visitors there which would in turn boost visitor numbers and income for the park.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Arlee **Last name:** Folkers

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

You cannot expect the ratepayers of Christchurch to bear increases that are well in excess of inflation.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I think rating should be based on the services that are provided to households. It shouldn't be based on the value of the property. All media releases talk about the average rate increase which is just that an average, some ratepayers are bearing more of the increase than others.

Fees & charges - comments

Charging for parking at parks is not going to make a significant difference to the proposed rate charges.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I think you need to start doing things differently. There are a number of civil construction firms that make significant profits from the work that they undertake for the council, perhaps be innovative and look at ways that contractors could be more involved at the beginning of projects and avoid variations which contractors love.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Given the information that has been in the media about the Arts Centre, I think this needs to be funded by the Council as it is an iconic part of Christchurch. I also think that the Anglican Cathedral should not receive any further funding from the Council. This city can no longer be characterised as an Anglican City, it is a city made up of many religions and council has no place in funding these institutions.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for

our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Happy with it.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Support it

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Support it

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



Duncan Cotterill Plaza
148 Victoria Street
Christchurch
PO Box 5
Christchurch | Ōtautahi 8140
New Zealand | Aotearoa
p +64 3 379 2430
f +64 3 379 7097
duncancotterill.com

19 April 2024

Christchurch City Council
By Email: CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz

To Whom it May Concern,

Submission to the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 in support of Orana Wildlife Park

I am writing this letter on behalf of Duncan Cotterill as a submission on the Christchurch City Council's (the **Council**) Draft Long Term Plan (**LTP**).

We submit that the Council should support Orana Wildlife Park (**Orana**) through inclusion in the LTP and increasing the level of funding to ensure financial viability moving forward.

Duncan Cotterill has had long-term involvement with Orana, in both professional and non-professional capacities. A recent Duncan Cotterill peer group event was held at Orana, where employees spent the day exploring the park, interacting with the animals, and socialising. This was a successful event which those attending thoroughly enjoyed. Orana has also been kind enough to host some of our teams for team-building days at the park, allowing 'behind the scenes' access which was highly valued by those involved.

Orana is a registered charity that provides a great benefit to our community, whether it be through their educational opportunities, or as an enjoyable day out for all ages. We also appreciate the important conservation work that Orana carries out and would like to see this continued long into the future.

As a charity in these difficult financial circumstances, Orana relies on funding to continue operating effectively. Therefore, we submit that the Council should include Orana in the LTP and allocate increased funding to ensure their beneficial work continues.

Yours sincerely

Brandon Jones
Graduate

d +64 3 372 6527
brandon.jones@duncancotterill.com



Duncan Cotterill Plaza

Christchurch | Ōtautahi
New Zealand | Aotearoa

19 April 2024

Christchurch City Council
By Email: CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz

To Whom it May Concern,

Submission to the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 in support of Orana Wildlife Park

I am writing this letter on behalf of Duncan Cotterill as a submission on the Christchurch City Council's (the **Council**) Draft Long Term Plan (**LTP**).

We submit that the Council should support Orana Wildlife Park (**Orana**) through inclusion in the LTP and increasing the level of funding to ensure financial viability moving forward.

Duncan Cotterill has had long-term involvement with Orana, in both professional and non-professional capacities. A recent Duncan Cotterill peer group event was held at Orana, where employees spent the day exploring the park, interacting with the animals, and socialising. This was a successful event which those attending thoroughly enjoyed. Orana has also been kind enough to host some of our teams for team-building days at the park, allowing 'behind the scenes' access which was highly valued by those involved.

Orana is a registered charity that provides a great benefit to our community, whether it be through their educational opportunities, or as an enjoyable day out for all ages. We also appreciate the important conservation work that Orana carries out and would like to see this continued long into the future.

As a charity in these difficult financial circumstances, Orana relies on funding to continue operating effectively. Therefore, we submit that the Council should include Orana in the LTP and allocate increased funding to ensure their beneficial work continues.

Yours sincerely

Brandon Jones
Graduate

A black rectangular redaction box covering the signature area.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Andrew **Last name:** Woodfield

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. The funding for the Arts Centre must be maintained. I wrote to council when the funding for the \$1billion (projected) stadium was proposed that the stadium (for a rich minority) would result in increased rates (That's come true), underfunding for critical services like road and path repairs (That's come true) and for valuable assets and services used for the wide benefit of the Chch ratepayer. And here now you are proposing cutting funding for the Arts Centre.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Cut the wastefully high salaries at the Council. You'll find you can fund the budget then.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Stop wasting money on unnecessary things, like the \$1m bridge and \$700m Plus on bike lanes for a pathetically small number of people (Seen anyone using them when it's wet? Nope, nor have I)

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Cut funding for Te Kaha, bike lanes and increasing salaries.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Focus on getting the existing expenditure under control rather than grand and wasteful non-core spending

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

DONT leave the funding at the same level (and where was that choice in your survey?) Once again, you choose NOT to listen to the ratepayers.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Let's plan on doing this AFTER the Chinese, Americans and India (the major generators) do it.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Grant **Last name:** MacLeod

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Deferred maintenance only saves today, you'll end up spending just as much operationally, meet the levels of service, but perhaps be mindful that not all communities need built infrastructure in such a small city.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

So long as the industry who will support you to deliver this then sure, maybe you have the mix right. Its normally the process to spend or assign a contract that ends up being your biggest time issue, or engagement/consultation results.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Good to see.

Capital: Other - comments

The urban forest plan. I hope this goes well, given the push to increase density im not sure how you can now rely on private land holdings to help you. These things cannot be planned or approved in silos and unfortunately you are both authority and applicant, not easy.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Look at your carry forward and how you can realistically deliver projects and when. Also I question if you really need to continue to provide gyms directly or if there is a better model. When was the last time this was really tested independently?

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Activating spaces is key to giving people access to the public realm. You have great assets so fill them up, get people in, provide a market for events. Be interesting.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Dont let you community boards act out against you when it comes to council policy.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Proceed.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Proceed with caution and make sure its not just short sighted but has a benefit for now and future.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sweet, let them pay for the operation and renewals too.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Kelly, Samantha

From: Chris Batchelor [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, 19 April 2024 5:13 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: LTP & Nunweek Park

[REDACTED]

To Whom It May Concern

Re LTP and Nunweek Park

I write in support of consideration to be taken into the LTP in regard to Nunweek Park, Harewood.

Our Club, Marist Albion Rugby Club Incorporated is a regular user of Nunweek Park and believe that it has capacity to be used and utilised more by us along with others.. It is one of the largest usable green space area for sport and recreation in the North West of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage.

These are:

1. the two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space, and are in poor condition.
2. The changing sheds are not fit for purpose
3. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage unplayable surfaces in the winter months.

We request that the CCC work with the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose and do remedial work on the field so that it can be utilised fully

The North West of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities and it makes sense to maintain what we already have.

Yours faithfully

Chris Batchelor
Club Secretary
On behalf of the Marist Albion Rugby Club

[REDACTED]

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Chris **Last name:** Archer

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Whilst this is admirable, there needs to be equal primary focus on the social wellbeing of communities.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

I would be prepared to pay more for funding The Arts Centre.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Please also consider independent entities that although are not council controlled, are essential to the fabric of communities.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Major events cost a lot of money, and given the current fiscal environment, should be left or reduced. The country is small - people can and do travel to attend a major event.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

How can you achieve on your vision and the 'cultural powerhouse' outcome without including The Arts Centre in your plan? It was in the last long term plan, and The Arts Centre received ongoing funding prior to the earthquakes.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I would strongly consider this.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes - do this

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes - please let the community have ownership

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments


My comments below are in support of Te Mataatki Toi Ora The Arts Centre's need for the continuation of of \$1.8M per annum to be used to cover annual operating deficits. I am Creative Director at The Arts Centre so am innately biased in my position, however, my aroha and commitment to the kaupapa of the organisation is genuine. Previous to my role at The Arts Centre I worked for a decade at Creative New Zealand Toi Aotearoa the national arts development agency, responsible for funding the arts in Aotearoa. At Creative New Zealand I held the role of Arts Investments Manager, responsible for managing the artistic, fiscal, organisational and public engagement performance of national arts organisations across all artforms. The Arts Centre is unique in this country. Post the restoration, the centre has been turning its focus on becoming an arts organisation of national significance, and this has been spearheaded by the Director and myself and supported by the trust board. Not many arts organisations in the country own buildings, let alone heritage ones. I mean – why would you? This is one reason why The Arts Centre falls through the funding cracks – it has museums, it has art galleries, it has commercial tenancies, it offers venues for hire and it also curates an arts programme in collaboration with local and national creative communities. It is easy for agencies to point the finger at another agency to pick up the slack. Not totally museum, or gallery or arts, but a compilation of all. This has been problematic for us. Now is the time for courage to support this organisation – it has grown particularly over the last couple of years with the addition of a Māori arts space – Te Whare Tapere the establishment of which was driven by me and supported by our own Māori Arts Advisory Committee and took 4 years to realise. In fact, we are the only arts organisation in the city where such a committee supports the mahi of a pakeha led arts organisation. This is significant – unless mana whenua buy in to the mahi and the people, they will not support it. These relationships are based on trust and a courageous openness to discussing issues which can be confronting. We've opened a small black box space called Cloisters Studio – this has been well received by the creative community and interest in hiring the space and joint venturing with us has grown three fold this year. We pitched for an establishment grant from Ministry for Culture and Heritage and partnered with Circo Kali to convert the old Gym to Altiora to provide circo arts, burlesque, cabaret and other fringe experiences for audiences and work for artists. We have invested staff time and resourcing to assist Circo Kali to establish the space on the understanding that it will stand on its own legs and provide us with a market rate return within 3 years. From my depth of experience working in the arts, I can attest that we as a staff are not overpaid or over staffed. I would welcome the opportunity for any CCC staff to shadow us for a day to get a sense of the urgency of our work, the hours we put in and the outcomes we achieve. Many of our staff especially in the creative team work a 60 hour week and have to backfill our 'main' office/administrative tasks by also being available to run the myriad of roles that an arts organisation might contract in, such as ticketing, hosting, front of house, stage management, technical etc. We are in effect, a performing arts organisation, because that is our programming focus and like most other performing arts organisations, employ just three employees dedicated to delivering a programme - and this is a year long programme of an average of 1 event per day. (<https://www.aut.ac.nz/news/opinion/time-to-rethink-arts-funding-in-nz>). This is the average – we don't have any fat. Comparisons are complex, however, a 2019 study found that on average public funding for performing arts organisations comprised 63% of total revenue for one of these organisations, for another it was 86% and for another 100%. The Arts Centre's total anticipated income for 2024 is roughly \$5.5M. Arts programming costs are around \$350,000 including staffing, marketing, and delivery - \$213,000 not including marketing. Total budgeted income for arts programing is projected at \$586,700. Of this \$215,000 is approximately public funding. This is 37% of total revenue for arts activity. This demonstrates fantastic value for money and huge success with getting funding from other public sources. The problem is not the arts delivery that is costing us, it is insurance, rates and maintenance costs. Council is the only entity that can look at making a difference for us in this respect. It is important for citizens in this city to have the opportunity for unique intimate arts and cultural experiences in a beautiful heritage setting. I applaud the council for retaining investment in its own arts and events programme, however, this cannot be at the expense of independent entities. I'm proud of the quality and diversity of arts programming at The Arts Centre

- this is consistently reflected in reviews. In 2023, Dr Erin Harrington went on the record on Radio New Zealand to say that The Arts Centre's programming was a highlight of New Zealand's culture in 2023. At our public meeting arts leaders in this city said that The Arts Centre's vision is much stronger than pre-earthquakes, and that communities are at the centre of what we do and feel safe and at home at The Arts Centre. Most other arts organisations in the city have their own programme and employ or contract individual artists directly to contribute to a programme. We must contract in, but we we also collaborate and work together with other arts organisations and have strong linkages – working in co-production and coordinating programmes to optimise audience and market share and save on spend. We work closely with the UC School of Music to develop and provide a public platform for emerging artists. We provide leadership in the arts in this city and we provide expertise and the infrastructure to support both individual artists and arts organisations. We are part of the arts 'ecology' of the city and the country. If we cannot sustain our creative communities and the support and services we provide, then not only are locals and visitors deprived of intimate experiences that uplift, distract, challenge, educate and entertain, then the support (and income) for the wider sector are impacted – those that work locally in AV tech, production (including film and advertising), direction and design for example. Tenants choose to be part of The Arts Centre community because of the vibrant activity, to which they also often contribute to. I cannot over emphasise that The Arts Centre is a community and works with communities. I am sure that Council is focussed on getting better value for money through funding. The key is in not duplicating effort but targetting funding to those organisations that are of an appropriate scale. At The Arts Centre we focus on supporting local – our Off Centre festival (with artist costs funded by Creative New Zealand) is the only festival in the city that provides local artists with an opportunity to showcase their work alongside their peers. Since losing the city's arts festival we are plugging that gap in the market (albeit without expensive nationally toured shows) – this year our loss is small – under \$5k. This is atonishing for a festival of 40+ events. We are the only independent organisation in the city that provides a 'cohort' residency programme (with artist stipends funded by Creative New Zealand). We are an arts organisation that hosts other arts organisations on site. I could go on. I am passionate about the arts in this city. I was the person who suggested to a council employee that the YHA over the road from us could be used as an arts space – what is that now? Toi Auaha. However, this appears not to be enough – I need my voice to be persuasive. I hope The Arts Centre and it's huge community of supporters have achieved that goal. Don't cut off at the knees an organisation that has successfully managed an earthquake restoration on time and on budget and is now beginning to flourish and achieve on its new vision. There is no need for me to cite other council led projects that have cost ratepayers so much money but are failing or have failed. Please back a winner. You can share in that success.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	LTP Submission

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Dave **Last name:** Evans

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, not even close. Reasons: 1. Staffing numbers and percentage of budget have increased significantly under the previous CEO and former mayor. However, service has decreased. 2. A 10 year plan is being implemented, yet it has been 6 months since the CEO left. [REDACTED] having no replacement or their input prior to this plan being adopted is a horrible business decision. 3. The council continues to complain that they have no money, must raise rates far above the % of inflation, and continues to give grants to organizations that are incapable of balancing their own budget. More horrible business decisions. 4. ECAN and their even more massive rates rise. They continue to push empty buses that are too big for the very few people that use them -- and will use them. They do not know how to get polluters to pay for their damage because they almost never enforce their own rules. And they and the CCC have utterly failed to get the rest of the province to financially support the local white elephant, the stadium. CCC should stand up to them. Balancing a business budget that provides both action and services is possible. It has been many years since a team was in place that was capable of such a review. And it cannot be possible without a CEO part of the process.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

But, not 12.4%. Savings are possible if a clear review of real costs are made by competent individuals that have responsibility and accountability for their actions.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Do them all!!! And soon!

Fees & charges - comments

Parks should be a service, not a income producer, just like libraries.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

If based on the earlier comments above

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

You say \$6.5 billion, but your numbers listed barely pass \$5.8 billion. A \$700,000,000 million amount is missing. The books are not balance, which is a clear indication that the priorities cannot be right with over 10% is unidentified...

Capital: Transport - comments

Over and over, I see the same work at the same place being done every few months. Where is the quality control? Where are the penalties for substandard work (roads and water leaks are the obvious). And why do these contractors keep getting business.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Maintenance is too often missed or substandard. The department needs professional leadership, not managerial supervision.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Don't drop the service at this key public function.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Since the whole country is poor at recycling, why does the CCC not invest in a plant that that is a closed cycle and produces energy? Is done elsewhere; we have two universities that are local that can provide additional Kiwi ingenuity. It is an opportunity to not only meet our target climate goals, but make money by taking waste in from the rest of the SI (or country). The subject is not even discussed...

Capital: Other - comments

Water. Would be curious if any of the senior management of this department know anything technical about standards and delivery other than how to turn a tap on. There is a lot better work that could be done, especially as the lessons learned from since the earthquake and Havelock North are still relatively fresh. Am sure Sport and Recreation could be better, but as it is as good as anywhere in the world, it is more fine tuning versus water, recycling, climate, transport, and balancing budgets.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

As an outsider, it is only possible to have a glimpse. But not having a leader who is responsible for implementing this plan on hand and ensuring that person's departments maximize savings and service with new ideas, is a sure recipe for mistakes. Maybe very, very big ones.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Should be lesser, not the same. If we have the facilities and make the city look like the quake did not happen 1.3 years ago instead of 13, the events will come.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Yes, what is the \$318 million actually going to be spent on? No idea if it is wisely planned or just numbers pulled out of the air and someone's spreadsheet.

Strategic Framework - comments

Hire a competent CEO that has drive, vision, and knows how to balance budgets. In over the past 20 years, we have not. It is not a coincidence that none of the last four came from overseas or the NI. And at least 2 had red flag items on their CVs and got hired, while another had no direct experience in running an operation that was not a closed organization, while a city is the opposite. I'd be looking at a different way of getting names in front of the councillors.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agreed. Been too long in waiting already. But don't "dispose" of properties unless putting them to better use (with local input) is not made a priority. Letting them rot in place is not/ has not been a smart move.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I lived for 14 years adjacent to what became the Red Zone in Dallington/ Shirley, 11 before and 3 after the quakes. I'd be very upset if the CCC allows some monstrosity to be erected in the Port Hills based on such "disposal." For an example of exactly what was done wrong is the monstrosity on Banks Ave that the Williams Corporation was allowed to build and destroyed one of the best neighbourhoods in the city...

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Please do

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Again, have someone involved who will be responsible and accountable for implementing. We don't. What kind of possibility can have this plan succeed?

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, 19 April 2024 5:30 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: RE: LTP & Nunweek Park

[REDACTED]

To Whom It May Concern

Re LTP and Nunweek Park

I write in support of consideration to be taken into the LTP in regard to Nunweek Park, Harewood.

Our Club, Marist Albion Rugby Club Incorporated is a regular user of Nunweek Park and believe that it has capacity to be used and utilised more by us along with others.. It is one of the largest usable green space area for sport and recreation in the North West of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage.

These are:

1. the two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space, and are in poor condition.
2. The changing sheds are not fit for purpose
3. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage unplayable surfaces in the winter months.

We request that the CCC work with the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose and do remedial work on the field so that it can be utilised fully

The North West of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities and it makes sense to maintain what we already have.

Yours faithfully

Steve Glen
Committee Member
On behalf of Marist Albion Rugby Club



PO Box 2986, Christchurch 8140

www.youthhubchch.org.nz

info@youthhubchch.org.nz

Charities Number CC54728

Submission on the Christchurch City Council Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Christchurch City Council Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034.

As we outlined in our Annual Plan submission, the Youth Hub Trust is currently constructing New Zealand's first purpose-built Youth Hub with supported housing facilities at 109 Salisbury Street in central Christchurch. The Hub will deliver everything Christchurch's young people need to improve and maintain their mental health, from supported housing and health and support services to recreation and creativity.

We appreciate the tough economic environment the Council, like all of us, is facing and the need to keep rates as low as possible.

However, it is untenable that the Council does not make a capital contribution to this project. This project is not a 'nice-to-have', it is a 'must-have' if we are to turn around the deteriorating rates of youth mental health and wellbeing in our city.

We note that Youth Hub Christchurch directly aligns with your guiding vision where there are opportunities for everyone and where we do things in different ways.

It also aligns with your strategic priorities around being an inclusive and equitable city prioritising wellbeing, and actively balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations – with the aim of leaving no-one behind.

Likewise, it directly aligns with your community outcomes, including:

- *A collaborative confident city* – the Youth Hub will see more than a dozen youth service providers working together and sharing costs and will provide young people with a safe space and a sense of belonging.
- *A cultural powerhouse city* – the Youth Hub will be a place where young people can come and have fun, pursue arts, cultural and recreational interests – and while they're there get the help and support they need.
- *A thriving prosperous city* – the Youth Hub is a place where everyone, no matter their start in life, can grow their potential.

As part of the Long Term Plan, we would like the Council to make a capital contribution of \$2 million from the Capital Endowment Fund towards construction of the remaining stages of the Youth Hub.

This contribution would go towards the design and construction of a second wing of youth housing, and communal spaces for education and training, creativity, music, performance and events.

These facilities are essential for completing the Trust's vision of a holistic, one-stop model for positive youth development and fill a much-needed gap in Christchurch around having youth focussed facilities available.

We commend the Council for some of the excellent facilities now available for families of young children such as the Margaret Mahy playground, but we ask what is there specifically for youth? We also note most of the Gap Filler activation spaces which catered to youth, are now being re-developed.

We also highlight the urgent need for safe, youth-only supported housing facilities in Christchurch as an alternative to young people, especially those with small children, languishing in motels.

By providing this funding in the 2024/25 financial year, the design of stage two can be commenced prior to stage one completion in July 2024, allowing construction to be continuous. Continuing the construction will allow the Trust to minimise costs relating to demobilising and then remobilising the construction site. It also provides continuity to the contractors working on the site and will provide a greater chance of the Youth Hub being completed within the timeframe of its current resource consent.

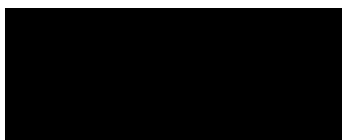
We believe Youth Hub Christchurch will be a much-valued facility for Christchurch's rangatahi. We would welcome the Council becoming a key project funder, alongside our other key funders: Crown Infrastructure Partners, Anglican Care, the Wayne Francis Charitable Trust, the Rātā Foundation and the NZ Lottery Grants Board.

We have a real opportunity with Youth Hub Christchurch to do things differently, create a caring community and invest in our city's future. We hope you agree.

Thank you again for the opportunity to submit on the Draft Long Term Plan. We request a verbal submission and offer an invitation to show staff and councillors around the site at their convenience.

I have included background information about the project in the appendix of our submission.

Yours sincerely,



Dame Sue Bagshaw

Chair, Youth Hub Trust

Ph: [REDACTED]

Email: info@youthhubchch.org.nz

Appendix

Background about Youth Hub Christchurch

The problem and need for Youth Hub Christchurch

It's been a tough few years for Christchurch's young people with the earthquakes, mosque shootings and COVID-19 pandemic.

New Zealand's largest survey of young people, Youth-19, found that one in five high school students could not see a health professional when needed and that depression and suicide ideation had increased. The report recommended improvement priorities, including 'one-stop-shops' for rangatahi, where they can access healthcare and other services. It also found that services available are not currently fit for purpose for young people – particularly for rainbow, Māori, Pasifika, and male youth.

The most recent set of youth health statistics also show a deterioration in the mental health and wellbeing of our young people aged 15-24, including:

- 26% rated themselves as having poor overall mental wellbeing. *Stats NZ's 2021 Wellbeing Stats
- 11% were not employed or in some form of education or training. *Stats NZ Labour Market Stats for September 2022 quarter
- 40% of 18-34-year-olds say they have seriously considered suicide or self-harm in the past year. *Ipsos Global Advisor Study 2022
- 16% reported unmet need for professional mental health support. *Stats NZ Wellbeing Stats 2021
- 28% felt lonely at least some of the time. *Stats NZ Wellbeing Stats 2021
- 24% reported high or very high levels of psychological distress. *NZ Health Survey 2021/22.

About Youth Hub Christchurch

Youth Hub Christchurch aims to be a turning point in the lives of young people aged 10-25. It will act as a communal place of growth and wellbeing and will give opportunities to those who need a chance to prove themselves as contributing citizens of our city and country.

The Hub will connect socially supportive organisations under one roof to deliver a holistic one-stop model of wrap-around services including mental health, medical, education, employment and training, and facilities delivering transitional housing, recreation, creativity, and social entrepreneurship.

Importantly, it will do this in a youth-centric and accessible environment where young people feel accepted and supported as they develop into adults with respect to their ethnicity, culture, sexual orientation and gender.

Once Stage One opens from late 2024, we expect to be able to deliver up to 8,000 youth appointments a year.

Anchor tenants for Stage One of the Youth Hub are Te Tahi Youth (formerly 298 Youth Health), Youthline and VOYCE Whakarongo Mai.

A dozen other youth organisations and relevant government agencies will be able to make times to see young people using the seven rooms available for booking and the open plan office space.

About the Youth Hub's Supported Housing Facilities

A key feature of the Youth Hub is its supported housing facilities which will provide accommodation for up to 40 young people aged between 16 and 23-years-old provided they are actively looking for education, training or work.

Tenants will be assisted with their health and wellbeing, employment, catch-up education, and support needs, as well as being taught practical living skills like budgeting, shopping, cooking, and cleaning.

Two units are fully accessible for disabled people and several units will also be able to cater to young parents and children.

There will also be an on-site accommodation manager's unit for looking after the site and providing a constant point of contact for tenants and the wider community.

Once these young people have established regular income with the support of supervision and training available on site, they will be able to transition into rental housing of their own.

About the Youth Hub Trust

The Trust was formed in 2017 to design, build and run the Youth Hub. Trustees are:

- Dame Sue Bagshaw – (Chair) Youth Health Doctor who set up 198 then 298 Youth Health, and the Collaborative Trust
- Phil Bagshaw – General Surgeon who set up the Canterbury Charity Hospital
- Paul Blackler – NZ Construction Manager at Ryman Healthcare
- Phil Siataga – Community Health Promoter
- Judge Rob Murfitt – Retired Family Youth and District Court Judge
- Ingrid Taylor – Partner in the law firm Taylor Shaw
- Wiremu Gray – Cultural Supervisor, Consultant, Counsellor
- Olivia Hundleby – University student and youth representative
- Holly Washbourne – University student and youth representative.

Construction costs

The total project budget to build Youth Hub Christchurch is around \$40 million.

Construction of Stage One is expected to be completed in July 2024. We will then spend the rest of the year fitting out the facility before opening it progressively from late 2024.

Stage One includes the wrap-around services block for the youth organisations to work from, a supported housing wing with 23 bedrooms and an outdoor activities courtyard.



Overview of Stage One

The total cost for building Stage One is around \$20 million. Key funding partners are Anglican Care who gifted use of the central city site and Crown Infrastructure Partners who manage the Government's Covid-19 'shovel-ready' contribution to the project. Other major funders are the Rātā Foundation, Wayne Francis Charitable Trust and the NZ Lottery Grants Board.

This funding does not cover the approximate \$750,000 needed to fit out of the facility (eg, furnishing the 23 bedrooms, shared spaces and the wrap-around services block) which we are continuing to fundraise for.

We expect Stage Two (apartment block with 5 apartments each with 2-4 bedrooms), public cafe which will be used for training purposes, creativity, music, performance and events spaces, an art gallery, education and training areas and planter boxes and greenhouses on the roof will make up the remaining \$20 million although costs will be refined once funding is secured and detailed design work is complete.



The Youth Hub once complete

Operational budget and costs

Operationally, the wrap-around services block of the Youth Hub will be paid for by the youth service providers based onsite who will be paying rent as tenants. They will benefit from working in a new energy efficient building and will be able to share resources.

An approved transitional housing provider will act as landlord for the housing facilities and the young people's rent will primarily be paid for through the income-related rent system.

We are in discussions with government agencies to provide funding for youth workers for the supported housing facilities.

The Youth Hub does not currently have any permanent FTE staff. We currently contract a communications and fundraising contractor for 10 hours a week and a part time Fit-Out Manager.

We have secured funding to recruit a General Manager and Facilities Coordinator to come onboard in 2024.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024

First name: Lydia **Last name:** Thomas

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, you are driving creative artists and community members out of the city to other places where the arts are respected and valued. You are making this city unlivable for creatives to express themselves. Musicians can no longer perform at venues because you allow unaffordable and uninhabitable housing right next to these venues. Your lack of funding for the arts means we cannot sustain our livelihoods or produce our work. A city without art or culture is not worth visiting or staying in.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Are you serious? It feels like a slap in the face. We're already grappling with a cost-of-living crisis, and now you want to take even more money from us? Our pay hasn't increased; in fact, it's decreased over the years, despite the rising costs of everything else. You're undermining the very community that has poured its heart and soul into building this city.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Stop gatekeeping money and keeping funds within the council. Communities have proven their ability to create remarkable projects in this city with very limited funds. Just look at the incredible initiatives undertaken by organisations like Gap Filler and Life in Vacant Spaces over the years, all with minimal resources. It's possible, but it requires collaboration with clever, community-minded people and organisations. The funds you hold onto in the council often seem wasted, thrown at unnecessary assets. Assets don't build a community; the community itself does. Stop keeping everything in-house and work with us

Fees & charges - comments

Just stop gate keeping money. Charge empty sites and building more rates

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Sports receive an abundance of money and sponsorships, to the extent that they don't even need to exert effort; the funding is readily available

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to express my support for the following organizations, which require future funding as they bring immense importance to our city: Watch This Space: Their support and education around street art are extremely special and unique to our city. Life in Vacant Spaces and Gap Filler: These grassroots organisations support a large number of community organisations and groups, helping to create an accessible city. The Arts Centre: An iconic piece of Christchurch, drawing visitors from all over the world to enjoy its active, beautiful space. Without it, what is this city in terms of creativity and artistry? Many artists rely on funding that has already been cut, hindering their ability to share their work and attract people to the city. The Arts Centre brings creatives together in a safe, welcoming space that is free for everyone to enjoy. Let's support the arts, because without it, we are nothing.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Rachel **Last name:** Montejo

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

However there seems to be some real issues with programme mgmt for large capital projects. They seem to consistently go outrageously over budget

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

I would like transport to prioritise bike promotion and buses significantly

Capital: Libraries - comments

Yes, they are critically important for the community

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Absolutely

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Support

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Support

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Support

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Sonia **Last name:** Baker

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I'd like to see funding provided to orana wildlife park. I see orana park as an asset to Chch. It's doing amazing conservation work with endangered animals & I'd like to be able to take my grandson there many times in the future. It's also educational for our children to see & understand these animals as well.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Kevin **Last name:** Buley

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Wildlife Park is a key New Zealand member of the Zoo & Aquarium Association Australasia and a member of the World Association of Zoos & Aquariums. This Christchurch organization contributes to a wide variety of coordinated international breeding programmes for species and is a crucial partner in the intensive management and recovery programmes for threatened endemic New Zealand taogna species. In partnership with other zoos and the Department of Conservation, Orana Wildlife Park plays a key role in helping to secure the future of these species in the wild. Unlike the other three main zoos in NZ (Auckland, Wellington and Hamilton), Orana does not receive significant local government funding to support their operational and capital requirements. As a result, the organisation has to focus its limited resources in a way that means it is not able to achieve its full potential for the conservation of wildlife or the support of the wider Christchurch community. Additional financial support from the Council through the LTP would enable Orana to grow and develop its programming and better secure its ongoing sustainability with consequent beneficial outcomes to the wider Christchurch region and the taiao.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

From: Ben Enoka <[REDACTED]>
Sent: Friday, 19 April 2024 9:15 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: LTP & Nunweek Park

[REDACTED]

To Whom It May Concern

Re LTP and Nunweek Park

I write in support of consideration to be taken into the LTP in regard to Nunweek Park, Harewood.

Our Club, Marist Albion Rugby Club Incorporated is a regular user of Nunweek Park and believe that it has capacity to be used and utilised more by us along with others.. It is one of the largest usable green space area for sport and recreation in the North West of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage.

These are:

1. the two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space, and are in poor condition.
2. The changing sheds are not fit for purpose
3. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage unplayable surfaces in the winter months.

We request that the CCC work with the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose and do remedial work on the field so that it can be utilised fully

The North West of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities and it makes sense to maintain what we already have.

Kind regards

Ben Enoka
Club Captain
On behalf of Marist Albion Rugby Club

[REDACTED]

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Gabrielle **Last name:** Sa

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes - I do feel like too much has been spent on cycle lanes in areas where they are not used regularly

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Investment is important for both the city and our economy. I believe we should continue to push forward

Fees & charges - comments

I do not believe parks should be charged. This will mostly impact young families

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Funding for orana park should be provided. A zoo is a great resource for children and an asset to the city.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Dylan **Last name:** Schwartz

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Airbnb

What is your role in the organisation:

Public Policy

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

N/A

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Changes to how we rate - comments

Please see attached submission with regards to rating visitor accommodation.

Fees & charges - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know


Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Christchurch LTP Submission



Submission to Christchurch Long Term Plan

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on Christchurch's Long Term Plan. Airbnb is committed to working with Christchurch City Council and the wider community to put in place policy settings and initiatives that deliver positive outcomes for local jobs, the recovery of the tourism economy, and the community. With the resumption of domestic and international travel in New Zealand, we are keen to support the efforts of local policy-makers to ensure that the visitor economy in communities across the district remains sustainable and competitive.

Airbnb's community of Hosts and guests are vital contributors to the region's economy, supporting ancillary services and tourism operators throughout the area. Our community of Hosts in Christchurch — everyday Kiwis who are passionate about showing off their communities — are eager to do their part to help grow jobs sustainably into the future through responsible hosting.

Executive Summary

- Airbnb's community has a strong track record of growing the visitor economy in Christchurch, providing more choice of accommodation for consumers in more locations across a variety of price points. In the 12 months to 31 December 2023, our Host community welcomed about 236,000 guests throughout the city.¹
- Airbnb's community brings valuable tourism dollars to communities throughout the region. In 2022, Airbnb guests who stayed in Canterbury spent an estimated \$370 million, which supported 2,900 jobs in brick-and-mortar businesses such as cafes, restaurants, and retailers, according to research by Oxford Economics.²
- Airbnb strongly opposes the council's proposal to charge business rates on unhosted activity over 60 nights. With the median earnings of Christchurch Hosts being under \$10,000 per annum³, applying an average rates increase of nearly \$2,300 per annum⁴ on top of additional monitoring, resource consent costs, GST and income taxes is disproportionately burdensome on Hosts trying to make ends meet.
- Instead Airbnb strongly supports the introduction of a visitor levy alongside our proposed [National Framework](#) and would welcome the opportunity to work with the council to ensure that the community can continue to benefit from the visitor economy.

About Airbnb

Airbnb was born in 2007 when two Hosts welcomed three guests to their San Francisco home, and has since grown to over 5 million Hosts who have welcomed more than 1.5 billion guest arrivals in almost every country across the globe. Every day, Hosts offer unique stays

¹ Internal Airbnb data from the 12 months to 31 December 2023

² Oxford Economics Report "The Economic Impact of Airbnb in New Zealand", November 2023

³ Internal Airbnb data from the 12 months to 31 December 2023

⁴ Based on CCC's own proposal of an average rates increase for a property valued at \$750,000



and one-of-a-kind activities that make it possible for guests to experience the world in a more authentic, connected way.

The Airbnb community in Christchurch

Airbnb's community has a strong track record of growing the visitor economy in Christchurch, providing more choice of accommodation for consumers in more locations across a variety of price points. In the 12 months to 31 December 2023, our Host community welcomed about 236,000 guests to the region.⁵

Economic contribution of Airbnb to the local community

Airbnb has a large community of Hosts throughout Christchurch for whom sharing their home is now part of their lifestyle. The majority of our Hosts are 'mum and dad' operators looking to supplement their income or subsidise their own travel, with many hit hard by the rising cost of living.⁶ As the council would be well aware, tourism is playing a crucial role in driving the region's economic activity, helping to empower local communities to share in the benefits and welcome new visitors to their neighbourhoods.

In 2022, Airbnb guests who stayed in Canterbury spent an estimated \$370 million, which supported 2,900 jobs in brick-and-mortar businesses such as cafes, restaurants, and retailers, according to research by Oxford Economics.⁷

Increasing the benefits of events tourism — resilience and innovation

Throughout the region, the Airbnb community can help grow tourism through the creation of unique accommodation supply. The surge capacity which the Airbnb community can and has provided during major events such as SailGP presents opportunities for attracting and hosting major events in both cities and regional towns, and in turn supporting the recovery of tourism.

The benefit of having residential visitor accommodation (RVA) in a local community ensures that visitor numbers can be maximised when traditional forms of accommodation are exhausted and have reached capacity. The elasticity in supply which RVA can provide for major events is something which can result in more guests and a higher visitor spend for the local community.

Collaboration and partnership to future proof tourism

Airbnb has been at the forefront of driving the recovery of tourism across New Zealand through partnerships to promote hosting on Airbnb and visitation to New Zealand's most stunning destinations. We see increased collaboration and future partnership opportunities as the means to help maximise the success of Hosts on Airbnb to offer local, authentic, people-powered travel and creating attractive, resilient, and sustainable destinations.

⁵ Internal Airbnb data from the 12 months to 31 December 2023

⁶ Internal Airbnb data as at 28 March 2024

⁷ Oxford Economics Report "The Economic Impact of Airbnb in New Zealand"



Tourism NZ chief executive René de Monchy recently highlighted the pivotal role the tourism industry plays in New Zealand's economy, with the sector being the country's second biggest export earner.⁸ The sector is facing challenges though with Mr de Monchy warning recent research showed '...the current pool of people in our key markets who are actively considering visiting New Zealand has reduced by about 14% since COVID-19'⁹ with cost of living pressures, strong competition from other destinations and readiness to travel post pandemic contributing to this decline.¹⁰

We welcome opportunities to continue partnering with destinations on ways to sustainably grow the visitor economy in the region. Whether that's local councils, destination marketing organisations, or local event organisers, we are open to opportunities to collaborate so that the future of tourism is bright.

Christchurch Long Term Plan

Airbnb welcomes the opportunity to comment on Christchurch's Long Term Plan.

Overall we strongly oppose the council's proposal to levy business rates on unhosted activity over 60 nights and instead propose the introduction of a visitor levy.

Business Rates

The council's proposal to charge a business rate differential on unhosted activity over 60 nights is out of step with other councils and would represent an unfair burden on Hosts that would directly harm the visitor economy. With the median earnings of a Christchurch Host being under \$10,000 per annum¹¹, applying an average rates increase of nearly \$2,300 per annum¹² on top of additional monitoring, resource consent costs, GST and income taxes is disproportionately burdensome on Hosts trying to make ends meet.

The rationale that an unhosted property let for two months of the year is equivalent to a full time business being run out of a home is clearly not appropriate especially if long-term rental investment properties are specifically excluded despite being run as a business. With no scaling of the rates differential, as is the case in Queenstown, it is probable that a typical Host earning under \$10,000 would be subject to a nearly 25% tax on gross earnings which is well out of step with how income taxes are levied in terms of allowing costs to be deducted from taxable income. Moreover the policy does not recognise that motels, for example, can rent out multiple rooms year round and be subject to the same differential as a property only let for two months of the year.

⁸ The Post article, [Tourism's strong summer a boon in tough economic times](#), 19 April 2024

⁹ [Statement](#) on New Zealand Tourism Research, 1 March, 2024

¹⁰ [Statement](#) on New Zealand Tourism Research, 1 March, 2024

¹¹ Internal Airbnb data from the 12 months to 31 December 2023

¹² Based on CCC's own proposal of an average rates increase for a property valued at \$750,000



Hosts who conduct unhosted activity over 60 nights a year are also required to apply for resource consent which may cost anywhere from \$1,000 to \$10,000¹³ in addition to annual monitoring/enforcement fees of circa \$300 per annum. Combined with the recently introduced App Tax that is expected to result in a 10-19% drop in earnings,¹⁴ the typical Host could expect to earn little income before income taxes and proposed average general rates increases of 25% over 3 years, which would also increase the business differential rate.

Additionally, the wording of the proposal is that the council *may* levy the business differential on these properties and *may* also levy business rates if a hosted property is, in the council's view, predominantly used for visitor accommodation despite the underlying premise that there is a person living on site full time. This suggests that the policy could be applied inconsistently and leaves open the possibility of scope creep with no recourse for Hosts if the council is the sole determiner of whether or not a hosted property is primarily a person's home or visitor accommodation.

By levying rates which are inherently tied to property values with no regard for the level of Hosting, the council is using a blunt tool that will not put RVA on a level playing field but rather significantly disadvantage it relative to other industries. It is far more appropriate for the council to levy a fee on the visitor that would apply across all accommodation types if the aim of the proposal is to create a level playing field.

Collectively, the combined charges that the City of Christchurch places upon RVA makes Christchurch one of the most expensive locations for prospective RVA property owners in Aotearoa.

RVA has great potential to grow the Christchurch visitor economy and aid in the city's longer term economic growth and recovery. With the building of a new stadium, convention centre and desire to host large scale events, the city would be best placed to incentivise locals to open their homes and welcome visitors. By placing ever increasing costs on RVA Hosts in a cost of living crisis, the council is unfairly singling out one group of residents who provide a vital service to the wider community.

Visitor Levy

Our [National Framework](#) lays out a set of regulatory principles that seek to unlock the potential of RVA whilst balancing the needs of individual communities. As part of those measures, Airbnb proposes a visitor levy which would provide councils with the funding necessary to invest in tourism infrastructure. Having a broad-based visitor levy is the most

¹³ Based on CCC's [Resource Consent Cost](#) of \$1,000 deposit for STRA applications and \$10,000 for limited notified applications

¹⁴ Based on Airbnb's select committee [submission](#) on the Taxation (Annual Rates for 2022–23, Platform Economy, and Remedial Matters) Bill



appropriate way to create a sustainable tourism revenue stream without needing to bluntly apply business rates which are inherently tied to property values and not hosting activity.

Conclusion

Tourism is a crucial and resilient part of the economy and the path ahead to create new and lasting jobs will require forward-looking regulatory reform and innovative thinking. For the reasons outlined, Airbnb supports discussions on how we can support the council's intention to advocate for a visitor levy as well as provide examples of best practice from other similar markets.

Airbnb is also committed to working with the council to help achieve the right national regulatory settings and compliance measures to enable the home sharing economy to grow sustainably with clear rules which are easy to understand and comply with. Christchurch is a leader in this space and uniquely placed as the largest council by population to demonstrate its commitment to innovative, fit for purpose regulation. We believe working collaboratively with governments and communities is the best way to optimise the value proposition of home sharing as an economic solution that encompasses the following:

- empowers people to earn;
- expands and enriches travel for consumers; and
- strengthens communities through sustainable tourism that supports jobs, promotes neighbourhoods and generates new revenue.

Airbnb wants to ensure that as tourism continues to thrive in Christchurch, local people and the communities they live in are the primary beneficiaries.

We would be pleased to engage in discussions on these issues and provide additional information which would be helpful to the council's deliberations.

Yours sincerely



Michael Crosby
Head of Public Policy - Australia & New Zealand
Airbnb

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Victor **Last name:** Vergara

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Almost

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

We are struggling to pay for our food, bills, insurances and 13.24% of rates increase is a lot! I don't agree!

Changes to how we rate - comments

sounds fine

Fees & charges - comments

Parking charges are expensive in the city compared to other cities and the parking lots are under any basic standard. By introducing expensive parking charges at key parks, basically you are just asking people not to go or saying, you can enjoy a public space just if you can pay!

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

without reviewing every detail it's hard to say that you are doing great. For example, The original cost of the Parakiore Recreation and Sport Centre vs the real cost to finish this... do you think you are doing great? Who did the Management of this project?, how much did you pay for that? Why we have to pay more rates for the mistakes on this project? where are the insurances? ...

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

It could be better. We use the car to go to the city center because the bus system is slow...

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

wonderful

Capital: Libraries - comments

Nothing to say here... I don't use this service

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Always good to improve

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Again, I will be paying more rates for events that are not for everyone. Is this the right time to increase the bid funding? maybe not...

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Why?

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Hannah **Last name:** Harrison

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Put more money into alternative transport options besides cars. More cycle lanes, more bus routes. Our water system needs a ground up reimagining - it's failing as it is, let's upgrade to something worth having

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

More priority on public services and equity initiatives

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Te kaha has a botched traffic management plan, we don't need more car parks we need more mass transport options. More on public services and water infrastructure.

Capital: Transport - comments

We don't need more infrastructure for cars - we need infrastructure that will reduce our reliance on cars

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024
First name: Tim **Last name:** Yetman

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

[REDACTED]

From: Nic Marsh [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, 19 April 2024 9:22 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: LTP and Nunweek Park

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

To Whom It May Concern

Re LTP and Nunweek Park

I write in support of consideration to be taken into the LTP in regard to Nunweek Park, Harewood.

Our Club, Marist Albion Rugby Club Incorporated is a regular user of Nunweek Park and believe that it has capacity to be used and utilised more by us along with others.. It is one of the largest usable green space area for sport and recreation in the North West of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage.

These are:

1. the two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space, and are in poor condition.
2. The changing sheds are not fit for purpose
3. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage unplayable surfaces in the winter months.

We request that the CCC work with the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose and do remedial work on the field so that it can be utilised fully

The North West of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities and it makes sense to maintain what we already have.

Yours faithfully

Nic Marsh
Committee Member
On behalf of Marist Albion Rugby Club

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Helen **Last name:** Foley

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I think so. It is important the council continues to ensure that we have access to our cultural facilities such as libraries and galleries. I disagree with having to pay for Te Kaha given that I am unlikely to attend an event there. I think the council should charge other district ratepayers more for tickets when events are held there.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

I disagree with charging for parking at key parks especially the Gardens. This should be a place where everyone can afford to spend time, given that our rates also go to the maintenance of the gardens. It should be free to park. Also, if parking charges are introduced the effect will be side streets are even more swamped with traffic trying to find a carpark.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

More investment in cycle ways.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I agree with the proposal

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I agree with the proposal

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I agree with the proposa

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Whilst not included in the draft plan, I strongly opposed the CCC providing any ratepayer money to help with the Cathedral reinstatement. The Anglican Church has access to funds and if we had let them tear it down and rebuild years ago, we wouldn't be in this situation. We need to move away from the Cathedral as the iconic symbol of Chch and look at the other amazing assets the city has such as the Otakaro river or our beautiful botanic gardens or Arts Centre. They are more iconic than some building which represents a time of religious power and influence. I will be outraged if the council spends any more of my rates on a religious building.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
2421	Helen Foley	It is a special place in our city which celebrates people, art. Music, food and brings people together. The arts centre must be vibrant again so people come to the city centre.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Debora **Last name:** Mora

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. CCC is spending beyond your means. To cope, you should be spending on NEEDS not WANTS.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

I'm NOT to happy with a proposed rates increase of 27% by the end of 2027. FOCUS on needs expenditure, RATHER than wants.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Charging differing rates could defer air B n B availability as more air BnBs close down shops due to ongoing costs not viable for them, will have the affects of less accommodation in Christchurch for major events, and we want people to come to our city for many reasons. Council needs to encourage visitor accommodation to attract more visitors to our city.

Fees & charges - comments

Parking in our parks should remain FREE for all. So people can access our parks and enjoy. INTRODUCING a charge would deter people from visiting. We are not Sydney yet.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

-Libraries we all know run at a loss, so like Summer pools ended up with reduced hours due to viability, perhaps reduce library hours/days, and perhaps bring back late payment charges. -Stop the \$2.1 Million dollars spend on chlorination per year, when you don't even have a risk assessment done for LONG TERM Ingestion of chlorination, NOR does Tamata Arowai (the National water regulator). (I have a letter from them substantiating this. Just continue to monitor our water as we are doing, and if required chlorinate then (short term chlorination). -STOP THE BUILD on any more cycleways, PARTICULARLY WINGS TO WHEELS cycleways. The neighbours and businesses don't want it, the single lanes will not cope with the single lane congestion. The waste of over \$5 million just on consultation alone is in my opinion shocking, and not spending the ratepayers money wisely. Many cyclists also do not like the cycleways as they find the concrete barrier to dangerous and put them at risk of accidents. I also recently saw a young child cycling ON the concrete barrier,.....so inviting young owners to play on it and therefore placing them at risk of slipping and falling from the concrete barrier. - STOP the overkill spend on the surrounding streets to Te Kaha -STOP the spend on wants, and PRIORITISE the spend on needs.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Libraries done a loss, reduce opening hours or days could be helpful. Reduce cost of \$2.1 million on chlorination of our water supplies when our council has not done a risk analysis assessment for long-term ingestion, nor has Tamata Arowai(our nations water regulator-a have their letter advising me of this) turn STOP with the cycle ways expenditure, Especially the WINGS to WHEELS cycle away where you have wasted over \$5 million consultation fees, when most of the public do not want this cycleway nor do the businesses, nor will this be good for the traffic, which will cause congestion and future accidents. -I saw a young child riding his bike on the concrete barrier, very unsteadily, we are awaiting an accident to happen. – What are you doing spending \$13 million on surrounding streets of TE KAHA? Is that a NEED or a WANT?

Capital: Transport - comments

Please remain focussed on need

Capital: Libraries - comments

Please no more builds of new libraries, they run at a loss . Consider reducing hours/days.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I support the new ECOgas coming to Christchurch.

Capital: Other - comments

Reduce pool entry to those on a low income e.g. less than \$40K per annum so they too can enjoy the health benefits of the pool. STOP the chlorination, and simply monitor, and chlorinate when and if required, that would reduce costs of \$2.1 per annum.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Reduce staffing levels Do we NEED concerts and FIREWORKS at such a huge cost and staffing levels that work on these all year round?

Event bid funding - comments

Keep in mind needs v wants, and costs

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

I Didn't become freehold by the time I was 42 by spending beyond my means. I'd love the council to take this same spending philosophy. E.G If You Can't Afford It! And don't need it, don't spend on it! SIMPLE

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If you aren't making \$\$\$ from it, and don't need it,...SELL it! OR, develop it and sell it to assist with bringing the rates down.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

If you dont need it SELL it!

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

100% agree to gift it to the Yaldhurst Residents Association. They have worked very positively with council and their

Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community board over the years in wishing to take this over so they can have an operational community hall. This is a Memorial Hall and of Historic status I understand so important to hand to the community as the council do not wish to keep up the maintenance costs. Would be an absolute benefit to Yaldhurst community and they have a functioning committee already to take this on.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

-WINGS TO WHEELS CYCLEWAY;- I AGREE to the cessation in full of the Wings to Wheels cycleway, this is a WANT expense not a NEED expense and will not be conducive with the requirements of those roads. - GARDINERS/BREENS/HAREWOOD road intersection is in dire need of traffic lights due to such high risk of accidents. -MAIN SOUTH ROAD ONTO RICCARTON ROAD;- I Ask that council does NOT close the right turn from Main South Road onto Riccarton Road, this too is not conducive with the current flow of traffic and would cause major traffic disruption, congestion, and congestion onto NZTA road (Yaldhurst) of which NZTA asked that whatever council did, please do not congest their road. CONSIDER remediation first like light small bumpers as is planned for China town entry and exit roads, bigger signage, or at worst do a temporary closure to effectively measure the affects of doing so. (This was prior suggested but council said no). -STAFFING LEVELS, many are saying we have too many staff who are needing to create projects to keep themselves employed so perhaps consider staffing levels reductions and outsource some work.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Tanya **Last name:** Naylor

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Orana Wildlife Sanctuary need more support

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Stop increasing rates. Wasting money in the wrk g direction

Changes to how we rate - comments

Leave it as is. Becoming unaffordable to be a home owner

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Orana Wildlife Sanctuary need more financial support

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Iran's Wildlife Park requires more financial support

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

More financial support for Orana Wildlife Sanctuary

Capital: Other - comments

Financial Support for Orana Wildlife Sanctuary

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with

the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Strategic Framework - comments

More financial support for Orana Wildlife Sanctuary

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Increase financial support for Orana Wildlife Sanctuary

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

From: Robbie Harlow <[REDACTED]>
Sent: Friday, 19 April 2024 10:24 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: LTP and Nunweek Park

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

To Whom It May Concern

Re LTP and Nunweek Park

I write in support of consideration to be taken into the LTP in regard to Nunweek Park, Harewood.

Our Club, Marist Albion Rugby Club Incorporated is a regular user of Nunweek Park and believe that it has capacity to be used and utilised more by us along with others.. It is one of the largest usable green space area for sport and recreation in the North West of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage.

These are:

1. the two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space, and are in poor condition.
2. The changing sheds are not fit for purpose
3. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage unplayable surfaces in the winter months.

We request that the CCC work with the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose and do remedial work on the field so that it can be utilised fully

The North West of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities and it makes sense to maintain what we already have.

Yours faithfully

Robbie Harlow
Marist Albion Head of Rugby Operations

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Bronwyn **Last name:** Kircher

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

If the rates are going up then, a percent shouldn't be going on the the cathedral.

Fees & charges - comments

Parking should be free.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Get rid of the libraries, get rid of the horrible looking stadium in the middle of the city, a more cheaper one should have been built on the outskirts

Capital: Libraries - comments

Get rid of so many of them.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Roads the roads don't get fixed now any way. Patching is not fixing the problem. Just creating more work over and over and wasting money

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Get rid of them

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

If that's what they want then yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Help Orana park out with funding they are needing. Children need to be outdoors and running around. Protect the animals before it's too late

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Leo **Last name:** Dolan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I want the Council to support The Arts Centre. The Centre is owned by the citizens. Our city (Council) invested in the post-earthquake repair and should now ensure its ongoing viability. The required contribution is modest. The value of The Arts Centre is significant considering its history, its location and proximity to similar assets (Botanical Gardens and Canterbury and Ravenscar Museums). Considering the recent investment it would be irresponsible to discontinue support. The Arts Centre deserves priority over 'assets' such as Christ Church Cathedral that are 'privately owned' and present other options for retention and/or restoration.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Joe **Last name:** Henderson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Keep Orana Park going please

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Keep Orana Park going!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Good idea if they are no longer fit for purpose or not used very often

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

If they were peoples homes and you now own the land, you should offer it back to the original owner

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I like that idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Keep Orana Park going please

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Deborah **Last name:** Hanning

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana is a great park that deserves some council love to help with the animals

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: NEIL **Last name:** RICKEN

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, I do not believe that you have got the balance right. You propose a budget of \$16.8 billion over ten years. You say that you have identified cost savings of \$41 million over the same period of time. That equates to \$4.1 million per year. That is a cost saving of 0.244%, less than a quarter of one percent. Frankly, that is an absurdly low cost saving figure, and it looks as if you have not really tried to save costs, only to pass the result of your economic ineptitude on to the rate payers of the city.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Significant savings, at meaningful levels, need to be made (not 0.244%). Vanity projects need to be cut; jobs need to be cut. The Council needs to live within its means, and not borrow exorbitantly thus increasing the burden of the ratepayer. The country is in recession, interest rates are high, inflation is still running hot.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Differentiate between key operational priorities and 'nice to have' projects. Staffing is a major cost, and in line with the private sector when times get financially tough, needs to be reduced.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The stadium is a 'nice to have' as is Parakiore, both unnecessary costs. Traffic calming measures throughout the city are unnecessary. Chlorination of water, along with any proposed fluoridation of the water supply is unnecessary.

Capital: Transport - comments

Cutting the cycle route projects would save \$199 million.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Parks spending should be limited to the maintenance of existing spaces.

Capital: Other - comments

You are looking to borrow \$2.62 billion - what are the annual repayments on this sum?

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Reducing staffing; doing away with 'nice to haves'; not increasing borrowing to the level of \$2.62 billion, and loading ratepayers with high rates. It seems as if the Council is bankrupt, and refusing to live in the real world of economics.

Event bid funding - comments

Yes, why is there not an option for REDUCING bid funding?

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Stop spending money forcing the DEI ideology on residents. You say you want to manage ratepayers money wisely - the evidence does not support that.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Linda **Last name:** Gallavin

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Toni **Last name:** Stewart

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The Christchurch Council needs to support our Arts Centre, an integral heritage precinct in our city centre. The Arts Centre historically, currently and in the future is a valuable asset that has the ability to provide and enhance a wide range of ongoing artistic development and enjoyment in the centre of our diverse community. The uniqueness of location and its historical relevance is extraordinary and requires Christchurch City Council support. We the citizens of Christchurch embrace and should continue to celebrate the Christchurch Arts Centre Trust.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

It needs review and transparency

Fees & charges - comments

People who benefit from facilities have to contribute

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Other - comments

Not qualified to judge your priorities

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Looking after our Arts Centre has to be one of your priorities

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Mark **Last name:** Morley

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

In these more challenging times, aging assets, prudence not frivolities is needed.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The changes and their consequences are coming and need to be planned for included funding.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Based on supplied information, a pragmatic plan.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Based on supplied information, a pragmatic plan, but be mindful of workable caveats so they do not become a future liability to the community that has to pay out for them again.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

No issues

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

In response to Councillor Andrei Moore's letter requesting feedback on aspects of living in Halswell. 1. The lack of

pedestrian and cyclist safe spaces alongside parts of Sparks Road and Sutherlands Road is a major safety issue for the many residents of the Halswell Downs, Glendore, Benrogan, Muirhill and Quarry Paddocks subdivisions. Acknowledge the construction of some footpaths is planned, but is contingent on developers doing the do. Prior to these many developments, Sutherlands Road was a rural road and probably fit for purpose, but with the areas urban development in the last decade (ish) it is now way behind being suitable and safe. Reducing the speed on Sutherlands would be an improvement, but this is nothing in comparison to footpath, their construction is a must for this community. 2. At the terminus/end of the Quarry Mans bike trail at the road crossing lights opposite the Halswell Zone Substation for cyclists continuing along Sparks Road (i.e. away from town, towards Sutherlands Road and beyond), there is minimal space at the road's edge here for cyclists and vehicles to safely share the road. Again this infrastructure is aged and not fit for purpose, and improvements needed. Not advocating the same for the opposite side of the road (i.e., city bound) as cyclists should be encouraged/directed to use Milns Road and connect with the Quarry Mans trail etc. 3. Te Kuru Wetland, thank you what a fabulous community asset this is and will become. Some benches around the reserve will be a real bonus for some of its many (and growing number of) users. Thank you and ka kite ano.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

From: Jan [REDACTED]
Sent: Saturday, 20 April 2024 9:01 am
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Orana park

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

To whom it may concern,

Orana wild life park , has an education conservation project, ongoing, to teach the public about endangered species, everyone is aware global warming, and this is one way that Christchurch can help out in a small way for the precious animals of this world , The wildlife Park he's a massive wonderful volunteer team, which help out a lot which helps keep wages down ,these volunteers are dedicated to their jobs shuttle driving ,walkabout, conservation talks, and at times help keepers when they need a hand, if it wasn't for volunteers , Orana the wildlife parks wages would be sky high, so they are saving money by having volunteers that help out at times BUT you can't use volunteer's, as keepers .

Do you think that maybe not painting streets and other unnecessary projects that the council is doing, could use that money to help Orana park .

Orana means peaceful, don't you think in these times of stress, we need somewhere to have a quiet peaceful to wind down, to sit in many of the leafy places to just sit and watch , contemplate on nature to enjoy nature life

Jan Donaldson

[REDACTED]

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Philip **Last name:** Bones

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

There is too much emphasis placed on levels of rates. Yes, of course nobody wants to pay more than is necessary for rates, but they form a relatively small component of EVERY household's overall expenditure. If we want a viable, attractive, fun-to-live-in city we must all do our bit to fund it.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I find the information relating to charities confusing. The great majority of charitable organisations play a vital role in supporting the city's less fortunate citizens and the city's environment. I do not think anything should be done which might put those organisations at risk.

Fees & charges - comments

Introducing new charges should only happen if at least 80% of the income is returned to the city, not swallowed up in the cost of administering the charging. I would hate to see Wilsons involved in any such new charging.

Operational spending - comments

The cost of running libraries has quite alarmingly been mentioned in the press in recent years (both in Christchurch and in Auckland). The libraries are the lifeblood of the city. Wherever I go in the nation, I trumpet the quality of our libraries, particularly Tūranga, but also the smaller libraries. I have been involved in a number of activities at Tūranga and Riccarton, trying to encourage Māori and Pasifika children to study science subject in high school. I want MORE support for them, not less. Every dollar spent there is likely to be returned to the city with considerable profit - better educated and involved citizens of the future, for example.

Capital: Transport - comments

Do not waver in the continued encouragement of people to get out of cars and move with bicycles, public transport, etc. However, the design of some of the cycleways are an overkill and therefore have led to some waste of public money.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The Arts Centre MUST be supported to continue to be the heart of the city. I met a tourist from the UK about 2 years ago: he had just walked through the first rebuilt stages of the Arts Centre and was thrilled by what he saw, although appalled to see how much was left to do; I reassured him: of course the citizenry of Christchurch wouldn't let that project founder! I hope my confidence was justified. I have already supported the restoration personally to the tune of several thousand dollars and will continue to do so.

Capital: Libraries - comments

See my earlier comment on p3.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I am suspicious. What appears in the Plan seems very vague. Like most citizens I would need to know exactly what was proposed and see a reasoned argument for the disposing of properties.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Ditto.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Surely that is up to those residents.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

For emphasis: * Support the Arts Centre to the maximum possible. * Increase support for libraries; do not consider reducing any of their services. * Support biking, public transport, etc. in preference to private motor vehicles (including electric cars, which still have a detrimental effect on the environment).

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Johanna **Last name:** Borella

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I think you should fix them for more housing

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Example Submission My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Chris **Last name:** Marriott

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Once again if we lose Orana Park it will be our children and their children who will miss out

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I am one of the many volunteers out at Orana Park and I submit that if the organisation has to close through lack of funding it will be our children and children of the future who will be missing out. One of the things I enjoy most about the Park is watching children enjoy learning about the animals and conservation without a device in sight.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Caroline **Last name:** Whittaker

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Don't forget that we have to have the balance also of things that bring joy and pleasure and connection to the people who pay the rates. This means places that allow connection.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

A lot of servicing is online now. So make it more intuitive for people to use and perhaps save monies that way? Keep the money in the physical infrastructure which provides valuable connection with community.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Money needs to be supporting the Arts Centre. Not just for art, but as a place of connection and events and special activities to bring people together. It is one of the nicest areas that Chch offers.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Money needs to be supporting the Arts Centre. Not just for art, but as a place of connection and events and special activities to bring people together. It is one of the nicest areas that Chch offers.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Money for heritage needs to be also placed into the arts centre.

Capital: Other - comments

Money needs to be supporting the Arts Centre. Not just for art, but as a place of connection and events and special activities to bring people together. It is one of the nicest areas that Chch offers.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

We need large scale events that can service the region.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Money needs to be supporting the Arts Centre. Not just for art, but as a place of connection and events and special activities to bring people together. It is one of the nicest areas that Chch offers.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Courtney **Last name:** Bennett

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I would prefer to see funding allocated to the Arts Center.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Fees & charges - comments

I support increasing parking fees, especially in the Central City where there are public transport and micro mobility options available.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Please allocate adequate funding for The Arts Center

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I support the allocation of funds to restoring the Canterbury Provincial Chambers. I strongly consider it appropriate to allocate funding to The Arts Center as well. It is a jewel in the Crown of Ōtautahi.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Do not continue to financially support Sail GP. I am a huge sailing fan, but the way Russell Couttes disrespected our city and the hard working people from ChristchurchNZ, Council (via the Harbour master), mana whenua, and DOC was unacceptable. We don't need to fund people who disrespect our city and it's people.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I support the disposal of council owned properties where there is an established group - especially community based groups - that wish to acquire the property.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I support this proposal subject to any relevant Right of First Refusal processes.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Support

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please allocate appropriate funding to The Arts Center. It is such an important part of our cities identity, and funding it aligns with a number of the LTP goals.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Callum **Last name:** Turnbull

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, too much is being spent on cycleways at a time when we have very little excess. This is a crazy waste of money.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Reduce the amount spent on unnecessary pet projects some councilors seem adamant on continuing with (cycleways)

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Maybe one day, but we are in a recession and it is utter stupidity wasting money on this when some residents can

barely afford to eat!

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please stop spending money. We are in a time when every Christchurch resident is attempting to afford to live so it baffles me to see so much money continuously spent on pet projects. Unfortunately I was one who voted for these particular councilors (Sara Templeton) thinking their projects (cycle ways) were a good idea at the time. However, financially things have changed drastically and I thought they/she would have more intelligence than to carry on spending the money on their projects!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024
First name: Erin **Last name:** Jamieson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I would like to see funding go to Orana Wildlife Park.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I am a Trustee of Orana Wildlife Park. We respectfully ask for \$1.5M each year in funding from Council. There are huge risks to the viability of the ark if we do not secure increased funding. Orana will be in severe financial difficulty in less than two years without increased Council operational funding support. COVID was a silver lining as central government funding bought time, but increased Council assistance is crucial for the future financial sustainability of Orana Wildlife Park. The Trust's budget is managed on a 'critical expenditure only' basis, which does not allow for crucial maintenance funding. Operating a world class zoological facility is expensive. The same high costs apply regardless of lack of income, given our responsibility to care for our animals 24/7, 365 days a year. Admission prices cannot keep pace with inflation and the continual rising costs of operation. It is not practical to dramatically increase admission prices as we need to remain affordable and competitive. Until 2018, visitor income covered 90% of annual operating costs; visitor income now covers only 65% of annual operating costs.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Yes, but please can you look at some funding for Orana Wildlife Park.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Just the need to help Orana Wildlife Park.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Matt

Last name*

Harris

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

n/a - homeowner submission

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Refer
comments/feedback on
last page

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?



Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: _____

Refer
comments/feedback on
last page

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: _____

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?



Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Refer
comments/feedback on
last page

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?



More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Refer comments/feedback on last page

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?



Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

As owners of a property next to a red zone area in Redcliffs, we are very supportive of council looking to see how the use of these areas can be released to the community for wider use. However our view is that these option discussions should be held with neighbouring property owners as a first priority. Attached is a sketched proposal for how the owners of [redacted] and [redacted] would like to develop an option with CCC, in order to adopt adjacent red zone land that is currently unused. We propose to develop a local boundary change so we can adopt additional red zone area adjacent to our properties (see attached sketches), for increased driveway/access to our properties. i.e. we both get our own access driveway and are able to potentially increase the plan area of our lots to become freehold lots rather than cross-leased. These driveway accesses already exist to the original lots, so it is only a minor boundary change that is required with little actual on site works being required, with the additional benefit of reduced maintenance of this area for CCC.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

As above, please see attached our attached sketched scheme proposal for red zone adjacent to [redacted] Redcliffs

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

No comment

Anything else?

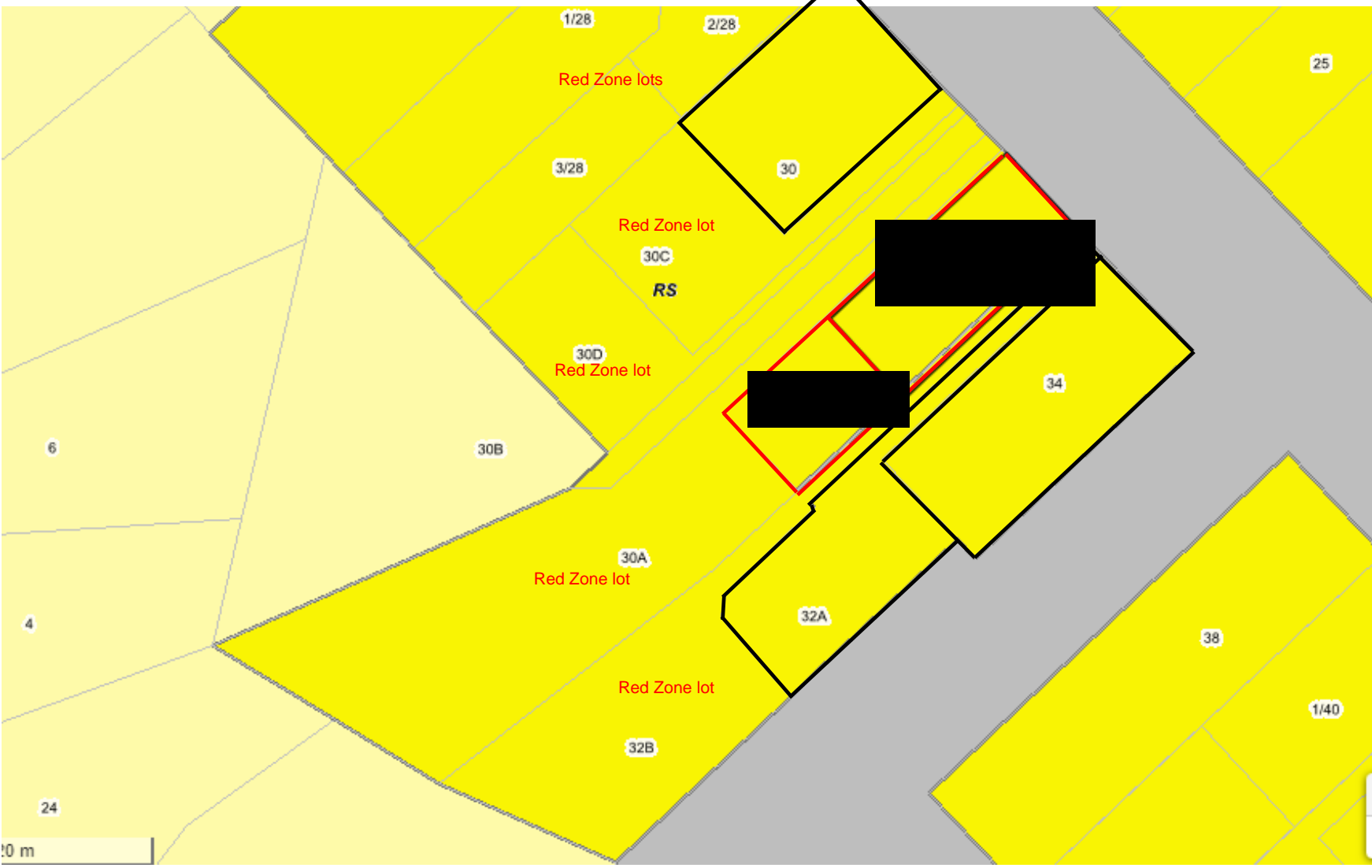
Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–2034?

No.

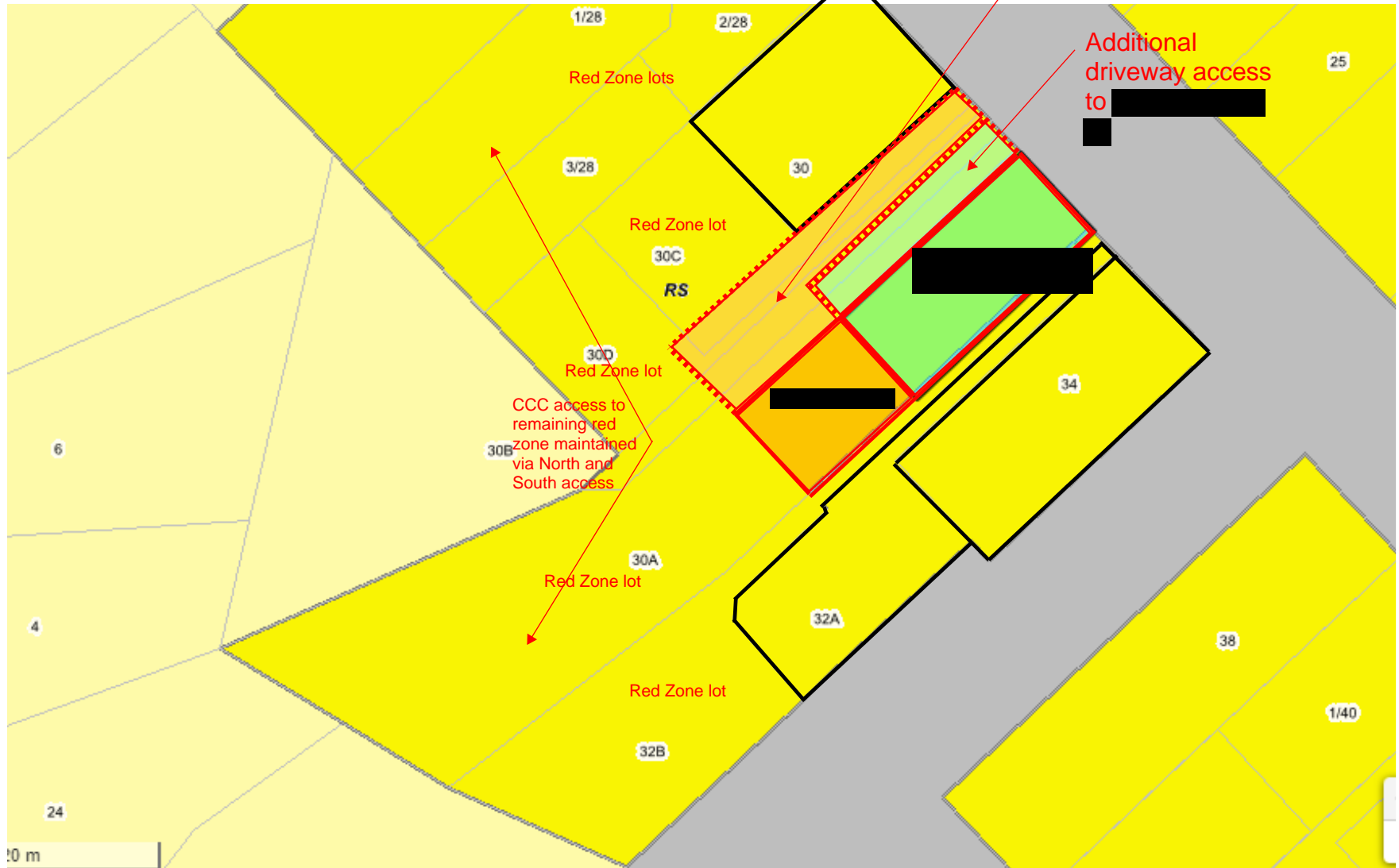
Thank you for your submission.



Existing Sections Layout



Proposed Sections Layout



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Paula **Last name:** Bevilacqua

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, the balance is too far weighted towards very high long term debt with no thorough thought to how much it will cost to implement, and run for generations to come. These projects do not need to be delivered at the expense of ratepayers.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

The rates increases along with cost of living with little to no movement in salaries, rates will be very difficult to pay for the majority.

Changes to how we rate - comments

The changes are not going to alleviate the ongoing increases that the CCC needs to pay now and in the future.

Fees & charges - comments

It adds another cost on living. An idea would be to delay some of the projects until a time that is more stable and financially healthier.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Removing the top heavy numbers of administrators as well as looking and downsizing at how many consultants are required on projects will reduce debt is a start to reducing debt.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

We do not need chlorination nor fluoridation in our water, instant saving.

Capital: Transport - comments

Some of the changes are not fit for purpose and some have created more of an obstacle course.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Some of these projects can take a back seat to save money, they are not urgent/important.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are necessary.

Capital: Other - comments

No chlorination or fluoridation in our water. Climate change is always happening. Ensuring our environment is taken care of is more important, less development in known at risk areas is essential and keeping natural resources for NZ is a must.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Are there some services that are more 'vanity' projects? Are they necessary now or even in 10 years? Let's not keep up with the Joneses', let's work with what you have and cut back what is not essential.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Concerts still sell out now, there is the population in CHCH to fill these events and therefore bring the money in for events as long as ratepayers have excess in the pockets and not paying fees for everything.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

There are always extreme events, history has shown us when housing is built on less than ideal areas, those people will suffer, when slash has not been cleared, it will cause catastrophic damage. These are not due to climate change, but to inadequate planning and expectations of clearing land. We need to make smart choices, not choices we are told to make.

Strategic Framework - comments

Some are very good, not a lot of money required for some as they are common sense outcomes.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

A good idea. However, why dispose of parks and green areas when they may be developed and lead to a decrease in the target for green spaces etc?

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Give previous owners the first right of refusal.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Do not take funding away from Orana Wildlife Park or The Arts Centre. As a family, these are locations often visited as well as taking family from overseas here. As a breeding programme, NZ needs to be part of the conservation effort to keep animals from demise. Put it alongside your climate change goals as this is what we should be putting money towards.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Greg **Last name:** Urquhart

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I think the balance is what it is.....after years of an ever hungry for debt council we are now paying the price for overspending. What i do think this raises again however is the need to increase the General Uniform Rates charge. As rates increases dramatically in % terms, the huge increases are put on households already paying way above the average. A 13.5% increase raises my rates by close to another \$1350 per year.....Its time to raise the Uniform general rates charge to that of other major cities in New Zealand,

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Need to cut the cloth - spend less, divulge some poor performing assets

Changes to how we rate - comments

YES - The uniform General Rates charge need to be raised. With a 13.5% increase my rates increase by close to \$1300 per year, then the year after that it will do so again. We need to raise the Uniform General Rates charge to that similiar to Wellington or Auckland or Hamilton.....we cant have a minor group in the city being hit so hard on rates. We are already in the position that the successful will shift to other areas....why would anyone want to pay \$20,000 or \$30,000 or \$40,000 for three rubbish bins.... This needs to be raised, the use of the rates as a wealth redistribution tax by the left needs to come to an end. Should those with more expensive homes pay more- Yep absolutely, but the delta is becoming more and more obscene every year with these % raises in rates charges.

Fees & charges - comments

Charge visitors more than residents....rate payers should get subsidies on these things. Residents in Sydney for example have a ratepayer sticker and then tourists etc pay more

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Transport costs are a waste....just throwing more good money after bad trying to get Public transport working....its just wont...

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Go back to basics and provide services needed- water/waste/parks etc.....stop anything that is warm fuzzy stuff being driven by ideology

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Pathetic.....the council driven by the left ideology wouldnt even investigate the options of making substantial change and selling underperforming assets. This proposal is like milking mice.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Angela **Last name:** Slade

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please help orana park wild life rescue with funding so they can continue to help all animals

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Joseph **Last name:** Davidson-Labout

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

More investment in climate adaptation and mitigation. The threat of climate change is not spread fairly across generations, the youth of today will be the ones dealing with the consequences of the actions taken by council.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

we need to keep funding to infrastructures and facilities - we don't need an extremely expensive stadium

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

more spending on environment and transport

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

fast track new cycle lanes and bus lanes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The fact of the matter is that the cost of a climate fund and climate planning is very little per household per year in terms of rates increases when compared to the benefit of proper preparedness to climate and environmental perturbations considering the exponential nature of the problem.

Strategic Framework - comments

It's a great vision that can help bring back life to the city and build a strong feeling of community

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I believe the council should hold on to the three undeveloped reserves and use the land for planting, parks, natural reserves etc. if the land is not being used for anything else it may as well be used to maintain biodiversity, provide shade and sequester carbon I support the selling of residential land to community housing provider, on the basis it actually provides affordable housing

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Provided it poses no risk to stakeholders, good idea

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Positive change

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Increase and maintain funding for the arts centre, it is a crucial piece of Chch's mauri

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

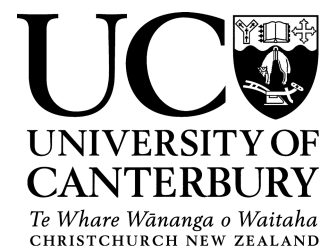
Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

College of Science

School of Biological Sciences
Tel: +64 3 364 2500, Fax: + 64 364 2590
Email: biology@canterbury.ac.nz



19 April 2024

To Whom It May Concern:

I am writing to support the request by Orana Wildlife Park for increased and sustainable funding in the Council's draft long-term plan. My support for Orana Park is both personal and professional.

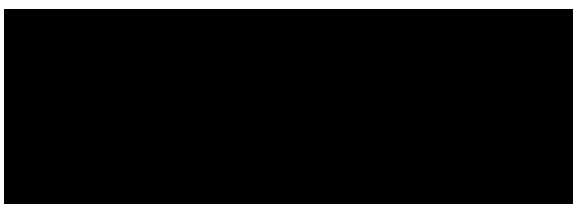
On a professional level, in my role as a Professor of Vertebrate Biology at the University of Canterbury, Orana Park provides us with a valuable and irreplaceable resource for teaching. Since 1997, I have used Orana Park as an outdoor lab for the students in our second-year paper in Animal Behaviour (BIOL 272). This course has enrolments of 80-90 students per year and is one of the most popular second year papers offered by our department. Each year I take the students to Orana Park to run an all-day lab on sampling animal behaviour for use in comparative analyses. Using the animals on exhibit, the students learn a variety of techniques in sampling methodology (e.g., instantaneous sampling, focal sampling, reliability testing, etc.) as well as having to later analyse the data they collect statistically and prepare it as a written report. This requires the students to carry out systematic observations on more than 20 species of animals, a task requiring at least 6 hours of work (thus, it is not just a pleasure trip to the zoo). Alternatives to Orana Park are simply not available in the Canterbury region. Prior to our visit, I require the students to complete a tutorial using online videos of animals, to prepare them for using their time wisely while at Orana Park, but this is not a substitute for observing a living animal. At third year, we offer an advanced course in Animal Behaviour (BIOL 383), with students then using the observational and sampling skills developed at second year on independent research projects on wild animals. Thus, Orana Park provides that critical resource for us to build the practical skills of our students that online videos alone cannot do. Indeed, many of our students go on in careers in conservation biology, using the practical skills they first obtained in observing animals at Orana Park. Feedback from the BIOL 272 students consistently rate the lab at Orana Park as the most favourite part of the course.

Apart from its value in helping us achieve our teaching goals, Orana Park plays an important and growing role in the conservation of endangered animals (both native and overseas species). Orana Park is one of the few organisations in the Canterbury region that is helping through its efforts to breed endangered species including whio (blue ducks), orange-fronted parakeets and brown teal. Scientists have repeatedly warned us that the planet is in the grip of a conservation crisis: almost a quarter of all mammal species and 20% of bird species around the world are at risk of being lost in the next two

decades. The figures for New Zealand are even worse. If there is one thing future generations will not forgive us for is letting species go extinct when we had both the knowledge and resources to prevent it from happening. New Zealand is a wealthy country at the global level; future generations will be asking why if we had money to support transient sporting events (e.g., yachting races), we did not also support the conservation this country's native animals and plants?

Finally, at a personal level, I greatly enjoy my visits to Orana Park as a member of the public. My wife and I have seasonal passes and visit regularly to support the Park's efforts at both conservation and education. The role of Orana Park in education and nurturing a concern for the natural world cannot be under-estimated. As a child myself, a visit to the local zoo was my first experience with seeing a wild animal, and later inspired a professional career as a Biologist. For most people, their only contact with animals other than their pet cat or dog is through a visit to Orana Park. One only has to watch the excitement of the young children as they queue to feed the giraffes or when they look through the glass and into the eyes of the gorillas staring back at them, to see the importance of making that connection. The loss of Orana Park would be a loss not only for conservation efforts but a loss of opportunity for inspiring future generations to care for our planet better. I strongly urge Council to support Orana Park to ensure it can continue in its service to Christchurch and the Canterbury region.

Sincerely,



Prof. James V. Briskie
School of Biological Sciences
University of Canterbury



Email: Jim.Briskie@canterbury.ac.nz

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Sue **Last name:** Lang

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to see increased funding from Council for Orana Park. It is a long held institution of Christchurch and is very important for the conservation work it does. It is a great place to visit for all and provides educational opportunities to learn about the animals that are in residence there. It is also an important tourist attraction for our area. Even though it sounds like a lot of money being requested, on a per person basis it is not a lot and I am sure that nobody would like to see the loss of this wonderful place.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Sue **Last name:** Lang

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to comment on the promised rebuild of The Shirley Community Centre. I have run my walking group (Shirley Recreational Walkers) from this site since 1999 having been a member since 1995. It saddens me every time we meet there that I am still looking over at an empty site. Many groups used this Community Centre both day and night and on the weekends. It is on an excellent bus route which includes The Orbiter and the population is ever increasing in this area due to medium and high density housing. My mother helped run a very popular Leisure Group for many years and it was an easy place to get to for those in the older age group without cars. The facilities down at MacFarlane Park do not make up for the loss of the Community Centre back on this site. Why have other areas had their facilities rebuilt when Shirley hasn't? What has happened to the insurance money from 10 Shirley Road? I hope it has been kept for it's rightful purpose and not just swallowed up elsewhere or on the maintenance, new fencing etc here. Please consider putting a full Community Centre back at 10 Shirley Road as it will be well used once again by many in the area and beyond.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

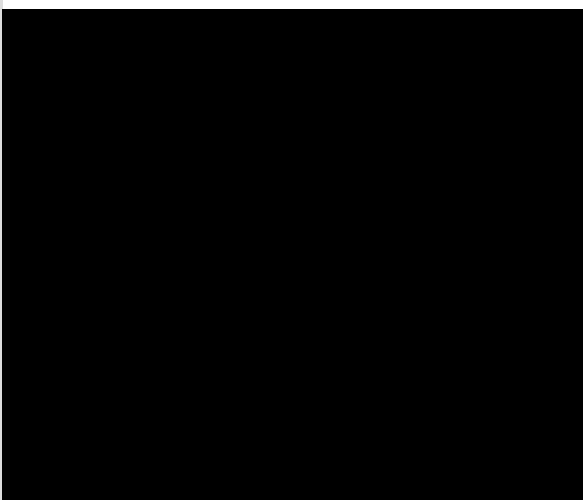
Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Barrie Last name: Uren

What is your role in the organisation:



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the [Consultation Document](#).

1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

No you do not have the balance right - Excess and wasteful spending and bad decisions from some councillors and some heads of department

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean **a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an**

average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

No

1.2.4

Comments

No we should not be investing in some existing core infrastructure and facilities e.g. ten million dollars for a gold plated public library in Christchurch South -also excessive spending on cycle ways amounting to millions of dollars.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

1.2.3

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Bad investment on CCC core assets returning 2% on investment - bloody disgrace

Fees & Charges

For information about Fees & Charges see [page 43 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.3.1

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

if parks are totally owned and operated by CCC and not by Wilsons Parking and Ngī Tahu

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

1.2.6

Comments

This comes back to the employment of the heads of department and the excessive wages paid ie [REDACTED] who was employed under the dalzell time and supported by Templeton and scandrett.

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document](#) from page 23.

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

1.3.7

Comments

TE Kaha has been an expensive gold plated project not supported by user pays. eg. rugby union or previous council

1.4.2

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme?

Transport?

For more information about Transport see [page 31 of the Consultation Document](#).

Bus services is becoming popular again and provides a good service

1.4.3

Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?

For more information about Parks, Foreshore and Heritage see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

ok

1.4.4

Libraries?

For more information about Libraries see [page 33 of the Consultation Document](#).

as above disappointed in excessive spending at Cashmere Library

1.4.5

Solid waste and resource recovery?

For more information about Waste and Recycling see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

ok ok

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are som

additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Additional savings and efficiencies

For information about additional savings and efficiencies see [page 47 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.2

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024 2034?

efficiencies in RMA eg city roads maintenance and footpaths Do not sponsor sportsmen and women and sports teams as this is not city council responsibilities eg go back to their relevant sports and fundraise themselves

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

1.5.5

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

Christchurch INC should be under the city holdings and not a separate identity.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to

accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 - it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

For more information about our community outcomes and priorities see [page 15 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

If facilities are available for community activities they should be paid by the club/group themselves for this privilege

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

For information about the potential disposal of Council-owned properties see [page 54-57 of the Consultation Document](#).

You can find more detail from [page 215 in Volume 1 of the Draft Long Term Plan](#).

1.5.1

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

I suggest they should first get your own house in order as per the excessive rental cost paid to Nga Tahu for your premises in Hereford street which has not been disclosed to the rate payers of Christchurch since before Christmas

1.5.2

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

agree

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the [Consultation Document](#).

Directors Fees should be done away with CCL holding companies as per special payment to the Deputy Mayor

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Jane **Last name:** Morris

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Would like to see the rates rebate "upped" for people like myself living alone on a fixed income and dealing with cost of living hardships

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

In favour

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
2449	Jane Morris	I use it for several activities

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Daniel **Last name:** Herd

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. I note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermpplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page [facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil](https://www.facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil) and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

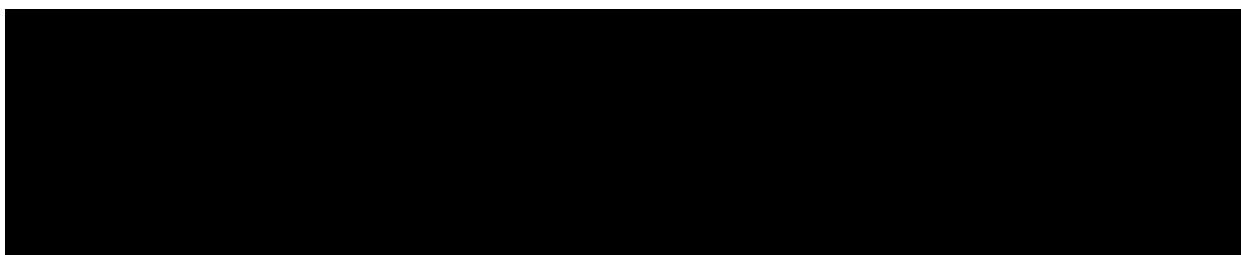
We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

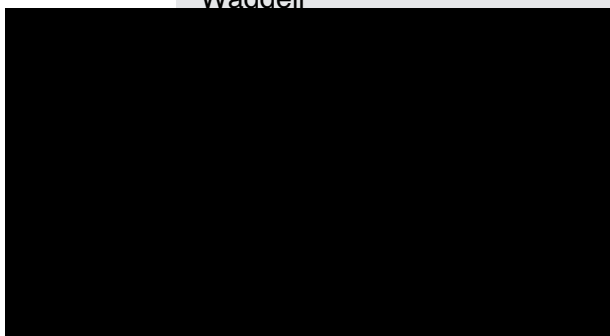
Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Last name*



Name required, plus **either email **or** street name and number*

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:



If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role



Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Refer
comments/feedback on
last page

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Refer
comments/feedback on
last page

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

As owners of a property next to a red zone area in Redcliffs, we are very supportive of council looking to see how the use of these areas can be released to the community for wider use. However our view is that these option discussions should be held with neighbouring property owners as a first priority. Attached is a sketched proposal for how the owners of [redacted] would like to develop an option with CCC, in order to adopt adjacent red zone land that is currently unused. We propose to develop a local boundary change so we can adopt additional red zone area adjacent to our properties (see attached sketches), for increased driveway/access to our properties. i.e. we both get our own access driveway and are able to potentially increase the plan area of our lots to become freehold lots rather than cross-leased. These driveway accesses already exist to the original lots, so it is only a minor boundary change that is required with little actual on site works being required, with the additional benefit of reduced maintenance of this area for CCC.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

As above, please see attached our attached sketched scheme proposal for red zone adjacent to [redacted]

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

No comment

Anything else?

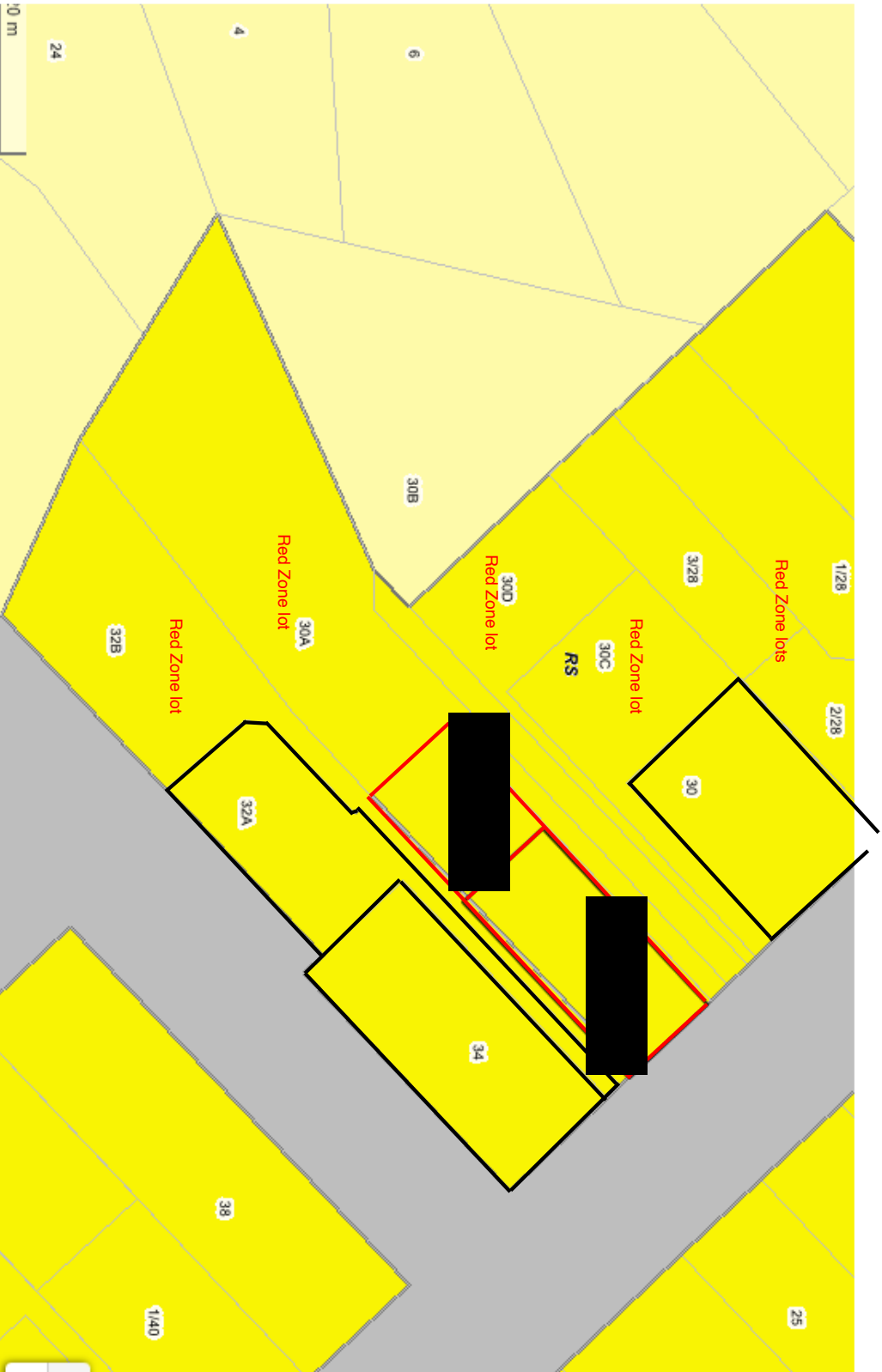
Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–2034?

No.

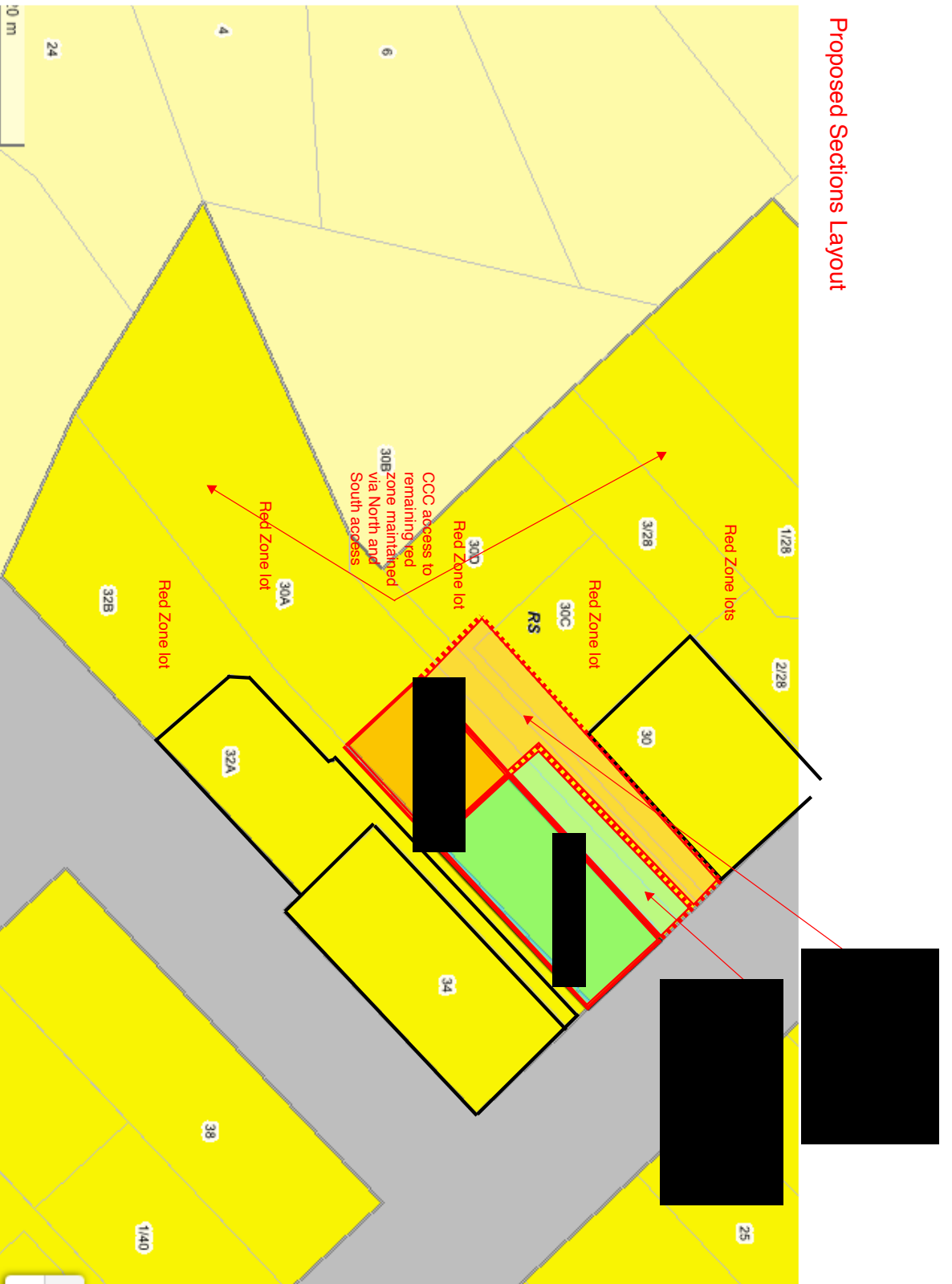
Thank you for your submission.

[Handwritten mark]

Existing Sections Layout



Proposed Sections Layout



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Philippa J **Last name:** Flood

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

That is a trick question . You should stop spending money on things we dont want or need in order to not have a rates increase.The stadium did not need a 30 000 person capacity. That cost an extra 55 million. We were told at the time that the council could absorb that cost and it wouldn't affect rates, but is has affected rates. Why do the rugby people in this town always win?

Changes to how we rate - comments

I am currently paying rates on my property which are significantly higher than its market expectation. The RVs should be closer to market prices.

Fees & charges - comments

It is outrageous that you are proposing to put parking meters in the botanic gardens car park. That place is sacrosanct and should be free of charge to all residents and visitors to the city. It is one of the few city amenities that low income residents can use free of charge.As the council have removed so much on street parking in the city many people rely on the gardens carpark to leave their car and walk through the park to work. Do not put meters in that car park.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

The stadium should not have been built. Not all rate payers will be able to afford tickets to the stadium. You need to invest much more in social housing and stop the terrible homelessness problem we have in this city.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

\$286 million on Te Kaha is not ok in the face of your proposal not to fund the Arts Centre \$1.83 million.

Capital: Transport - comments

Please stop putting in cycle ways with corresponding very wide footpaths. This is an expensive waste of money . For example on Tuam st ,outside Alice Video, you cannot get out of your car safely if the traffic is flowing. The footpath has been made so wide and the road so narrow. It is very dangerous. The council should not have removed so much inner city parking after the earthquakes. For example on the left hand side of Durham st in the inner city. Parking buildings were erected at huge expense and no one uses them because they are so expensive. The pedestrian experiment on Gloucester st near Turanga is a disaster. it is dangerous for pedestrians because it is unclear whether or not that area is still a road. It has also taken out the 2 ten minute parks outside Turanga which were very useful. Please return this area to a normal street environment.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Our libraries are excellent. Turanga should be open until 9pm on week nights as the Canterbury public library used to be. Do not suggest cutting library hours as a result of overspending on other things such as the stadium.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Stop kerbing and channelling the roads and creating wide footpaths.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

You need to fund the Arts Centre. If you can spend horrendous amounts of money on the stadium , then you can find some money for the Arts Centre which is a taonga and absolutely essential to the character and culture of our city. It is one of the few precious sites we have remaining of pre earthquake Christchurch and holds many memories for many of us. it must be funded and supported by the council.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: BRUCE **Last name:** GORDON

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

CHRISTCHURCH CHILDRENS CHRISTMAS
PARADE TRUST

What is your role in the organisation:

TRUSTEE

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 9 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - comments

As an organisation providing a major entertainment event we would like to be considered for long term funding.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Full agreement

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024**First name:** Markus **Last name:** Pahlow**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would ask the Christchurch City Council to please continue to fund the Arts Centre. To me the Arts Centre is one of the most important parts of Christchurch's history and identity. I cannot think of another building complex (and the activities that it includes) in Christchurch that I want to show more visitors so that they can experience its beauty. Every time a visitor comes to visit I am looking forward to show them around the Arts Centre - with pride and joy. It is such both such a wonderful building complex, and also a spectacular venue for a broad range of activities that bring long-lasting memories for our entire family. After bringing it back to the community post-earthquake (thank you!) the council should not stop to allocate funding in the long-term plan. It is part of the heart and soul of the CBD. Something to be kept and cherished.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Ben Last name: van Opzeeland

What is your role in the organisation:

Postal address: 22 Bridle Path

Suburb:

City: Lyttelton

Country: New Zealand

Postcode: 8082

Daytime Phone: 0272365302

Age: 25-34 years

Gender: As a man

Ethnicity: New Zealand European

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the [Consultation Document](#).

1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Yes I think so. The inclusion of green spaces and the urban forests are good to see alongside community hubs and initiatives.

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a **proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%**?

Yes

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

1.2.3

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

No

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

1.2.6

Comments

One crucial omission is the funding for the Arts Centre. It is a jewel for Christchurch and the businesses within provide so much value for the community. Instead of sinking money into restoring old landmarks (churches) lets prioritise the ones we have already invested in and restored - such as the Arts Centre.

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

1.3.7

Comments

One crucial omission is the funding for the Arts Centre. It is a jewel for Christchurch and the businesses within provide so much value for the community. Instead of sinking money into restoring old landmarks (churches) lets prioritise the ones we have already invested in and restored - such as the Arts Centre.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

For information about the potential disposal of Council-owned properties see [page 54-57 of the Consultation Document](#).

You can find more detail from [page 215 in Volume 1 of the Draft Long Term Plan](#).

1.5.1

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Yes I'm for it, would love for the land to be used for things whcih benefit all though. Not sure if that comes into it.

1.5.3

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Yes I'm for it, would love for the land to be used for things whcih benefit all though. Not sure if that comes into it.

1.5.2

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Yeah.

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the [Consultation Document](#).

Would love for you to continue to fund the arts centre!

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Rachel **Last name:** Skews

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I dislike that it provides no funding to the Arts Centre. I moved to Christchurch for post-graduate study in science, I chose to stay, work and buy a house in Christchurch because of its thriving arts scene, of which the Arts Centre is integral. Please continue funding the Arts Centre. I also support priority spending on three waters, and maintaining library services. The council green waste collection is a fantastic service that sets Christchurch apart from other NZ towns/cities and I support maintaining that.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Hayden **Last name:** Johnstone

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes, I think the overall balance is right. A big part of the budget is water expenses which need to be done/ cant be avoided and all other spending is about what I expect for healthy growth and sustaining the services we expect to have in a city like CHCH.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

While it is expensive we need to fix our water and storm water systems and I think it should be done to a high quality that will last and not done cheaply to save money. I also think that we should maintain all our services that people depend on such as libraries, the museum and sporting facilities as while cutting them would save money on rates people will end up spending more in the long run for entertainment if those services are cut (especially those with children) as they are relatively low cost ways to keep people entertained.

Changes to how we rate - comments

N/A

Fees & charges - comments

I think the changes are good as a way to both generate money and decrease traffic and the negative impact of motor vehicles by encouraging people to take public transport or bike.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

While the rate hikes are high I do not believe in significantly cutting services/ maintenance especially libraries' and things kids use such as public parks.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

I think that it is important to fund new cycleways and new public transport routes (such as bus lanes) due to both

climate change and as a way to decrease traffic as Christchurch's growing population will begin to cause traffic problems in the future. I also think that both footpath renewals and Pedestrianisation of certain areas are very important for creating fun new spaces/economic centres. (riverside is a good example)

Capital: Libraries - comments

I do not think that library services should be cut in any way as they are important spaces for people and books to loan is a really helpful tool to encourage reading

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

N/A

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I think that doing any changes now/ creating a fund now is beter then leaving it to later (as this is how we got into the problem with three waters by pushing the issues away until it couldn't be ignored anymore). As long as the fund is properly managed.

Strategic Framework - comments

I think that they are good aims.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I think it is fine as long as the community around these reserves are ok with selling them.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I think it is fine as long as the community around these reserves are ok with selling them.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I do think a goal for the council, going forward, should be to continue to intensify both the areas of economic interest such as around malls and the central city but also residential neighbourhoods as well. Obviously there should be a balance to this as I can understand that nobody wants an 6 story apartment complex in the middle of the 1 story homes but 2-3 story townhouses in residential areas and some more apartment complex's in the central city could be a good source of new income as a previous property paying one lot of rates can now pay 2-5 or more. It could also increase housing stock without destroying the environment around our city.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: sofia Last name: nunez

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Orana Wildlife Park needs more money for the sustainability and conservation of the animals. These are species that are in danger, and thanks to the efforts of the park and its staff, these animals are able to reproduce and survive. Along with the global importance of looking after the animals, the park represents money for the city as a touristic attraction that is open all year around. The Closure of the Orana Wildlife Park would be a dramatic loss in terms of the money that represents for the city and for the animals that live in there

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Kelly, Samantha

From: Cat Rescue Funding <funding.catrescue@gmail.com>
Sent: Saturday, 20 April 2024 12:36 pm
To: CCC Plan
Cc: Cat Rescue
Subject: Submission to the Draft Long Term Plan for ChCh City Council: Cat Bylaws

You don't often get email from funding.catrescue@gmail.com. [Learn why this is important](#)

Kia ora Christchurch City Council

Thank you for the opportunity to submit to the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034.

We are aware that various individuals and rescue groups are planning to submit on the topic of cat bylaws, so we offer our submission and recommendations below.

We would be happy to work with the Christchurch City Council and any other group interested in working together on this.

Kind regards,

Helen Anderson, Funding Coordinator and Trustee, Cat Rescue Christchurch
on behalf of the Trustees of Cat Rescue Christchurch:

Beki Milligan (Managing Director), Lucy van't Wout, Jessica Pearson, Sacha Dowell

Cat Rescue Christchurch Charitable Trust Submission on Cat Bylaws

Firstly, we do not think bylaws at local government level would be particularly effective, as there does not appear to be a legal framework within which the Council would be able to act to enforce such bylaws. There is also the issue of the resourcing needed to manage, enforce and follow up on bylaws.

Our preference is that Christchurch City Council first consults and works with rescue groups around ChCh (including the SPCA) to discuss the best way forward before it decides on whether or not to have cat bylaws and what these should consist of. We believe an educational approach that focuses on responsible pet ownership (which includes getting pets desexed and microchipped) is the way to go.

We advocate for desexing of all companion cats and stray cats people are feeding, the early desexing of kittens, and desexing of all cats before being rehomed from any adoption facility. We believe that a strong focus on desexing, together with more funding to help with this, is the only way to resolve the cat overpopulation, reduce the numbers of unwanted cats and kittens, and therefore reduce the incidence of harm on cats. To this end, we would like to see more local government involvement in providing funding to help ChCh residents on low incomes get their cats "snipped and chipped" to assist the work the SPCA and the cat rescue groups are doing.

And if there were to be bylaws, the only ones we believe should be included are:

1) desexing* and 2) microchipping with registration on the NZ Companion Animal Register

(*There would need to be consideration for registered cat breeders and also safeguards against 'backyard breeding'.)

We would also like to see leadership from the Christchurch City Council towards advocating for laws that enable people with pets to be able to rent accommodation, as currently we are seeing/being contacted about an

increasing number of abandoned cats, cats left behind when their owners leave, desperate pleas to help rehome cats, etc., due to owners not being able to find a new rental that allows pets.

Who we are:

Cat Rescue Christchurch Charitable Trust is located in Christchurch, New Zealand, and focuses on reducing stray cat overpopulation by using the [trap, neuter, return \(TNR\)](#) method. Stray kittens who are under 8 weeks of age are socialised, desexed and rehomed.

Cat Rescue Christchurch also promotes the desexing of companion and stray cats whom people are feeding, and the early desexing of kittens before being rehomed from any adoption facility.

Cat Rescue Christchurch relies on donations from generous people and organisations to fund its work. We have a large network of volunteers who foster and socialise our cats and kittens in their own homes until they are ready for their forever homes.

Over 8,000 cats have been desexed or rescued and rehomed by Cat Rescue Christchurch since our organisation was founded in 2006, preventing many thousands more unwanted cats from being born.

Contact details:

Postal address:

PO Box 21163

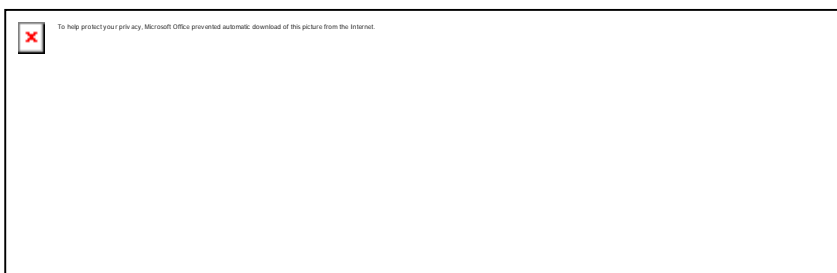
Christchurch 8140

Emails:

catrescue.chch@gmail.com

funding.catrescue@gmail.com

--



Helen Anderson

Funding Coordinator

Cat Rescue Christchurch Charitable Trust

www.catrescue.org.nz

[Facebook](#) [E Newsletter](#)

[Donate](#) [Adopt](#) [Volunteer](#)

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Nicholas **Last name:** Yardley

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

It's evident you're concerned about the funding allocation for the art center. Requesting transparency in the center's financial records, including salaries, is a reasonable step to gain clarity. Losing such a valuable community space to corporate interests would indeed be regrettable. As a taxpayer, you rightly expect both the council and the art center to collaborate promptly to address these issues and find a resolution.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Feeling powerless in the face of seemingly inevitable rate increases, especially due to decisions like funding for the stadium, is understandably disheartening. It's crucial to explore better avenues for collective action and advocacy to address these concerns and ensure your voice is heard in the decision-making process. For example something like a secure providing instant feedback.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

It's evident you're concerned about the funding allocation for the art center. Requesting transparency in the center's financial records, including salaries, is a reasonable step to gain clarity. Losing such a valuable community space to corporate interests would indeed be regrettable. As a taxpayer, you rightly expect both the council and the art center to collaborate promptly to address these issues and find a resolution.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Marjorie **Last name:** Manthei

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Tue 7 May pm Wed 8 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Inadequate short-term funding for effects of climate change, unless funding is brought forward (commented on in relevant section below).

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

Fully support the City Vacant Differential--need to incentivise owners to do something with their land, rather than 'land banking' if that's what is happening. Particularly concerned about the site on Salisbury - Manchester St corner, owned by one of the supermarkets. The reason they've given for not building a supermarket, as planned, is because of the one-way street. That makes no sense, given the other central city supermarkets on one-way streets. There also are large residential sites within the 4 Avenues that have been vacant since the EQs (e.g. Bealey Ave-Durham St corner and others are Bealey Ave between Victoria & Madras St, as well as Peacock-Durham St corner). Most are not maintained at all and are just collecting rubbish or have been used for un-consented car parking. Would like to see the Differential extended to residential sites. Also strongly support rating unhosted short-term accommodation as a business. Unhosted STA are commercial, so should be treated as such. The goal should be to reduce the number of unhosted STA in residential zones, especially when located near the CBD, where the proliferation was been significant. There are several on my one-block long street in the central city and the impact is noticeable (I now have fewer committed neighbours, and we never know who is in the neighbourhood and whether they are "legitimate" or not).

Fees & charges - comments

I understand the reason behind charging for parking in the Botanic Gardens & Hagley Park, but I don't support it. The information given in the draft LTP suggests that there isn't much financial benefit to charging, and I think these very special public places should be as accessible as possible for everyone. There's no way to means test the charge, and I don't like the idea of low income families in particular being unable to enjoy the gardens/park as often as they

want.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

I'm not knowledgeable enough to compare expenditures across the various areas. The graphic illustration of how our rates are spent in our daily lives was very effective though. Made me realise just how difficult all of this must be for CCC staff and elected reps to manage and come up with a workable plan.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Am very aggrieved about the amount of our rates going into Te Kaha, compared with, say, libraries. The decision to "buy" more seats for a venue that is unlikely to be full more than one or two times a year was shameful.

Capital: Transport - comments

I agree with the results of the consultation undertaken by the Victoria Neighbourhood Association (which I am the Secretary of) that strongly supports the return of the Shuttle or something like it. Given that ECan appears to have no commitment at all to it, I am urging you to step up again and fund it out of the public transport allocation. For central city residents (and many visitors, from what I experienced with the previous Shuttle), it is one of the best ways to improve life in the central city. I used it often to go to supermarkets (not accessible from where I live unless I take two buses each way, with a walk between stops), to work and just into town if for any reason I couldn't walk or bike. I know that many of my neighbours now DRIVE to Edgware or Northlands, rather than shop or do errands in the CBD because they find it more accessible. They used to go there by Shuttle. As more apartments are built, there will be even more people living here. Congestion will become unbearable if they all drive into town. I also support CCC's initiatives re cyclelanes and thank you specifically for the Park Tce one which I use at least twice a week.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Very important and need to supported by CCC, rather than used as an easy 'opt out' whenever things get tough.

Capital: Other - comments

I support the Acceleration Option on p 51 and the Climate Resilience Fund being started asap.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

No additional funding for Te Kaha and absolutely none for the Cathedral if that is being considered.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

There really isn't a choice. Climate change is a reality and we absolutely must do whatever we can to limit our contribution to it AND secondly to manage the effects.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If no longer fit for purpose or needed to fulfil other obligations or objectives, then they should be disposed of. However, there are usually different perspectives on such things, so I would hope CCC will consult with residents who live near and/or may wish to use the designated sites.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Same as above.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I'm not familiar enough with this to have a valid opinion.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

PLEASE continue funding the Arts Centre. For such an important city-wide facility (for heritage reasons, as well as how it is used), there should be certainty about ongoing funding.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Mark **Last name:** Cox

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Given the legacy of Scirt and the earthquake repairs the past 5 or so years of temp patch jobs on Three Waters networks have come home to roost, the amount of times I have seen jobs redone over and over again due to sub standard work is eye watering for a rates payer that works in the three waters sector.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

The surrounding councils that profit off working in the CDB and using our networks and resources for entertainment and living need to start paying for it, surcharges on those on rate payers outside the CCC zones have to be charged as well as the rate payers.

Changes to how we rate - comments

As above.

Fees & charges - comments

Non CCC rates payers need to start paying more.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

This city has a glut of swimming pools for the size of the population, once the central pool is up and running the smaller pools such as Waltham-Haslwell etc need to go.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Your public transport is terrible, I would use a train if I could with direct lines using the older stations, Rollerston and Rangiora should be hubs also funded by Selywn and Waimak DC's. I would reduce the funding for the buses and move more into getting a local rail system up, no one wants to spend money on three waters but when it doesn't work you are in trouble.

Capital: Transport - comments

As Above.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Certain areas of the city get more than required and others next to nothing a more balanced approach to spending across the city. Also why so many bridges? the one in the Avon was a waste of money and the red zone one also gaint waste for what is returned.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Dying out, reducing number to save money.

Capital: Other - comments

Once the pool and Stadium is running put a hold on large projects for five years.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

The Arts centre is a gem in the city, to lose that would rip one of the best parts of the CBD out, also the amount of parks spent on areas in Merivlae and Fendalton is laughable.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Check flooding and water use, apart from that its a waste of money when we have millions of liters dipping out of pipes everyday.

Strategic Framework - comments

Its box ticking with no real meaning.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Good idea really.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes good idea

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Rebekah **Last name:** Tregurtha

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Looks ok.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

I think MUST HAVES should be maintained, but it's okay to lose some nice to haves if it means a smaller increase in rates.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

I think there will continue to be an increase in the uptake of cycling as a mode of transport as e-bikes become more affordable. Some money to put some bike racks at Halswell Quarry would be good so that people are encouraged to bike there to go for a walk, rather than take the car.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I'm not sure where this fits, but Halswell needs a fenced dog park area (the new one in Prebbleton looks great and has separate areas for small and large dogs). However, I do wonder if several smaller areas would be better than one large one (or maybe both) so that people can walk there in their neighbourhood. I don't know if dog parks are noisy (I wouldn't want to negatively impact the neighbours) but I wondered if Ridder Reserve could be used as it is almost all already fenced, and/or a section of the Halswell Domain (already has carparking and toilets) or Westlake Reserve. Another option could be the grazed paddock that has a gate opposite 230 Kennedy's Bush Road. People would probably drive there and they would need to park on the roadside which is probably not ideal for getting a dog in and out of a car on a slope. I don't own a dog.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Fine

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I think the Sutherlands Road property should be retained for a potential future land swap - there are community accessible recreation areas on the port hills that are on private land. Sometime in the future the council might like to adopt these.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Bradley **Last name:** Moorfield

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, the allocation of transport funding is heavily car centric. More funding is required to get people using alternative modes of transport. More investment to delivery higher frequency busses, 100% fare free. More investment in cycleways.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Rates are currently low due to chronic under investment in infrastructure and services

Changes to how we rate - comments

The rates model is regressive, those living in the cheapest housing pay a higher percentage of rates by property value. Rates should be a progressive tax get rid of the fixed portion of rates as a start, consider rates brackets and an untaxed portions of a properties value to shift the burden from those with the least to those with the most.

Fees & charges - comments

Yes, free parking is a subsidy and incentivises car dependency

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Council services are important and cutting services is a worse outcome than higher rates. Council run facilities and services are incredible value for their cost

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Invest more in cycleways and public transport. Projects can be done quickly and cheaply and bring great value, e.g. the rolleston ave/park tce cycleway

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



20 April 2024

Christchurch City Council
P O Box 73016
Christchurch, 8154
cccplan@ccc.govt.nz

Nicky Snoyink – Regional Conservation Manager
n.snoyink@forest&bird.org.nz

Christchurch City Council 2024-2034 Long Term Plan submission

Introduction

1. Forest & Bird wish to be heard in support of this submission.
2. Forest & Bird is New Zealand's leading independent conservation organisation. It has played an important role in preserving New Zealand's environment and native species since 1923. It is independently funded by private subscription, donations, and bequests. Our mission is to protect and restore New Zealand's unique ecological values, flora and fauna, and natural habitat through the sustainable management of indigenous biodiversity, natural landscapes, rivers, lakes, and coastal environments.
3. Christchurch City Council (CCC) has, as a core function, a responsibility to sustainably manage the natural and physical resources in its rohe. This is to meet the reasonably foreseeable needs of future generations; to safeguard the life supporting capacity of air, water, soil, and ecosystems; and to avoid, remedy, or mitigate any adverse effects of activities on the environment. CCC has a function to maintain biodiversity.
4. When nature thrives, our communities thrive. The CCC Biodiversity Strategy 2008-2035 includes the goals to conserve and restore indigenous biodiversity in Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, ensure priority species are protected and restored, ecosystems are protected and restored and pests to be managed to minimise their impact on biodiversity.
5. Our Forest & Bird strategic objectives are as follows:

Climate Centred: Ensuring our country does everything we can to keep the climate safe for all life on Earth. The impact of climate change will be at the centre of everything we do.

Economy that Supports Nature: A Community that recognises that the long-term economy is dependent on a healthy environment for nature's intrinsic and lifegiving values.

Vibrant Landscapes: Stable, healthy ecosystems full of native animals and plants.

Energised Water, Rivers and Wetlands: Rivers, streams and freshwater that run clean, healthy and are teeming with life.

Oceans Alive: Protected and preserved marine life and ecosystems.

6. These are not dissimilar to the Goals set out in the CCC Biodiversity Strategy. The local Forest & Bird Branch (North Canterbury) has worked with CCC for many years to support the Council in weed management and increasing biodiversity on some Council owned land.

Submission

7. Forest & Bird seeks that the Council consider managing and increasing biodiversity across all aspects of its functions to allow for a more strategic and coordinated approach. Forest & Bird were dismayed by the dis-establishment of the Council's Natural Environment Team. Ensuring that in-house ecological expertise is properly resourced will limit the amount spent on external consultants and ensure that biodiversity can be monitored and enhanced across all Council functions.
8. **Council needs to seriously consider re- establishing a team that would bring together properly resourced in-house ecologists and relevant policy staff in order to achieve the goals set out in the Biodiversity Strategy, and in particular increase climate resilience with nature being central to achieving resilience. This oversight would not be simply focused on Parks but include 3 Waters, Drainage etc.**
9. Forest & Bird seeks that a dedicated and on-going funding is allocated to meet Council obligations set out in the RMA (1991) and to properly achieve the goals set out in the Council's Biodiversity Strategy.
10. Nature is in crisis, and coupled with increasing climate disruption there has never been a more important time for the Council to champion the Biodiversity Strategy and ensure this is properly monitored. Central government Jobs for Nature funding provided some additional resources for Council, it is understood that this funding assisted in increasing weed management for example.
11. **Forest & Bird seek that funding for the work that was achieved as a result of the Jobs for Nature funding is, at the very least, maintained so this much needed work can continue.**

12. Increasing tree planting is a laudable goal, however Forest & Bird considers that protecting and enhancing rare and threatened ecosystems that exist on private land is vital. It is difficult to recreate if these ecosystems are lost or degraded.
- 13. Forest & Bird submits that Council take the opportunity for the strategic purchase of threatened ecosystems when opportunities arise. For instance saltmarsh and wetland ecosystems and regenerating forests. . These are integral in managing the impacts of climate disruption as well as protecting and enhancing threatened species that exist within them.**
14. The identification of Significant Natural Area (SNA) work needs to be on-going, despite central government direction. Adequate policies and rules, along with actively working with landowners to ensure the protection and enhancement of these special areas is vital in addressing the biodiversity crisis.
- 15. Forest & Bird seeks that Council ensure the SNA programme is properly resourced towards increasing biodiversity and supporting landowners towards that end.**

Thank you for the opportunity to submit.

Jen Miller on behalf of:

Nicky Snoyink

Canterbury West Coast Conservation Manager

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Tracey **Last name:** Cloughly

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Rates are way too high

Changes to how we rate - comments

Yes, have fees for tourists in bed tax. Quite a few cities around the world have this or increase rates for hotels, motels etc

Fees & charges - comments

If you are wanting to attract people into the city or popular areas for businesses then parking needs to be lower. On street parking from apartments is also putting pressure on free parking, maybe you need to change the rules and have parking included with apartments. Definitely puts people off in coming into the CBD

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Some nice to have things are totally not acceptable eg gayhurst bridge toilet, bbq area. I travel every day and only seen it used once. Would think a better area would be more suited to this, no parking close by so difficult for some users to access

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Do we need all the libraries, don't think so. Transportation, needs to improve vastly. More routes, increased frequency and faster travel. Don't use at all due to time of travel, infrequently of buses and routes not that direct.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Need to keep better care or them. Not cared for appropriately eg rubbish, gardening

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

We need to use the resources wisely, not over spend and get this city tidied up. Still a lot of things not sorted from earthquakes. Some roads are terrible, noticed some reasonable roads are getting fixed before others in worst condition particularly ones out east. Also, red zone. What's happening here. All talk and no changes to date. If we had good resources here that would attract events in itself.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Rates are too much already

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Only dispose of them if they are not good money earners

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We need to keep assets like Orana park. Excellent for children and families to visit I

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: John **Last name:** Ogier

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Are you expecting a Yes or No? I appreciate you have a balancing act and while I would prefer my rates not to increase as much as they will need to, there are some important features and services of our city that can't be under-resourced.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Not if it means the Arts Centre is under resourced. At worse, it may need rates to increase by more than the 12.4% & 13.24% figures. I'm prepared to wear that.

Changes to how we rate - comments

The city already has too many "AirBnB" units. They are a business and should be taxed as such. There should also be a limit on them as there is in Barcelona.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Difficult to answer without knowing what is potentially being cut or expanded.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I'm not as optimistic as some about the benefits vs ongoing costs of Te Kaha. I suspect it will cost the city more than allowed. I'm very happy that our libraries continue to feature strongly. I'm definitely not happy about the cut back in support for the heritage Arts Centre.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

There is an obligation to support the Arts Centre that arises from its inception. The city was gifted it on the understanding it would be supported. Thankfully the Trust had wisely taken out good insurance which has covered the majority of the earthquake repairs so that it didn't become one of the "old dungas" that were better bowled. While

it houses businesses, arts facilities and a hotel, and provides a tourism draw card, it also provides venues for community groups such as our choir. I hate to think what our hire charges would have to go up to if the Arts Centre lost its traditional levels of funding. Similar increases would need to be faced by the business users too.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Tūranga is a gem!

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

It seems as though green waste may need to be processed differently - and Kate Valley must be looking towards its EOL.

Capital: Other - comments

So disappointing that the previous government's Three Waters programme was dropped.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

At some stage in the future areas of the city will need to relocate to higher ground. The will be forced on people when insurance becomes impossible to get.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024
First name: Sally **Last name:** McLennan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Not if you don't protect the Arts Centre and keep its as part of our vibrant city

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Fund the arts centre please

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Please preserve the arts centre. I lived 16 years in Otautahi and many of the happiest memories of my life are times at the Arts centre. It's is the beautiful heart of Christchurch. From my first visit as an overwhelmed small townner new to the big smoke, eating potato pancakes and Mexican, to running into Le Cafe as a bride during a downpour and having all the patrons sing here comes the bride. Mutton birds playing at the Dux. Meals at every eatery with decades of friendships as a backdrop. Drinking in the sculpture....Christchurch has lost so much heritage. Please keep this precious treasure

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

If this is relevant,the arts centre was far more a part of life, more living for more people, than the Cathedral, say. Obvious isn't always better

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Kaitlyn **Last name:** Wylie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Fund the arts centre. It is so so important that culture and heritage is preserved. Especially in a city that has lost so much of this. The arts centre is the heart of the city. It is consistently bustling with people, from Chch and abroad. It is a special place to many, I personally visit the arts centre at least 2-3 times a month, for coffee, shopping, wine or to check out the Teece museum. We also had our wedding reception in the great hall. My grandmother went to high school in the buildings 100 years ago. It is such a taonga for the city and requires funding to stay this way.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Yes, assuming it is reflected in services rendered

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Preserve heritage with enough funding

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Robyn **Last name:** Hodge

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Yes. I feel strongly that the funding Orana Park is requesting should be accepted. The proposed increase only affects us by approx 68 cents per month. Other councils fund their zoos. Orana is a great asset for the city and Canterbury as a whole for conservation, education and entertainment. Thank You.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Jennifer **Last name:** Taylor

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

We have enough expenditure required to repair earthquake damage and maintain our current infrastructure. We need to be careful about further expenditure on future projects We did not need a stadium. Council should not fund the cathedral restoration. That's an Anglican issue. We should fund the Arts Centre, that's a city asset.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

No further BIG projects please! Rein in the Airport proposals.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

The stadium is/was a mistake. Sports facilities should only be built by the council when they are for the direct benefit and participation by citizens, not for the likes of the Crusaders and other commercial sporting entities.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Does transport include public transport or does it mean more roads for more cars? For a multitude of reasons we should be improving public transport. Make it free and readily available to the point where taking your own car everywhere no longer makes sense.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Major events should be financially self-supporting.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If currently owned council properties and business could be made more profitable in private hands then that suggests they are currently being mis-managed. If that is the case then they should remain in council hands and be re-staffed with competent people. If they can't be made profitable then they should be sold.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

OK

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Include Arts Centre funding. No more council money for the Cathedral.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Jan Last name: Stevenson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please continue support for Orana Park. I have annual pass it is an excellent place for my children to go to, get outdoors, learn about conservation, learn about animals and support the important animal conservation programs being undertaken at Orana

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Juanita **Last name:** Wilson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

As a ratepayer I understand we can't see improvements if we aren't willing to pay for them

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Roaming is a priority but there are some others being missed

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

Reading is important

Capital: Other - comments

We need to invest more in Orana Wildlife Park.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to see more money invested into Orana Wildlife Park. Without more funding they are going to struggle and I would not like to see the city lose the park. The park does a lot for the city. While I agree that some management strategies are required going forward I do feel that more funding will provide the backbone for this to happen. The park is not just a place for people to go look at animals it plays a vital role in conservation and stopping the extinction of some amazing species we have in this country. Not only this it offers a great visitor opportunity and going forward as we continue to recover from the aftermath of covid this is critical. The annual pass benefit that is offered is a fantastic opportunity to the locals and one that we take up. It's great for both our mental and physical health. We have been supporting and visiting Orana Park for more years than I can count now. It is great that it gives people the opportunity to volunteer with them which I know people have done and have loved it. Funding to ensure

the ongoing operation of the park I believe is essential as the loss of the park would be a massive loss to the city

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Lerk Shih Poh **Last name:** Stedman

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

I support

Fees & charges - comments

I support

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

Prioritise public transport, cycling and pedestrians

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - comments

Reduce bid funding

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: William **Last name:** Porter

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

It's already crazy high

Changes to how we rate - comments

Stop paying council members 140k to do nothing would make a big difference

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Our streams are badly managed. Prioritising bike lanes is silly

Capital: Transport - comments

As above

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Need more money to our parks and especially dogs parks

Capital: Libraries - comments

They are in need

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of

the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Needs more attractions like aquarium and to get more funding to Willowbank and orana

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Make it's a world class park like Melbourne's botanical gardens. Make a gardens of the world

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Aquarium, orana, Willowbank and parks/ attractions are a must

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Reuben **Last name:** Scott

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Simeon Park Community Group

What is your role in the organisation:

volunteer/members x2

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes road and transport options if it is oriented towards climate resilient transport options is a good focus however we are not convinced this is your focus. We need to be ensuring our LTP is laser-focused on our commitment to 2045 zero emissions. Centering transport without specifying what type of transport gives too much room for abuse of power and not following through on our necessary commitments to the climate. If the LTP is specifically focused on buses and active methods of transport then we support that focus. We encourage a wider thinking about roads to include tree-lined streets as a way to improve resident satisfaction with road conditions for eg: safety for children to walk to school in shady streets.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Given that the CCC has prioritised big vanity type projects for eg: the stadium and the large pool complex (the metro/parakiore recreation centre) which overwhelming, to our mind, will have negative impacts (non-economic) on our city such as emissions from people traveling to events from a far and whether the events will actually be accessible to the whole population of Ōtautahi. If your basics aren't up to scratch then these big projects area burden on the ordinary citizen of Ōtautahi.

Changes to how we rate - comments

We wonder whether the rates changes could be scaled in a similar way to a wealth tax - where the distribution of changes are higher for those that have properties with a higher CV.

Fees & charges - comments

We are for the parking charges at key parks as this will deter car usage. Consideration for those that have mobility issues and elderly would be a good idea (exemption etc).

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

More money for community groups and community led projects is always a priority. Funding for the art centre to continue would be a priority too.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

We have questions around the prioritizing of transportation, especially the approach of perception of roads being more smooth and being the way forward. We need to facilitate broader kōrero around things such as light rail, innovative active transport and cheaper alternatives.

Capital: Transport - comments

We would like the Simeon Street connector to be added to the LTP to be funded by council (since the government won't).

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

More funding around urban forest regeneration. Question around why the pest free Banks Peninsula has stopped being funded - we would like to see this continued.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Not cutting services please.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

None

Capital: Other - comments

We support the Addington Park and Barrington Park toilet and changing facility renewal. Especially the Addington Park one due to it's community led nature.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Localising CCC jobs - in other words, jobs such as park mowers, weeders and sprayers being employed locally to save on transportation costs and provide different forms of employment locally. This would provide a connection between the community and the CCC employees. Investigating solar options to cut down on electricity costs - especially for future generations. Investigate rail service to Rolleston and Rangiora on existing routes.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Why is there no option to reduce the bid funding?

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Increase the funding and bring it forward as soon as possible.

Strategic Framework - comments

These are great outcomes and priorities to have but they don't match the original proposal focus of: "Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks." We would like to see better languaging of this proposal to include these outcomes and priorities. Question around why we need to have a focus around "to build our role as a leading New Zealand city". This seems to be a nod towards making Christchurch a commodity to be sold rather than us focusing on looking after our whenua and tangata which will lead to positive outcomes.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

We would like to know more information about what the other parks are and whether there would be any opportunity to plant trees or work with community to see if there is any energy to do projects that increase bio-diversity or co-housing projects etc.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Is this the same properties that the commitment to prior owners was made around not selling them? If this is the case then that would be dishonorable to sell them - if not, utilizing these spaces for bio-diversity, community projects, co-housing etc. Not to be sold to developers for profit. Selling an asset like land in Tarris would be a better option.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

We would support the gifting of the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to residents.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Supporting slower speeds policy and initiative which was recently voted out to wait for new government direction. This should be a council led decision to increase active methods of transport. It costs minimal amounts to do too.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Rachael **Last name:** Ann

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, the arts is crucial. When we are emotional or in need, we always turn to music, film, writing, crafts etc to heal ourselves. The arts centre is a major part of our identity and it needs funding to survive!

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

I think vacant accom as a business is a great idea.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Please continue to fund the arts centre!

Capital: Transport - comments

Public transport is massive and we've seen such a huge uptick in our city since the charges were lowered. Low rates are so important and so are buses!

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The coastal environment. Biodiversity is the future!

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are extremely important as are the people who staff them

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Great

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Shanae **Last name:** Thomas

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Park needs more Funding

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Jacqui **Last name:** Raymond

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I am very happy with keeping the spending on core facilities and infrastructure such as libraries and community sports facilities like Jellie Park, cycling pathways, Botanic Gardens. These things are essential to having a safe and happy community. However I'm not happy about the proposal to stop funding for the Arts Centre. There are some things which are crucial to keeping Christchurch an attractive place to live, and I think the Arts Centre is one of those things. Start up the food markets again! If there was a choice between supporting the Cathedral or the Arts Centre, I believe most would choose the Arts Centre. I don't want it to be sold off. Christchurch lost so much after the earthquakes. The Arts Centre is one of the few beautiful old places we left, and it should be kept for the people of Christchurch, not sold off to outside interests. I think we need to look at ways to make it more profitable. It's too precious and important to lose. I would rather money went into supporting the Arts Centre than attracting events like Sail GP which might provide a few hours excitement for a relatively small group of people but it's at a high cost to our environment. The Arts Centre is there for everyone whether it is just popping into one of the cafes, or taking a wonder through the beautiful courtyard. I have never been to Sail GP but I have been many many times to the Arts Centre.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

The only problem with this is that it might discourage people from visiting the city centre. If we do this, we need to make public transport better.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The council needs to keep funding the Arts Centre as it is a precious resource that everyone visits at some stage. It provides long-term joy and beauty to many, compared with events like Sail GP, which provide a brief spot of excitement for a relatively small number of people.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Kristin **Last name:** Muirhead

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Orana Park desperately needs more funding, it's such an important location for so many cantabrians. It's far more important than cycle/bus lanes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

How do you need more? After all house prices has risen drastically more than inflation. Therefore the rates your already getting are higher than the increased costs.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

We don't need anymore cycle/bus lanes. They have already slowed down traffic around the city. They aren't logical in a city like Christchurch.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Why do the libraries need 140 million. I'd like to see the numbers on how many people actually loan books to see how much is being spent on each person.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I wouldn't gift it, I'd require a fair payment.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Just get rid of cycle lanes, they are a waste of money and remove the bus lane on Cranford st and make it 2 lanes from Innes rd to Bealey ave.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Paul **Last name:** Leighton

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Raise rates more and fund more infrastructure.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Yes or support further raise.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Keep funding to arts centre

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Further environmental funding required.

Capital: Transport - comments

Strongly agree with cycling public transport spending.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Happy

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Don't cut funding or services. Increase rates if needed in conjunction with efficiency programs.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Erin **Last name:** Stewart

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I think there needs to be greater emphasis on climate and environmental resilience, implemented faster.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

No one wants to pay higher rates, but for too long rates have been kept artificially low resulting in poor upkeep of infrastructure and not enough development for climate resilience. At some point we will have to pay.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Agree with all proposals.

Fees & charges - comments

Agree with introducing parking charges.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We start paying for it now, or we'll pay even more later.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Kate Last name: Parker

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please help Orana Park. Its such a special place. I loved Orana Park, as a child, we came all the way from the West Coast to visit, in the 1970s and i have such fond memories of this amazing place. It was always such a special treat. I loved how free the animals seemed to be. We would love to be able to bring our Grandchildren here, it is such an educational, amazing place that needs to be available for future generations.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024**First name:** Stephen **Last name:** Pink**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Arts Centre is a well known Christchurch icon. It would be a serious shame to not fund this place. Every week I visit the centre and have coffee at Bunsen, buy bread from France's Nation, and always feel lucky that we've got such a beautiful place here in Christchurch. All council members should spend time here, and you would very quickly come round to the idea that this place needs to be funded.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Lucy **Last name:** hill

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

no, I think it is really important to keep what already exists rather than creating new things. I have always thought that the arts centre was an amazing and valuable cultural asset, especially in Christchurch where there are bearily any heritage sites. i feel that its important to keep them, its a place that is vibrant and used daily whereas the stadium wont be.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

how can anyone afford that increase, maybe based on income?

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

you should be valuing what already exists instead of creating this humungous stadium. listen to the people and what they want

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

but should also prioritise the arts and culture

Capital: Libraries - comments

libraries are SOOOOO important for knowledge and communities

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

keep the arts centre and funding in general for the arts, a super important part of any city

Event bid funding - comments

i think protise what people actually want and what effects them daily, i think big events are gimmicky and pointless, protise smaller things that have a bigger impact on more people or communities

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

I think it is really important to keep what already exists rather than creating new things. I have always thought that the arts centre was an amazing and valuable cultural asset, especially in Christchurch where there are bearly any heritage sites. i feel that its important to keep them, its a place that is vibrant and used daily whereas the stadium wont be.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

completely stupid

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

that sounds great

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I think it is really important to keep what already exists rather than creating new things. I have always thought that the arts centre was an amazing and valuable cultural asset, especially in Christchurch where there are bearly any heritage sites. i feel that its important to keep them, its a place that is vibrant and used daily whereas the stadium wont be.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Matthew **Last name:** Lynn

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Christchurch Art Centre is not just a collection of historic buildings; it is the heartbeat of our city's culture and creativity. The Art Centre is a vibrant hub where art, history, and community converge. Preserving the Christchurch Art Centre means maintaining a vital space where all can explore and participate in the arts, deepening our connection to local culture and history. It is a place where creativity is nurtured, and community bonds are strengthened.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024**First name:** Amy **Last name:** Burrough**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana park must stay open and to do that they need council support and rate payers money. Chch needs attractions, the world needs our conservation. Yes other things in Chch need attention... pot holes included! But I'd happily give up bike lanes (and yes I use them daily for my work commute) to fund orana park. Please please keep the funding going

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Jessica **Last name:** Wilson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please help Orana Park with their costs

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Jessica Last name: Wilson

What is your role in the organisation:



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the [Consultation Document](#).

Please help Orana Park with their costs

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

No.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Jessica **Last name:** Todd

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts and to have the Screen CanterburyNZ production grant be a part of the future LTP. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included. The last 6 months have already seen a significant drop of film work in the region since the original grant has been fully spent and I have had to relocate back up to Auckland in order to keep working. I don't want to live here, I want to live and work in Otautahi.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Libraries - comments

Honestly, I'll give credit where credit is due, Turanga is an incredible space and Otautahi is luck to have such an incredible library!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	TPM Supporting Letter - for upload

To Whom It May Concern,

As representatives of the developing screen ecosystem here in the Canterbury region, we at Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association have united to bring the council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen Production Grant from the proposed LTP and request its reinstatement.

In 2019, the Christchurch City Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive to attract film production to Waitaha Canterbury. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant (SCNZPG) received a total of 1.5 million from city council over a period of three years, offering up to 200k for film and television productions who met eligibility criteria. For example, production teams were required to hire a percentage of local crew, and needed to have a certain level of finance in place. This initiative led to more than 50 inquiries, resulting in over 35 applications. Out of this, 11 productions were chosen with 9 productions completed and 2 more set to film in the next year.

The grant was a test case that proved an overwhelming economic success, attracting NZD \$12.5 million in production costs that stayed in the region. It generated economic revenue for our local crew - both above the line and below the line - as well as chain supply service providers including accommodation, catering, traffic management, vehicle and gear hire, and security services. It has developed the region's reputation as a service provider as well as our capacity to service future productions by providing this employment along with training and upskilling opportunities.

Despite these successes, the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has now been removed from the budget of ChristchurchNZ in response to a request from council to cut back on costs. While we understand the need to meet the bottom line, **we also ask that the council weigh the economic, social, and cultural returns provided by the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and reinstate the grant in full at \$1.5 million dollars. We also request that the grant is protected from leadership changes within either ChristchurchNZ or the Christchurch City Council by ensuring that the money is utilised strictly as intended through council and grant directives.**

Christchurch is not yet developed enough to compete with the infrastructure and crew depth offered by Auckland and Wellington. **Producers have repeatedly indicated that they will not consider filming their projects in our region without an incentive as it is not economically attractive or viable.** Other regions have taken our lead and are making strides in their screen production support services, which means we need to continue as an innovation leader in the sector, or we will be left behind. The progress we've made and the progress other regions have made is good for Aotearoa New Zealand as a whole, making our nation a far more attractive film destination, overall.

Te Puna Matarau and local guild members have played a very active role in consulting with the Screen CanterburyNZ manager to ensure the grant is fit for purpose. We believe the next

iteration of the grant could provide even greater outcomes by making a few simple changes such as requiring a higher percentage of local crew to be hired, opening up the grant to include post-production activities, and potentially allocating a form of advanced development funding to support Canterbury-based filmmakers with projects ready to move forward into production, post-production, or distribution. We also think it's necessary to include a more robust reporting structure, including an auditing process.

In 2023, Te Puna Matarau worked with Screen CanterburyNZ to create another first - the creation of the Waitaha Screen Story Incubator. This regional initiative supported the targeted development of 5 projects including film, TV, and one game - all of which are to be produced in Canterbury within the next 5 years. The program was developed alongside Script to Screen¹ with funding from the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, NZ On Air, and the NZ Film Commission.

New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD \$100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space.² In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus.³ Production activity is essential to provide ongoing training and experience for these and other screen production students at Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Christchurch Campus. Without it, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and tax dollars with them.

We are asking you to reinstate the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant based on the overwhelming evidence of its success. It has returned a great deal to our city, our region, and to every single business and individual that has benefited economically.

Thank you for your careful attention to and deliberation on this matter.

Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association
15 April 2024

¹ <https://www.wiftnz.org.nz/news/news-archive/2023/mar/waitaha-canterbury-screen-story-incubator/>

² <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/125922503/move-over-wellywood-its-time-for--christywood>

³ <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/127547791/we-can-shoot-any-world-we-want-new-95m-film-studio-planned-for-christchurch>

<https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/news-and-events/news/christchurch-talent-shines-through-film-production-revolution>

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Heidi **Last name:** Warren

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I don't think rate payers should fund the sports stadium te Kaha all, most ppl don't care for rugby anymore. We are a multicultural city now. Oranga park needs to keep going, we could include theme park rides, events, a theatre and allow diversity of shops there to create more revenue. Christchurch needs a permanent theme park and more tourist attractions(not sport stadiums, they're just not that hip anymore). Nature will always be the biggest attraction so keep supporting Orana park, cultivate more gardens and allow overseas investors to contribute to big projects here. Don't rebuild the old cathedral, just build a new modern safe abd beautiful one that incorporates some old materials (ie hemp) that reflects our past abd our present.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

We are a poor nation living in very excessively expensive times. Council needs to look at creating income that is not through rates.

Fees & charges - comments

That will wreck businesses very short sighted approach that will end badly. Unless the council increases buses abd starts using passenger train services for public and tourists then you're punishing car users for trying to access city shops and services!!!

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Drive up business and access to services and increase productivity in city abd the council will see long term profit abd growth.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Te kaha is the silliest thing ever, unless you turn it into a theme park it's the largest waste of money in history. Nobody likes sport that much. It's modern multi cultural Nz for goodness sake not provincial kiwiana. More people want to access stuff like there is in overseas countries. Make Christchurch reflect modern world please.

Capital: Transport - comments

Passenger rail and passenger trams please. Less expensive carparks.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Stop cars on beaches !!!

Capital: Libraries - comments

please be sensitive to religious faiths and more appropriate and appreciative of our cultural diversity and inclusion of differently abled ppl.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Waste to energy projects

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

If climate change is real why don't you bulldoze the seaside towns over? Why invest any money in anything near the sea at all?

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Jemma **Last name:**

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would be happy to pay a small amount to support orana park

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Inder **Last name:** Singla

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Increasing rates will add more financial burden on financially struggling families. Where the other option could be to utilize ratepayer's money wisely. For example, people on benefits must get suitable support towards sustainable outcomes for our economy. Money spent in public sector must be used wisely by setting some standards for budgeting. For example, work travel and work accommodation etc should be well planned to ensuring the necessity of the plan. Spending money on community projects should be more inclined towards adding practical value to the community not for adding some fancy structures.

Fees & charges - comments

Again, adding cost to basic amenities will only put strain on people earning living and minimum wages. This will lead to increasing financial gap between people earning only to survive and people with substantial financial assets.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

I am not sure about spending a big percentage on transport. Roads must be accessible by people, starting road work for months and years does not help the community. Will spending more money on transport expedite roadwork?

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I like the priority list except transport getting budget of \$1.6b. Reducing and recycling waste should be up in the priority.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Alison **Last name:** Pink

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Art centre is the jewel in Christchurch crown! Please ensure that it gets the funding to continue as it is now. I visit the centre frequently and enjoy exploring the all the different amenities, shops and exhibitions.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024**First name:** Delys **Last name:** Jenney**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Nikki **Last name:** McDonald

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No; Rates are going up by far to much and it's unfair to expect us to cover the cost on everything especially in a recession.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

This is far to much for us to cover. We are in a cost of living crisis. How about some of your ceos and higher ups have a pay cut. Your CEO is currently earininh more than \$500,000 a year...

Changes to how we rate - comments

I don't know what this means.

Fees & charges - comments

Keep Parking free: We pay so much in rates why do we also have to visit so many places in our city... especially children with families.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

To much money on ensuring staff have high salaries.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

Keep public transport low cost or free.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Don't charge to park at these parks. It's ridiculous

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Support Orana park and give them the 1.5m they need

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes great T

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We also need the intersection of hardwood, Breens and gardiners road made so much safer. It's a fatal accident waiting to happen.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Carolyn **Last name:** Lynn

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Seem to.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Fees & charges - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

More spend on cycle ways. Safe riding places will encourage more people of all ages to get active. Can see no downside to more money going into this form of transport.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Keep spending up at libraries. A hub for communities.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Event bid funding - comments

Do we really need to fork out money for these events. I find it difficult to reconcile paying money and the purported gains for the local community. What are the real economic rewards as opposed to best guest of commentators.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Not in favour

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Good idea.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Don't oppose this.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

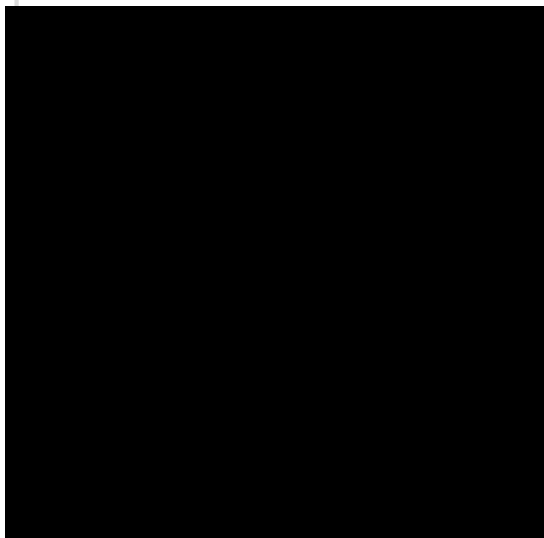
Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024



Ethnicity: New Zealand European

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the [Consultation Document](#).

1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Overall yes, although i think that you need to reconsider the amount spent on cycle lanes. I think they are a good idea, i just think they are going to far. It will never be practical for everone to cycle. Weather isnt always great in Christchurch, not practical for shopping, not all workplaces have adequate facilities to allow people to shower and get ready for work. I bike for recreation, so I get that cycle ways can be good, I just think they are being put in areas where they really aren't required.

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level

investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a **proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?**

Yes

1.2.4

Comments

We need to keep up maintenance to avoid massive replacement expenditure in the future. This needs to be fairly soent across the suburbs though.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

1.2.3

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

I see benefit in this, however, I dont know enough about air bnb to comment. I definitely agree with the increase for vacant property. More should be done to get earthquake damaged property repaired. Many make the city look dreadful. New Regent st, such a great area except for the shops that haven't been repaired.

Fees & Charges

For information about Fees & Charges see [page 43 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.3.1

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

It would be a shame to charge for parking in Hagley Park, its such a wonderful family area.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoin costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)

- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

Don't know

1.3.7

Comments

Without knowing what is actually proposed, and how this is costed, it's not possible to say. Water, we definitely need to spend money on removing chlorine from our drinking water, as promised.

1.4.2

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme?

Transport?

For more information about Transport see [page 31 of the Consultation Document](#).

As noted previously, I think it's great to have cycle ways but, I think we are now spending too much on this for the number of users as it isn't practical to cycle in many situations, and not all workplaces have facilities.

1.4.3

Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?

For more information about Parks, Foreshore and Heritage see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

I think this area is important.

1.4.4

Libraries?

For more information about Libraries see [page 33 of the Consultation Document](#).

I think it's important to maintain libraries. It's important for people to have access to reading material and research facilities.

1.4.5

Solid waste and resource recovery?

For more information about Waste and Recycling see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

Yes, important that we manage this well.

1.4.6

Other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

For information on other aspects like Drinking Water, Wastewater, Stormwater, Sport and Recreation and Climate Change see the [Consultation Document from page 29](#).

Yes, all important.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

1.5.5

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

I think its important tgat we keep bidding for major events. It brings visitors to the city and show cases Christchurch.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

1.4.8

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

I see climate funding as vitslly important. We need to be planning for the future of our city and for future generations

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

For information about the potential disposal of Council-owned properties see [page 54-57 of the Consultation Document](#).

You can find more detail from [page 215 in Volume 1 of the Draft Long Term Plan](#).

1.5.1

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

It sounds good from what has been said, knowing which properties would make it easier to decide.

1.5.3

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

If these can be made safe, yes, great.

1.5.2

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

I don't agree, i think this should be demolished and the land sold. Its an old rectangle shaped building.

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the [Consultation Document](#).

I do think we need to preserve and support some of our facilities like Orana Park. This is essential for preservation of our precious animals, many who face extinction without facilities like this. Many people would not get the opportunity to see animals without places like Orana Park. It needs investment to bring it back up a great condition.

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
2498	[REDACTED]	<p>Christchurch has lost so many of its heritage buildings. The Arts Centre is an amazing location. These buildings should be funded ahead of a lot of other council spending. We don't need new art displays, like the Challice etc. We need to keep these beautiful old buildings. Once gone, we can't get them back.</p>

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Amanda **Last name:** Ray

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, i dont think you have the balance correct.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

We cant afford a rate increase. Single income family of 5 and we are struggling.

Fees & charges - comments

Don't charge people to park at parks. We already pay for these parks through our rates. Charging for parking will make these areas only accessible to rich affluent people.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

You habe proposed to spend roughlt 93 million dollars on the wastewater in Akaroa, which has a population roughly the size of 600 people. This is unacceptable. You are literally pushing poo uphill at the cost of \$93 million dollars.

There must be more financially viable options available. Sounds like you are subsidising rich bach owners. At least the stadium will bring in an income.

Capital: Transport - comments

The speed bumps at various intersections is a waste of money thay could be done during more vibrant economic times. Plus they are annoying. More work needs to be done on cycleways, especially in the north east!!

Capital: Libraries - comments

Arts centre funding. I find it sttange that the council has been spending to repair this building and wants to quit when the peoject isnt completed.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Were there other options that were cheaper than moving the green waste treatment? It just seems like some areas of the plan haven't been fully thought through.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

The wastewater upgrade for Akaroa should completely be reviewed!

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I think the council should hold onto our assets.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Sell it, but get a good price for it as that land value would be massive!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Carsten **Last name:** Knott

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Could be more for Sustainability and Environment support

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Fees & charges - comments

Should be more expansive to make alternative traffic more attractive like public transport, car pooling bike

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Missing Sustainability and Environment support

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

S Cooperative work with conservation organisations like Orana

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Support organisations doing conservation work like Orana, Travis Wetland

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	